AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION	DATE
RFC-00467	Incorporation of IRN-IS-200M-001	01-AUG-2022

APPROVALS

Authored By: RE Tony Anthony **Checked By: RE Mary Kerns**

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES	REPRESENTING	DATE
DUNN.MICHAEL.J.1171235045 Digitally signed by DUNN.MICHAEL.J.1171235045 Date: 2022.08.22 12:50:14 -07'00'	PNT Technical Director, MilComm & PNT Directorate, Space Systems Command (SSC)	22 Aug 2022

INTERFACE SPECIFICATION DOCUMENT

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, NUMBERS ARE REPRESENTED IN DECIMAL FORM.

Interface Control Contractor:

SAIC (GPS SE&I)
200 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1800
El Segundo, CA 90245

THIS DOCUMENT SPECIFIES TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND NOTHING HEREIN CONTAINED SHALL BE DEEMED TO ALTER THE TERMS OF ANY CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER BETWEEN ALL PARTIES AFFECTED

TITLE:
NAVSTAR GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Segment Interfaces

SIZE A	CODE IDENT **66RP1**	IS NO. **IS-GPS-200**
SCALE: N/A	REV: **N**	

REVISION RECORD			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
NC	Initial Release	25 Jan 1983	
A	Incorporates IRN-IS-200NC-001, IRN- IS-200NC-002, and IRN- IS-200NC-003	25 Sep 1984	
B	Incorporates IRN-IS-200A-001A	30 Nov 1987	
C	Incorporates IRN-IS-200B-001 thru IRN- IS-200B-007	10 Oct 1993	
C	Re-formatted in Microsoft Word 6.0 in GEMS compatible format	10 Oct 1993	12 Jan 1996
C	Changed distribution status to Public Release	25 Sep 1997	20 Oct 1997
D	Incorporates IRN-200C-001 thru IRN-200C-005R1, change ICD-GPS-200 to IS-GPS-200, introduce and specify the requirements of Improved Clock and Ephemeris (ICE) message for L2C signal, and other additional updates	07 Dec 2004	23 Nov 2004
IRN-200D-001	Adds additional PRN sequences to Section 6	07 Mar 2006	09 Mar 2006
E	GPS IIIA Incorporations	08 Jun 2010	08 Jun 2010
N/A	SE&I Tech Pubs	29 Jul 2010	
F	IRN-IS-200E-001; RFC-16B Pseudorandom Noise (PRN) Expansion) IRN-IS-200E-002; RFC-77B Public Document Management (GPS III terminology and Space Service Volume [SSV] group delay) IRN-IS-200E-003; RFC-86 User Range Accuracy (URA) Definition IRN-IS-200E-004; RFC-89 Almanac Intervals IRN-IS-200E-005; RFC-91A Civil Navigation (CNAV) Durations IRN-IS-200E-006; RFC-93 Technical Note 36 IRN-IS-200E-007; RFC-97 Pseudorange Parameters	21 Sep 2011	05 Mar 2012
G	IRN-IS-200F-001 IRN-IS-200F-002; RFC-139B Public Signals-in-Space Updates	05 Sep 2012	31 Jan 2013
H	IRN-IS-200G-001; RFC-183A L1C Data Predict Week Number (WNop) IRN-IS-200G-002; RFC-188B Public Signals in Space Requirements Disconnects IRN-IS-200G-003; RFC-193 CNAV Reference Times IRN-IS-200G-004; RFC-198 PRNs 211-1023 Mission Assignments IRN-IS-200G-005; RFC-199 Clarification of CNAV Broadcast Intervals	24 Sep 2013	21 Mar 2014

REVISION RECORD			
LTR	**DESCRIPTION**	**DATE**	**APPROVED**
J	IRN-IS-200H-001; RFC-269 Incorrect P-Code Phase Assignments IRN- IS-200H-002; RFC-266 Coordinated Universal Time Offset Error (UTCOE) Disconnects IRN-IS-200H-003; RFC-288 Data Message Validation Parameters and Clarifications IRN-IS-200H-004; RFC-318 2016 Public Document Clean-Up IRN-IS-200H-005; RFC-312 Definition Clarification for Time of Predict IRN-IS-200H-006; RFC-349 2017 Public Document Clean-Up	25 Apr 2018	22 May 2018
K	IRN-IS-200J-001; RFC-374 2018 Public Document Proposed Changes	04 Mar 2019	06 May 2019
L	IRN-IS-200K-001; RFC-400 Leap Second and Earth Orientation Parameters IRN-IS-200K-002; RFC-402 Elimination of the Object Type "Duplicate Requirement" IRN-IS-200K-003; RFC-395 2018 Public Document Proposed Changes IRN-IS-200K-004; RFC-403 Health Bit Clarification	14 May 2020	13 Aug 2020
M	Incorporates the following approved IRNs: IRN-IS-200L-001; RFC-442 2020 Public Document Changes IRN-IS-200L-002; RFC-413 Integrity Support Messages Figure 10.3-7 replaced with correct Boeing LOE dated June 28, 2010.	13 Apr 2021	21 May 2021
N	Incorporation of IRN-IS-200M-001; RFC-467 2021 Public Document Changes	01 Aug 2022	22 Aug 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

IS-GPS-200

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope

This Interface Specification (IS) defines the requirements related to the interface between the Space Segment (SS) of the Global Positioning System (GPS) and the navigation User Segment (US) of the GPS for radio frequency (RF) link 1 (L1) and link 2 (L2).

1.2 IS Approval and Changes

The Interface Control Contractor (ICC) designated by the government is responsible for the basic preparation, approval coordination, distribution, retention, and Interface Control Working Group (ICWG) coordination of the IS in accordance with GP-03-001. The Navstar GPS Directorate (SMC/GP) is the necessary authority to make this IS effective. SMC/GP administers approvals under the auspices of the Configuration Control Board (CCB), which is governed by the appropriate GPS Directorate Operating Instruction (OI). Military organizations and contractors are represented at the CCB by their respective segment member. All civil organizations and public interest are represented by the Department of Transportation representative of the SMC/GP.

A proposal to change the approved version of this IS can be submitted by any ICWG participating organization to the GPS Directorate and/or the ICC. The ICC is responsible for the preparation of the change paper and change coordination, in accordance with GP-03-001. The ICC prepares the change paper as a Proposed Interface Revision Notice (PIRN) and is responsible for coordination of PIRNs with the ICWG. The ICWG coordinated PIRN must be submitted to the GPS Directorate CCB for review and approval.

The ICWG review period for all Proposed Interface Revisions Notices (PIRNs) is 45 days after receipt by individual addressees. A written request to extend the review period may be submitted to the ICC for consideration.

2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

2.1 Government Documents

The following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the interfaces between the GPS Space Segment and the GPS navigation User Segment, and form a part of this IS to the extent specified herein.

Specifications	
Federal	None
Military	None
Other Government Activity	None

Standards	
Federal	None
Military	None

Other Publications	
GP-03-001 Current Version	GPS Adjudication Working Group (AWG) and Rough Order of Magnitude (ROM)/ Impact Assessment (IA) Charter
	International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS) Technical Note 36

2.2 Non-Government Documents

The following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the interfaces between the GPS Space Segment and the GPS Navigation User Segment and form a part of this IS to the extent specified herein.

Specifications

None

Other Publications

None

3 REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Interface Definition

The interface between the GPS Space Segment (SS) and the GPS navigation User Segment (US) includes two RF links, L1 and L2. Utilizing these links, the space vehicles (SVs) of the SS shall provide continuous earth coverage signals that provide to the US the ranging codes and the system data needed to accomplish the GPS navigation (NAV) mission. These signals shall be available to a suitably equipped user with RF visibility to an SV.

These signals shall be available to a suitably equipped user with RF visibility to an SV.

3.2 Interface Identification

The carriers of L1 and L2 are typically modulated by one or more bit trains, each of which normally is a composite generated by the modulo-2 addition of a pseudo-random noise (PRN) ranging code and the downlink system data (referred to as NAV data).

3.2.1 Ranging Codes

Three PRN ranging codes are transmitted: the precision (P) code which is the principal navigation ranging code; the Y-code, used in place of the P-code whenever the anti-spoofing (A-S) mode of operation is activated; and the coarse/acquisition (C/A) code which is used for acquisition of the P (or Y) code (denoted as P(Y)) and as a civil ranging signal. Code-division-multiple-access techniques allow differentiating between the SVs even though they may transmit at the same frequencies. The SVs will transmit intentionally "incorrect" versions of the C/A and the P(Y) codes where needed to protect the users from receiving and utilizing anomalous navigation signals. These two "incorrect" codes are termed non-standard C/A (NSC) and non-standard Y (NSY) codes.

For Block IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs, two additional PRN ranging codes are transmitted. They are the L2 civil-moderate (L2 CM) code and the L2 civil-long (L2 CL) code. The SVs will transmit intentionally "incorrect" versions of the L2 CM and L2 CL codes where needed to protect the users from receiving and utilizing anomalous navigation signals. These "incorrect" codes are termed non-standard L2 CM (NSCM) and non-standard L2 CL (NSCL) codes. The SVs shall also be capable of initiating and terminating the broadcast of NSCM and/or NSCL code(s) independently of each other, in response to CS command.

Users shall only use non-dummy satellites as defined via current broadcast almanac. See Section 20.3.3.5.1.2 and/or Section 40.3.3.5.1.2 for the definition of information about dummy satellites in the almanac.

3.2.1.1 P-Code

The PRN P-code for SV ID number i, for i = 1 to 37, is a ranging code, $P_i(t)$, of 7 days in length at a chipping rate of 10.23 Mbps. The 7 day sequence is the modulo-2 sum of two sub-sequences referred to as X1 and $X2_i$; their lengths are 15,345,000 chips and 15,345,037 chips, respectively. The $X2_i$ sequence is an X2 sequence selectively delayed by 1 to 37 chips thereby allowing the basic code generation technique to produce a set of 37 mutually exclusive P-code sequences of 7 days in length. Assignment of these code phase segments by SV ID number is given in Table 3-Ia. (NOTE: previous versions of this document reserved PRNs 33 through 37 for other uses. Due to increased system capability, PRNs 33 through 37 are being redesignated to allow for use by SVs.)

An initial almanac collected from P(Y)-code in the upper PRNs must be obtained from PRNs 35, 36, or 38 through 63.

3.2.1.1.1 Expanded P-Code (GPS III and GPS IIIF)

An expanded set of 26 P-code PRN sequences are generated by circularly shifting 26 of the original 37 sequences (over one week) by an amount corresponding to 1 day. These expanded sequences are therefore time shifted (i.e. offset) versions of 26 of the original sequences. Assignment of these expanded code phase segments by SV ID number is given in Table 3-Ib. Additional PRN P-code sequences with assigned PRN numbers are provided in Section 6.3.6.2.1, Table 6-I.

3.2.1.2 Y-Code

The PRN Y-code is used in place of the P-code when the A-S mode of operation is activated.

3.2.1.3 C/A-Code

The PRN C/A-code for SV ID number i is a Gold code, $G_i(t)$, of 1 millisecond in length at a chipping rate of 1023 kbps. The $G_i(t)$ sequence is a linear pattern generated by the modulo-2 addition of two sub-sequences, G1 and $G2_i$, each of which is a 1023 chip long linear pattern. The epochs of the Gold code are synchronized with the X1 epochs of the P-code. As shown in Table 3-Ia, the $G2_i$ sequence is a G2 sequence selectively delayed by pre-assigned number of chips, thereby generating a set of different C/A-codes. Assignment of these by GPS PRN signal number are given in Table 3-Ia and Table 3-Ib.

An initial almanac collected from C/A-code in the upper PRNs must be obtained from PRNs 35, 36, or 38 through 63.

CS *will prevent* the simultaneous transmission of PRNs 34 and 37 of C/A-code.

3.2.1.3.1 Expanded C/A Code (GPS III and GPS IIIF)

An expanded set of 26 C/A-code PRN sequences are identified in Table 3-Ib using "G2 Delay" and "Initial G2 Setting" which is not the same as the method used in Table 3-Ia. The two-tap coder implementation method referenced and used in Table 3-Ia is not used in Table 3-Ib due to its limitation in generating C/A-code sequences. The "G2 Delay" specified in Table 3-Ib may be accomplished by using the "Initial G2 Setting" as the initialization vector for the G2 shift register of Figure 3-9. Assignment of these expanded code phase segments by SV ID number is given in Table 3-Ib. Additional PRN C/A-code sequences with assigned PRN numbers are provided in Section 6.3.6.2.1, Table 6-I.

3.2.1.4 L2 CM-Code (IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks)

The PRN L2 CM-code for SV ID number i is a ranging code, $C_{M,i}(t)$, which is 20 milliseconds in length at a chipping rate of 511.5 kbps. The epochs of the L2 CM-code are synchronized with the X1 epochs of the P-code. The $C_{M,i}(t)$ sequence is a linear pattern which is short cycled every count of 10230 chips by resetting with a specified initial state. Assignment of initial states by GPS PRN signal number is given in Table 3-IIa.

3.2.1.4.1 Expanded L2 CM Code (GPS III and subsequent blocks)

An expanded set of 26 L2 CM-code PRN sequences are identified with assignment of initial states by SV ID number in Table 3-IIb. Additional PRN L2 CM-code sequence pairs are provided in Section 6.3.6.3, Table 6-II.

3.2.1.5 L2 CL-Code (IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks)

The PRN L2 CL-code for SV ID number i is a ranging code, $C_{L,i}(t)$, which is 1.5 seconds in length at a chipping rate of 511.5 kbps. The epochs of the L2 CL-code are synchronized with the X1 epochs of the P-code. The $C_{L,i}(t)$ sequence is a linear pattern which is generated using the same code generator polynomial as the one used for $C_{M,i}(t)$. However, the $C_{Li}(t)$ sequence is short cycled by resetting with a specified initial state every code count of 767250 chips. Assignment of initial states by GPS PRN signal number is given in Table 3-IIa.

3.2.1.5.1 Expanded L2 CL-Code (GPS III, GPS IIIF, and subsequent blocks)

An expanded set of 26 L2 CL-code PRN sequences are identified with assignment of initial states by SV ID number in Table 3-IIb. Additional PRN L2 CL-code sequence pairs are provided in Section 6.3.6.3, Table 6-II.

Table 3-Ia. Code Phase Assignments (sheet 1 of 2)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Code Phase Selection		Code Delay Chips		First 10 Chips Octal*	First 12 Chips Octal
		C/A($G2_i$)**	($X2_i$)	C/A	P	C/A	P
1	1	2 ⊕ 6	1	5	1	1440	4444
2	2	3 ⊕ 7	2	6	2	1620	4000
3	3	4 ⊕ 8	3	7	3	1710	4222
4	4	5 ⊕ 9	4	8	4	1744	4333
5	5	1 ⊕ 9	5	17	5	1133	4377
6	6	2 ⊕ 10	6	18	6	1455	4355
7	7	1 ⊕ 8	7	139	7	1131	4344
8	8	2 ⊕ 9	8	140	8	1454	4340
9	9	3 ⊕ 10	9	141	9	1626	4342
10	10	2 ⊕ 3	10	251	10	1504	4343
11	11	3 ⊕ 4	11	252	11	1642	|
12	12	5 ⊕ 6	12	254	12	1750	|
13	13	6 ⊕ 7	13	255	13	1764	|
14	14	7 ⊕ 8	14	256	14	1772	|
15	15	8 ⊕ 9	15	257	15	1775	|
16	16	9 ⊕ 10	16	258	16	1776	|
17	17	1 ⊕ 4	17	469	17	1156	|
18	18	2 ⊕ 5	18	470	18	1467	|
19	19	3 ⊕ 6	19	471	19	1633	4343

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A code as shown in this column, the first digit (1) represents a "1" for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 1 are: 1100100000).

** The two-tap coder utilized here is only an example implementation that generates a limited set of valid C/A codes.

⊕ = "exclusive or"

NOTE #1: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

Table 3-Ia. Code Phase Assignments (sheet 2 of 2)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Code Phase Selection		Code Delay Chips		First 10 Chips Octal* C/A	First 12 Chips Octal P
		C/A($G2_i$)****	($X2_i$)	C/A	P		
20	20	4 ⊕ 7	20	472	20	1715	4343
21	21	5 ⊕ 8	21	473	21	1746	|
22	22	6 ⊕ 9	22	474	22	1763	|
23	23	1 ⊕ 3	23	509	23	1063	|
24	24	4 ⊕ 6	24	512	24	1706	|
25	25	5 ⊕ 7	25	513	25	1743	|
26	26	6 ⊕ 8	26	514	26	1761	|
27	27	7 ⊕ 9	27	515	27	1770	|
28	28	8 ⊕ 10	28	516	28	1774	|
29	29	1 ⊕ 6	29	859	29	1127	|
30	30	2 ⊕ 7	30	860	30	1453	|
31	31	3 ⊕ 8	31	861	31	1625	|
32	32	4 ⊕ 9	32	862	32	1712	|
65	33***	5 ⊕ 10	33	863	33	1745	|
66	34**	4 ⊕ 10	34	950	34	1713	|
67	35	1 ⊕ 7	35	947	35	1134	|
68	36	2 ⊕ 8	36	948	36	1456	|
69	37**	4 ⊕ 10	37	950	37	1713	4343

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code as shown in this column, the first digit (1) represents a "1" for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 1 are: 1100100000).

** C/A-codes 34 and 37 are identical.

*** PRN sequence 33 is reserved for other uses (e.g. ground transmitters).

**** The two-tap coder utilized here is only an example implementation that generates a limited set of valid C/A-codes.

⊕ = "exclusive or"

NOTE #1: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

IS-GPS-200

Table 3-Ib. Expanded Code Phase Assignments (GPS III, GPS IIIF, and subsequent blocks only)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Code Phase Selection: G2 Delay (Chips)	Code Phase Selection: Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	Code Phase Selection: X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 10 Chips Octal* C/A	First 12 Chips Octal P
70	38	67	0017	1	$P_1(t+24)$	1760	3373
71	39	103	0541	2	$P_2(t+24)$	1236	3757
72	40	91	1714	3	$P_3(t+24)$	0063	7545
73	41	19	1151	4	$P_4(t+24)$	0626	5440
74	42	679	1651	5	$P_5(t+24)$	0126	4402
75	43	225	0103	6	$P_6(t+24)$	1674	4023
76	44	625	0543	7	$P_7(t+24)$	1234	0233
77	45	946	1506	8	$P_8(t+24)$	0271	2337
78	46	638	1065	9	$P_9(t+24)$	0712	3375
79	47	161	1564	10	$P_{10}(t+24)$	0213	3754
80	48	1001	1365	11	$P_{11}(t+24)$	0412	3544
81	49	554	1541	12	$P_{12}(t+24)$	0236	7440
82	50	280	1327	13	$P_{13}(t+24)$	0450	1402
83	51	710	1716	14	$P_{14}(t+24)$	0061	6423
84	52	709	1635	15	$P_{15}(t+24)$	0142	1033
85	53	775	1002	16	$P_{16}(t+24)$	0775	2637
86	54	864	1015	17	$P_{17}(t+24)$	0762	7135
87	55	558	1666	18	$P_{18}(t+24)$	0111	5674
88	56	220	0177	19	$P_{19}(t+24)$	1600	0514
89	57	397	1353	20	$P_{20}(t+24)$	0424	6064
90	58	55	0426	21	$P_{21}(t+24)$	1351	1210
91	59	898	0227	22	$P_{22}(t+24)$	1550	6726
92	60	759	0506	23	$P_{23}(t+24)$	1271	1171
93	61	367	0336	24	$P_{24}(t+24)$	1441	6656
94	62	299	1333	25	$P_{25}(t+24)$	0444	1105
95	63	1018	1745	26	$P_{26}(t+24)$	0032	6660

*In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips.

(For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 38 are: 1111110000).

** $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 3.3.2.1.

NOTE #1: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

NOTE #2: PRNs 38-63 are required per this Table if a manufacturer chooses to include these PRNs in their receiver design.

Table 3-IIa. Code Phase Assignments (IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks only) (sheet 1 of 2)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Initial Shift Register State (Octal)		End Shift Register State (Octal)	
		L2 CM	L2 CL	L2 CM *	L2 CL **
1	1	742417664	624145772	552566002	267724236
2	2	756014035	506610362	034445034	167516066
3	3	002747144	220360016	723443711	771756405
4	4	066265724	710406104	511222013	047202624
5	5	601403471	001143345	463055213	052770433
6	6	703232733	053023326	667044524	761743665
7	7	124510070	652521276	652322653	133015726
8	8	617316361	206124777	505703344	610611511
9	9	047541621	015563374	520302775	352150323
10	10	733031046	561522076	244205506	051266046
11	11	713512145	023163525	236174002	305611373
12	12	024437606	117776450	654305531	504676773
13	13	021264003	606516355	435070571	272572634
14	14	230655351	003037343	630431251	731320771
15	15	001314400	046515565	234043417	631326563
16	16	222021506	671511621	535540745	231516360
17	17	540264026	605402220	043056734	030367366
18	18	205521705	002576207	731304103	713543613
19	19	064022144	525163451	412120105	232674654

* Short cycled period = 10230
** Short cycled period = 767250

NOTE: There are many other available initial register states which can be used for other signal transmitters including any additional SVs in the future.

Table 3-IIa. Code Phase Assignments (IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks only) (sheet 2 of 2)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Initial Shift Register State (Octal)		End Shift Register State (Octal)	
		L2 CM	L2 CL	L2 CM *	L2 CL **
20	20	120161274	266527765	365636111	641733155
21	21	044023533	006760703	143324657	730125345
22	22	724744327	501474556	110766462	000316074
23	23	045743577	743747443	602405203	171313614
24	24	741201660	615534726	177735650	001523662
25	25	700274134	763621420	630177560	023457250
26	26	010247261	720727474	653467107	330733254
27	27	713433445	700521043	406576630	625055726
28	28	737324162	222567263	221777100	476524061
29	29	311627434	132765304	773266673	602066031
30	30	710452007	746332245	100010710	012412526
31	31	722462133	102300466	431037132	705144501
32	32	050172213	255231716	624127475	615373171
65	33	500653703	437661701	154624012	041637664
66	34	755077436	717047302	275636742	100107264
67	35	136717361	222614207	644341556	634251723
68	36	756675453	561123307	514260662	257012032
69	37	435506112	240713073	133501670	703702423

* Short cycled period = 10230
** Short cycled period = 767250

NOTE: There are many other available initial register states which can be used for other signal transmitters including any additional SVs in the future.

IS-GPS-200

Table 3-IIb. Expanded Code Phase Assignments (GPS III, GPS IIIF, and subsequent blocks only)

SV ID No.	GPS PRN Signal No.	Initial Shift Register State (Octal)		End Shift Register State (Octal)	
		L2 CM	L2 CL	L2 CM *	L2 CL **
70	38	771353753	101232630	453413162	463624741
71	39	226107701	132525726	637760505	673421367
72	40	022025110	315216367	612775765	703006075
73	41	402466344	377046065	136315217	746566507
74	42	752566114	655351360	264252240	444022714
75	43	702011164	435776513	113027466	136645570
76	44	041216771	744242321	774524245	645752300
77	45	047457275	024346717	161633757	656113341
78	46	266333164	562646415	603442167	015705106
79	47	713167356	731455342	213146546	002757466
80	48	060546335	723352536	721323277	100273370
81	49	355173035	000013134	207073253	304463615
82	50	617201036	011566642	130632332	054341657
83	51	157465571	475432222	606370621	333276704
84	52	767360553	463506741	330610170	750231416
85	53	023127030	617127534	744312067	541445326
86	54	431343777	026050332	154235152	316216573
87	55	747317317	733774235	525024652	007360406
88	56	045706125	751477772	535207413	112114774
89	57	002744276	417631550	655375733	042303316
90	58	060036467	052247456	316666241	353150521
91	59	217744147	560404163	525453337	044511154
92	60	603340174	417751005	114323414	244410144
93	61	326616775	004302173	755234667	562324657
94	62	063240065	715005045	526032633	027501534
95	63	111460621	001154457	602375063	521240373

* Short cycled period = 10230
** Short cycled period = 767250.

NOTE #1: There are many other available initial register states which can be used for other signal transmitters including any additional SVs in the future.

NOTE #2: PRNs 38-63 are required per this Table if a manufacturer chooses to include these PRNs in their receiver design.

3.2.1.6 Non-Standard Codes

The NSC, NSCM, NSCL, and NSY codes, used to protect the user from tracking anomalous navigation signals, are not for utilization by the user and, therefore, are not defined in this document.

3.2.2 NAV Data

The legacy navigation (LNAV) data, D(t), includes SV ephemerides, system time, SV clock behavior data, status messages and C/A to P (or Y) code handover information, etc. The 50 bps data is modulo-2 added to the P(Y)- and C/A- codes; the resultant bit-trains are used to modulate the L1 and L2 carriers. For a given SV, the data train D(t), if present, is common to the P(Y)- and C/A- codes on both the L1 and L2 channels. The content and characteristics of the LNAV data, D(t), are given in Appendix II of this document for LNAV data transmitted by SVs assigned to the lower set of PRN numbers (PRN 1-32) and Appendix IV of this document for LNAV data transmitted by SVs assigned to the upper set of PRN numbers (PRN 33-63).

For Block IIR-M, Block IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs, civil navigation (CNAV) data, $D_C(t)$, also includes SV ephemerides, system time, SV clock behavior, status messages, etc. The $D_C(t)$ is a 25 bps data stream which is encoded by a rate ½ convolutional encoder. When selected by ground command, the resulting 50 sps symbol stream is modulo-2 added to the L2 CM-code; the resultant bit-train is combined with L2 CL-code using chip by chip time-division multiplexing method (i.e. alternating between L2 CM ⊕ data and L2 CL chips); the multiplexed bit-train is used to modulate the L2 carrier. The content and characteristics of the CNAV data, $D_C(t)$, are given in Appendix III of this document.

3.2.3 L1/L2 Signal Structure

The L1 consists of two carrier components which are in phase quadrature with each other. Each carrier component is bi-phase shift key (BPSK) modulated by a separate bit train. One bit train is the modulo-2 sum of the P(Y)-code and LNAV data, D(t), while the other is the modulo-2 sum of the C/A-code and the LNAV data, D(t). For Block IIR, the L2 is BPSK modulated by only one of those two bit trains; the bit train to be used for L2 modulation is selected by ground command. A third modulation mode is also selectable on the L2 channel by ground command: it utilizes the P(Y)-code without the LNAV data as the modulating signal. For a particular SV, all transmitted signal elements (carriers, codes and data) are coherently derived from the same on-board frequency source.

For Block IIR-M, Block IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs, the L2 consists of two carrier components. One carrier component is BPSK modulated by the bit train which is the modulo-2 sum of the P(Y)-code with or without LNAV data D(t), while the other is BPSK modulated by any one of three other bit trains which are selectable by ground command. The three possible bit trains are: (1) the modulo-2 sum of the C/A-code and D(t); (2) the C/A-code with no data and; (3) a chip-by-chip time multiplex combination of bit trains consisting of the L2 CM-code with $D_C(t)$ and the L2 CL-code with no data. The L2 CM-code with the 50 sps symbol stream of $D_C(t)$ is time-multiplexed with L2 CL-code at a 1023 kHz rate as described in paragraph 3.2.2. The first L2 CM-code chip starts synchronously with the end/start of week epoch.

The different configurations and combinations of codes/signals specified in this section are shown in Table 3-III.

Table 3-III. Signal Configuration

SV Blocks	L1		L2**	
	In-Phase*	Quadrature-Phase*	In-Phase*	Quadrature-Phase*
Block IIR	P(Y) ⊕ D(t)	C/A ⊕ D(t)	P(Y) ⊕ D(t) or P(Y) or C/A ⊕ D(t)	Not Applicable
Block IIR-M/IIF/ and GPS III/ IIIF	P(Y) ⊕ D(t)	C/A ⊕ D(t)	P(Y) ⊕ D(t) or P(Y)	L2 CM ⊕ D_C(t) with L2 CL or C/A ⊕ D(t) or C/A

Notes: 1) The configuration identified in this table reflects only the content of Section 3.2.3 and does not show all available codes/signals on L1/L2.

⊕ = "exclusive-or" (modulo-2 addition)
D(t) = LNAV data at 50 bps
D_C(t) = CNAV data at 25 bps with FEC encoding resulting in 50 sps

* Terminology of "in-phase" and "quadrature-phase" is used only to identify the relative phase quadrature relationship of the carrier components (i.e. 90 degrees offset of each other).

** The two carrier components on L2 may not have the phase quadrature relationship. They may be broadcast on same phase (ref. Section 3.3.1.5).

3.3 Interface Criteria

The criteria specified in the following define the requisite characteristics of the SS/US interface for the L1 and L2.

3.3.1 Composite Signal

The following criteria define the characteristics of the composite signals.

3.3.1.1 Frequency Plan

For Block IIR, IIR-M, and IIF satellites, the requirements specified in this IS shall pertain to the signal contained within two 20.46 MHz bands; one centered about the L1 nominal frequency and the other centered about the L2 nominal frequency (see Table 3-Vb). For GPS III, GPS IIIF, and subsequent satellites, the requirements specified in this IS shall pertain to the signal contained within two 30.69 MHz bands; one centered about the L1 nominal frequency and the other centered about the L2 nominal frequency (see Table 3-Vc).

The carrier frequencies for the L1 and L2 signals shall be coherently derived from a common frequency source within the SV. The nominal frequency of this source -- as it appears to an observer on the ground -- is 10.23 MHz. The SV carrier frequency and clock rates -- as they would appear to an observer located in the SV -- are offset to compensate for relativistic effects. The clock rates are offset by $\Delta f/f$ = -4.4647E-10, equivalent to a change in the P-code chipping rate of 10.23 MHz offset by a Δf = -4.5674E-3 Hz. This is equal to 10.2299999954326 MHz.

The nominal carrier frequencies (f_0) shall be 1575.42 MHz, and 1227.6 MHz for L1 and L2, respectively.

3.3.1.2 Correlation Loss

The correlation loss is defined as the difference between the signal power received in the bandwidth defined in 3.3.1.1 (excluding signal combining loss) and the signal power recovered in an ideal correlation receiver of the same bandwidth using an exact replica of the waveform within an ideal sharp-cutoff filter bandwidth, whose bandwidth corresponds to that specified in 3.3.1.1 and whose phase is linear over that bandwidth.

The total allowable correlation loss due to SV modulation and filtering imperfections, which is a function of signal, shall be:

Code	Correlation Loss (IIF and prior SVs)	Correlation Loss (GPS III/ IIIF SVs)
C/A & L2C	0.6 dB	0.3 dB
L1P(Y) & L2P(Y)	0.6 dB	0.6 dB

3.3.1.3 Carrier Phase Noise

The phase noise spectral density of the unmodulated carrier shall be such that a phase locked loop of 10 Hz one-sided noise bandwidth shall be able to track the carrier to an accuracy of 0.1 radians rms.

3.3.1.4 Spurious Transmissions

In-band spurious transmissions, from the SV, shall be at or below -40 dBc over the respective bands specified in 3.3.1.1. In-band spurious transmissions are defined as transmissions within the bands specified in 3.3.1.1 which are not expressly components of the L1 and L2 signals.

3.3.1.5 Signal Component Phasing

3.3.1.5.1 Phase Quadrature

The two L1 carrier components modulated by the two separate bit trains (C/A-code plus data and P(Y)-code plus data) shall be in phase quadrature (within ±100 milliradians) with the C/A signal carrier lagging the P signal by 90 degrees.

Referring to the phase of the P carrier when $P_i(t)$ equals zero as the "zero phase angle", the P(Y)- and C/A-code generator output shall control the respective signal phases in the following manner: when $P_i(t)$ equals one, a 180-degree phase reversal of the P-carrier occurs; when $G_i(t)$ equals one, the C/A carrier advances 90 degrees; when the $G_i(t)$ equals zero, the C/A carrier shall be retarded 90 degrees (such that when $G_i(t)$ changes state, a 180-degree phase reversal of the C/A carrier occurs).

The resultant nominal composite transmitted signal phases as a function of the binary state of only the two modulating signals are as shown in Table 3-IV.

For Block IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs, the two L2 carrier components shall be either in phase quadrature or in the same phase (within ±100 milliradians) - see paragraph 3.3.1.5.3 for additional information. The civil signal carrier component is modulated by any one of three (IIF) or four (IIR-M) different bit trains as described in paragraph 3.2.3. The resultant composite transmitted signal phases will vary as a function of the binary state of the modulating signals as well as the signal power ratio and phase quadrature relationship. Beyond these considerations, additional carrier components in Block IIR-M, IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs will result in composite transmitted signal phase relationships other than the nominal special case of Table 3-IV.

The current phase relationship of the two L2 carrier components (L2C and L2P(Y)) shall be indicated by means of bit 273 of the CNAV Type 10 Message (See section 30.3.3), where zero indicates phase quadrature, with the L2C lagging the L2P(Y) by 90 degrees, and one indicates that L2C and L2P(Y) are in-phase. If the CNAV message is not available, then the L2C and L2P(Y) shall be fixed in phase quadrature.

3.3.1.5.2 Phase Crosstalk

For Block IIF, the crosstalk between the C/A, when selected, and P(Y) signals shall not exceed -20 dB in the L1 and L2. The crosstalk is the relative power level of the undesired signal to the desired reference signal.

3.3.1.5.3 Phase Continuity

While the satellite is broadcasting standard C/A, P(Y), and L2C codes with data that indicates that C/A, P(Y), and L2C signal health (respectively) is OK, there will not be any commanded operation causing an intentional phase discontinuity. This does not apply to phase discontinuities caused by signal modulation. Prior to health data being available on L2C, satellites will be set unhealthy using the non-standard code.

3.3.1.6 User-Received Signal Levels

The SV shall provide L1 and L2 navigation signal strength at end-of-life (EOL), worst-case, in order to meet the minimum levels specified in Table 3-V. Any combining operation done by the SV and associated loss is compensated by an increase in SV transmitted power and thus transparent to the User Segment. The minimum received power is measured at the output of a 3 dBi linearly polarized user receiving antenna (located near ground) at worst normal orientation, when the SV is above a 5-degree elevation angle. The received signal levels are observed within the in-band allocation defined in para. 3.3.1.1.

The Block IIF SV shall provide L1 and L2 signals with the following characteristic:

The L1 off-axis relative power (referenced to peak transmitted power) shall not decrease by more than 2 dB from the Edge-of-Earth (EOE) to nadir, nor more than 10 dB from EOE to 20 degrees off nadir, and no more than 18 dB from EOE to 23 degrees off nadir;

The L2 off-axis power gain shall not decrease by more than 2 dB from EOE to nadir, and no more than 10 dB from EOE to 23 degrees off nadir;

The power drop off between EOE and ±23 degrees shall be in a monotonically decreasing fashion.

IS-GPS-200

The GPS III and GPS IIIF SV shall provide L1 and L2 signals with the following characteristic:

The L1 off-axis relative power (referenced to peak transmitted power) shall not decrease by more than 2 dB from the Edge-of-Earth (EOE) to nadir;

The L2 off-axis power gain shall not decrease by more than 2 dB from EOE to nadir;

The power drop off between EOE and ±26 degrees shall be in a monotonically decreasing fashion.

Additional related data is provided as supporting material in paragraph 6.3.1.

Table 3-IV. Composite L1 Transmitted Signal Phase ** (Block IIR SVs Only)

Nominal Composite L1 Signal Phase*	Code State	
	P	C/A
0°	0	0
-70.5°	1	0
+109.5°	0	1
180°	1	1

* Relative to 0, 0 code state with positive angles leading and negative angles lagging.
** Based on the composite of two L1 carrier components with 3 dB difference in the power levels of the two.

Table 3-Va. Received Minimum RF Signal Strength for Block IIR, IIR-M, IIF, GPS III, and GPS IIIF Satellites (20.46 MHz Bandwidth)

SV Blocks	Channel	Signal	
		P(Y)	C/A or L2C
IIR	L1	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW
	L2	-164.5 dBW	-164.5 dBW
IIR-M/IIF	L1	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW
	L2	-161.5 dBW	-160.0 dBW
GPS III/ IIIF	L1	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW
	L2	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW

Table 3-Vb. Received Minimum RF Signal Strength for GPS III and GPS IIIF (30.69 MHz Bandwidth)

SV Blocks	Channel	Signal	
		P(Y)	C/A or L2C
GPS III/ IIIF	L1	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW
	L2	-161.5 dBW	-158.5 dBW

3.3.1.6.1 Space Service Volume (SSV) User-Received Signal Levels

The SV shall provide L1 and L2 navigation signal strength at end-of-life (EOL), worst-case, in order to meet the minimum levels specified in Table 3-Vc. The minimum received power is measured at the output of a 0 dBi right-hand circularly polarized (i.e. 0 dB axial ratio) user receiving antenna at normal orientation, at the off-nadir angles defined in Table 3-Vc. The received signal levels are observed within the in-band allocation defined in paragraph 3.3.1.1.

Table 3-Vc. Space Service Volume (SSV) Received Minimum RF Signal Strength for GPS III, GPS IIIF, and Subsequent Satellites over the Bandwidth Specified in 3.3.1.1 – GEO Based Antennas

SV Blocks	Channel	Off Axis Angle Relative To Nadir	Signal	
			P(Y)	C/A or L2C
III and Subsequent	L1	23.5 deg	-187.0 dBW*	-184.0 dBW*
	L2	26.0 deg	-186.0 dBW	-183.0 dBW
* Over 99.5% of the solid angle inside a cone with its apex at the SV and measured from 0 degrees at the center of the Earth				

3.3.1.7 Equipment Group Delay

Equipment group delay is defined as the delay between the signal radiated output of a specific SV (measured at the antenna phase center) and the output of that SV's on-board frequency source; the delay consists of a bias term and an uncertainty. The bias term is of no concern to the US since it is included in the clock correction parameters relayed in the LNAV/CNAV data, and is therefore accounted for by the user computations of system time (reference paragraphs 20.3.3.3.3.1, 30.3.3.2.3). The uncertainty (variation) of this delay as well as the group delay differential between the signals of L1 and L2 are defined in the following.

3.3.1.7.1 Group Delay Uncertainty

The effective uncertainty of the group delay shall not exceed 3.0 nanoseconds (95% probability).

3.3.1.7.2 Group Delay Differential

The group delay differential between the radiated L1 and L2 signals (i.e. L1 P(Y) and L2 P(Y), L1 P(Y) and L2C) is specified as consisting of random plus bias components. The mean differential is defined as the bias component and will be either positive or negative.

For a given navigation payload redundancy configuration, the absolute value of the mean differential delay shall not exceed 15.0 nanoseconds.

The random plus non-random variations about the mean shall not exceed 3.0 nanoseconds (95% probability), when including consideration of the temperature and antenna effects during a vehicle orbital revolution. Corrections for the bias components of the group delay differential are provided to the US in the LNAV/CNAV message using parameters designated as T_{GD} (reference paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2) and Inter-Signal Correction (ISC) (reference paragraph 30.3.3.3.1.1).

3.3.1.7.3 Space Service Volume Group Delay Differential

The group delay differential between the radiated L1 and L2 signals with respect to the Earth Coverage signal for users of the Space Service Volume are provided in http://www.igs.org/products/ssv.

3.3.1.8 Signal Coherence

All transmitted signals for a particular SV shall be coherently derived from the same on-board frequency standard.

On the L1 carrier, the chip transitions of the modulating signals, C/A and L1P(Y), and on the L2 carrier the chip transitions of L2P(Y) and L2C, shall be such that the average time difference between the chips on the same carrier do not exceed 10 nanoseconds.

The variable time difference shall not exceed 1 nanosecond (95% probability), when including consideration of the temperature and antenna effect changes during a vehicle orbital revolution. Corrections for the bias components of the time difference are provided to the US in the CNAV message using parameters designated as ISCs (reference paragraph 30.3.3.3.1.1).

3.3.1.9 Signal Polarization

The transmitted signal shall be right-hand circularly polarized (RHCP).

For the angular range of ±13.8 degrees from nadir, L1 ellipticity shall be no worse than 1.8 dB for Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF/III/IIIF SVs.

For the angular range of ±13.8 degrees from nadir, L2 ellipticity shall be no worse than 2.2 dB for Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF/III/IIIF SVs.

3.3.2 PRN Code Characteristics

The characteristics of the P-, L2 CM-, L2 CL-, and the C/A-codes are defined below in terms of their structure and the basic method used for generating them. Figure 3-1 depicts a simplified block diagram of the scheme for generating the 10.23 Mbps $P_i(t)$ and the 1.023 Mbps $G_i(t)$ patterns (referred to as P- and C/A-codes respectively), and for modulo-2 summing these patterns with the LNAV bit train, D(t), which is clocked at 50 bps. The resultant composite bit trains are then used to modulate the signal carriers.

3.3.2.1 Code Structure

For PRN codes 1 through 37, the $P_i(t)$ pattern (P-code) is generated by the modulo-2 summation of two PRN codes, X1(t) and X2(t - iT), where T is the period of one P-code chip and equals $(1.023E7)^{-1}$ seconds, while i is an integer from 1 through 37. This allows the generation of 37 unique P(t) code phases (identified in Table 3-Ia) using the same basic code generator.

Expanded P-code PRN sequences, $P_i(t)$ where $38 \leq i \leq 63$, are described as follows:

$P_i(t) = P_{i-37}(t + T)$ (where T will equal 24 hours)

therefore, the equation is

$P_i(t) = P_{i-37x}(t + i * 24 \text{ hours})$,

where i is an integer from 64 to 210, x is an integer portion of (i-1)/37.

As an example, the P-code sequence for PRN 38 is the same sequence as PRN 1 shifted 24 hours into a week (i.e. 1st chip of PRN 38 at beginning of week is the same chip for PRN 1 at 24 hours after beginning of week). The list of expanded P-code PRN assignments is identified in Table 3-Ib.

The linear $G_i(t)$ pattern (C/A-code) is the modulo-2 sum of two 1023-bit linear patterns, G1 and $G2_i$. The latter sequence is selectively delayed by an integer number of chips to produce many different G(t) patterns (defined in Tables 3-Ia and 3-Ib).

The $C_{M,i}(t)$ pattern (L2 CM-code) is a linear pattern which is reset with a specified initial state every code count of 10230 chips. Different initial states are used to generate different $C_{M,i}(t)$ patterns (defined in Tables 3-IIa and 3-IIb).

The $C_{L,i}(t)$ pattern (L2 CL-code) is also a linear pattern but with a longer reset period of 767250 chips. Different initial states are used to generate different $C_{L,i}(t)$ patterns (defined in Tables 3-IIa and 3-IIb).

For a given SV ID, two different initial states are used to generate different $C_{L,i}(t)$ and $C_{M,i}(t)$ patterns.

Section 6.3.6 provides a selected subset of additional P-, L2 CM-, L2 CL-, and the C/A-code sequences with assigned PRN numbers.

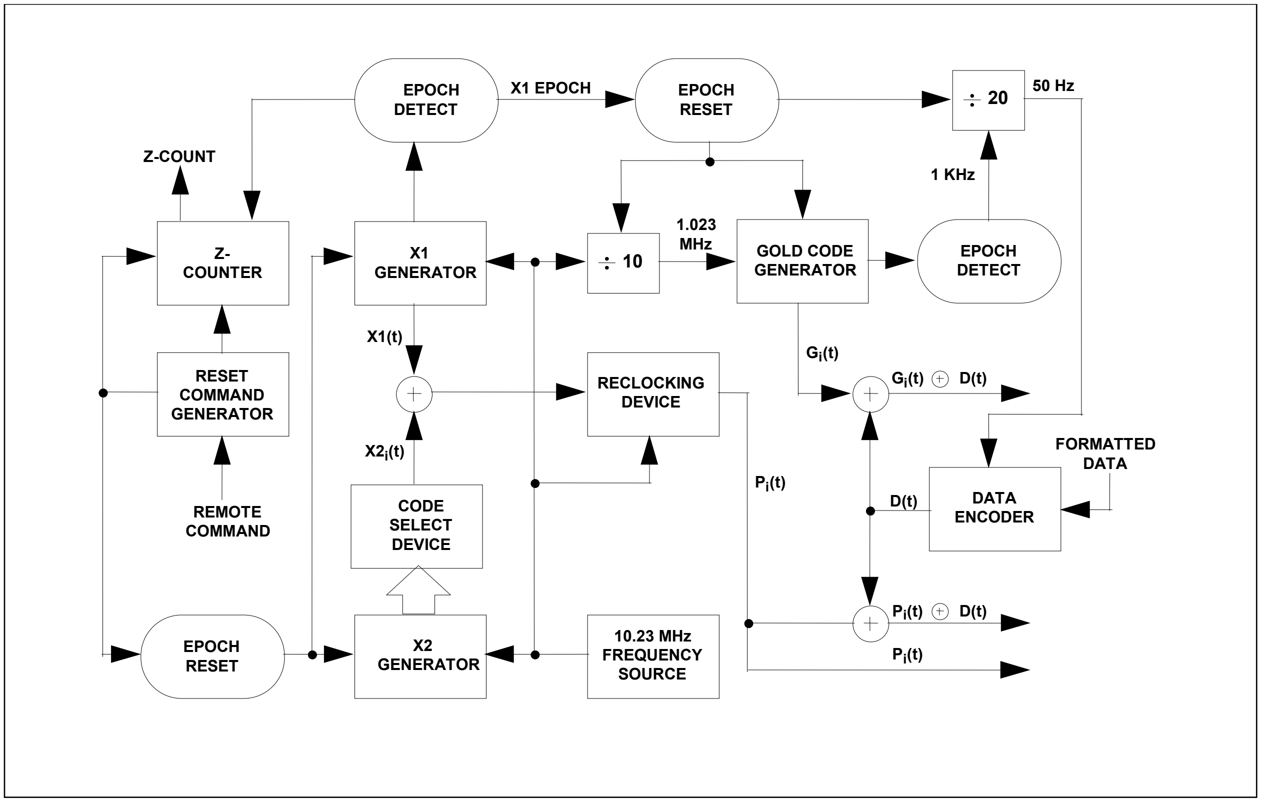


Figure 3-1. Generation of P-, C/A-Codes and Modulating Signals

3.3.2.2 P-Code Generation

Each $P_i(t)$ pattern is the modulo-2 sum of two extended patterns clocked at 10.23 Mbps (X1 and $X2_i$). X1 itself is generated by the modulo-2 sum of the output of two 12-stage registers (X1A and X1B) short cycled to 4092 and 4093 chips respectively. When the X1A short cycles are counted to 3750, the X1 epoch is generated. The X1 epoch occurs every 1.5 seconds after 15,345,000 chips of the X1 pattern have been generated. The polynomials for X1A and X1B, as referenced to the shift register input, are:

X1A: $1 + X^6 + X^8 + X^{11} + X^{12}$, and

X1B: $1 + X^1 + X^2 + X^5 + X^8 + X^9 + X^{10} + X^{11} + X^{12}$.

Samples of the relationship between shift register taps and the exponents of the corresponding polynomial, referenced to the shift register input, are as shown in Figures 3-2, 3-3, 3-4 and 3-5.

The state of each generator can be expressed as a code vector word which specifies the binary sequence constant of each register as follows: (a) the vector consists of the binary state of each stage of the register (Note that in the code vector convention, the output is on the left while in Figures 3-2 through 3-5 the output tap is on the right.), (b) the stage 12 value appears at the left followed by the values of the remaining states in order of descending stage numbers, and (c) the shift direction is from lower to higher stage number with stage 12 providing the current output. This code vector convention represents the present output and 11 future outputs in sequence. Using this convention, at each X1 epoch, the X1A shift register is initialized to code vector 001001001000 and the X1B shift register is initialized to code vector 010101010100. The first chip of the X1A sequence and the first chip of the X1B sequence occur simultaneously in the first chip interval of any X1 period.

The natural 4095 chip cycles of these generating sequences are shortened to cause precession of the X1B sequence with respect to the X1A sequence during subsequent cycles of the X1A sequence in the X1 period. Re-initialization of the X1A shift register produces a 4092 chip sequence by omitting the last 3 chips (001) of the natural 4095 chip X1A sequence. Re-initialization of the X1B shift register produces a 4093 chip sequence by omitting the last 2 chips (01) of the natural 4095 chip X1B sequence. This results in the phase of the X1B sequence lagging by one chip for each X1A cycle in the X1 period.

The X1 period is defined as the 3750 X1A cycles (15,345,000 chips) which is not an integer number of X1B cycles. To accommodate this situation, the X1B shift register is held in the final state (chip 4093) of its 3749th cycle. It remains in this state until the X1A shift register completes its 3750th cycle (343 additional chips). The completion of the 3750th X1A cycle establishes the next X1 epoch which re-initializes both the X1A and X1B shift registers starting a new X1 cycle.

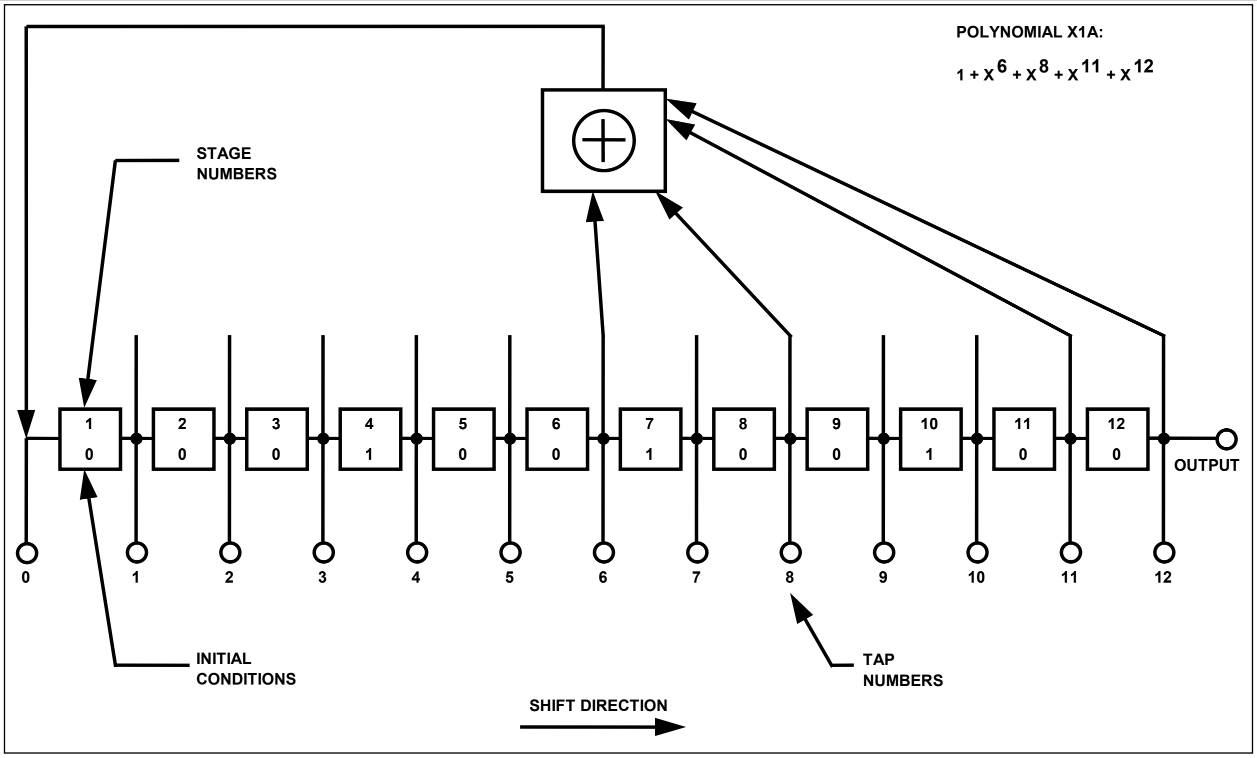


Figure 3-2. X1A Shift Register Generator Configuration

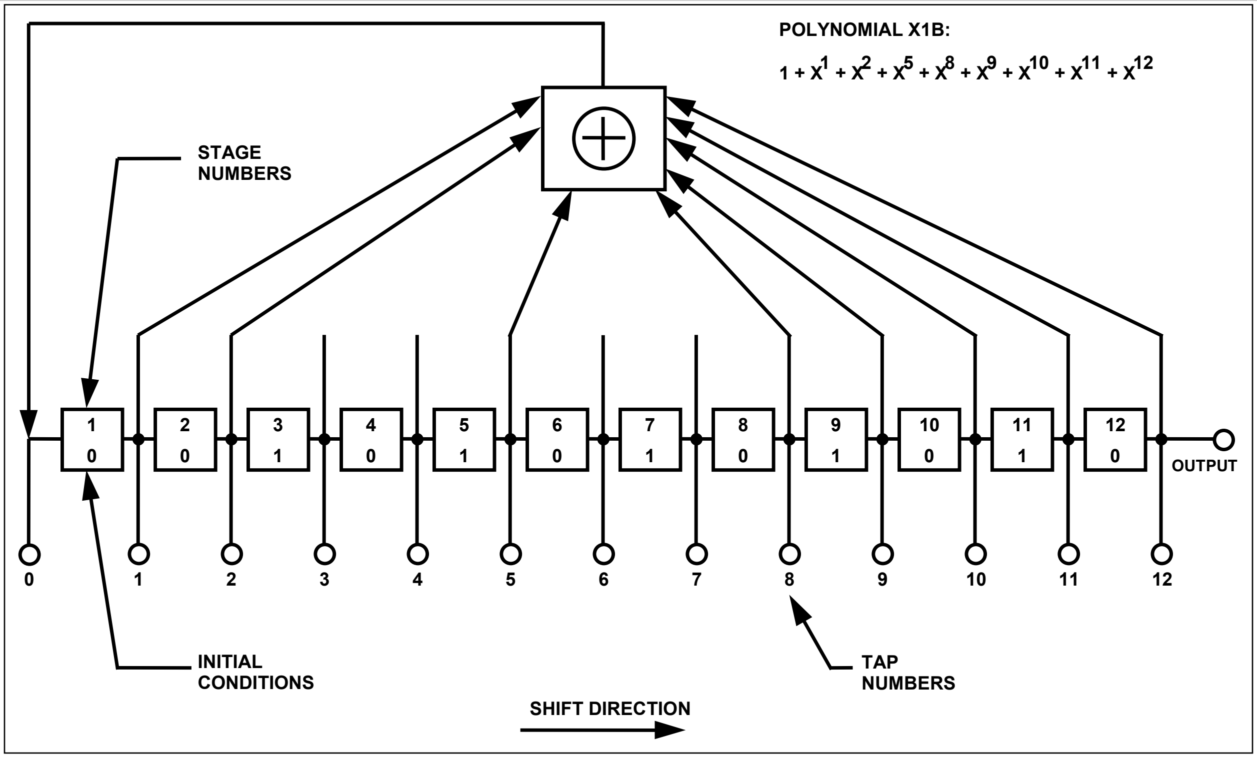


Figure 3-3. X1B Shift Register Generator Configuration

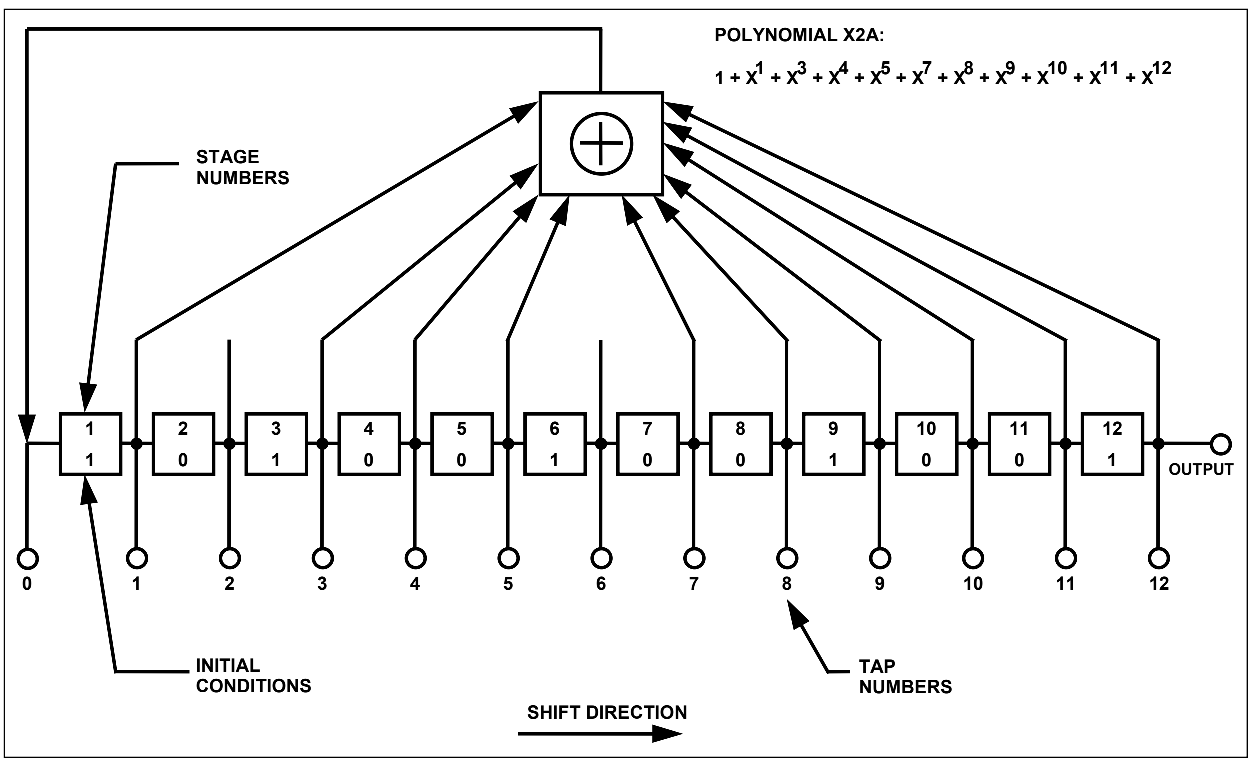


Figure 3-4. X2A Shift Register Generator Configuration

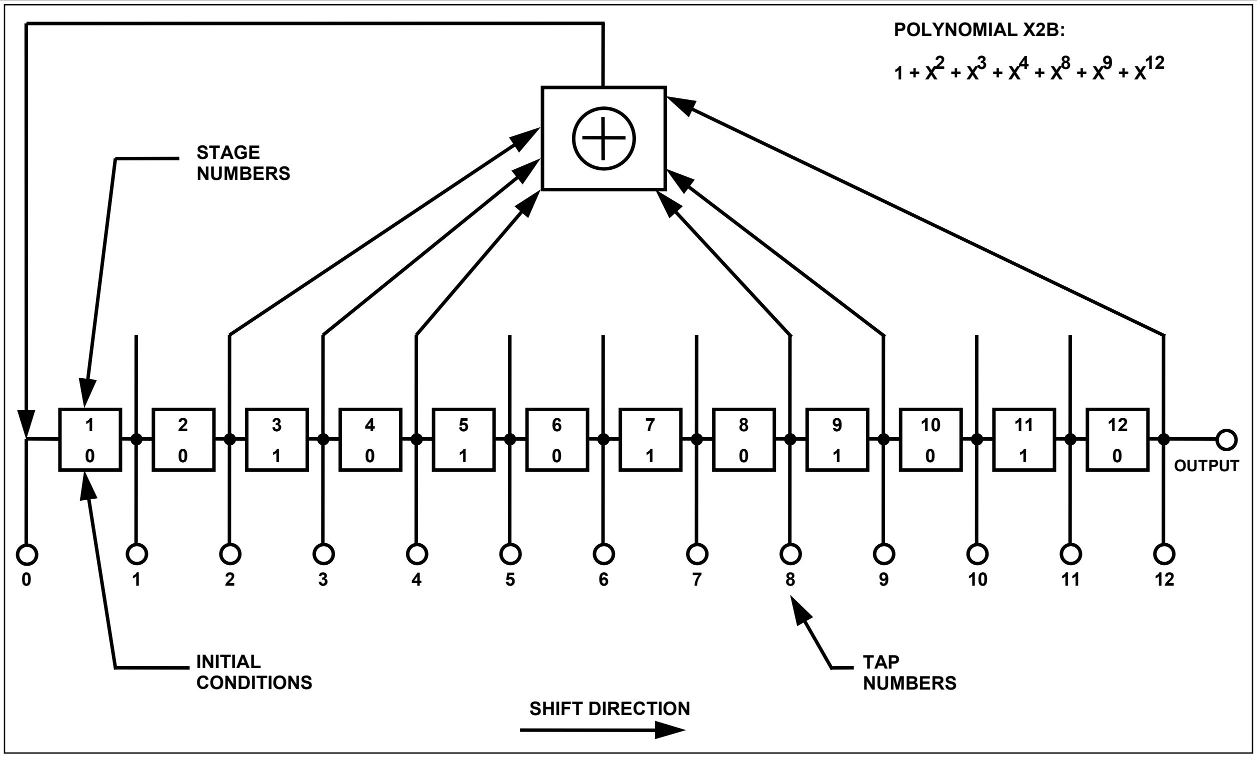


Figure 3-5. X2B Shift Register Generator Configuration

The $X2_i$ sequences are generated by first producing an X2 sequence and then delaying it by a selected integer number of chips, i, ranging from 1 to 37. Each of the $X2_i$ sequences is then modulo-2 added to the X1 sequence thereby producing up to 37 unique P(t) sequences.

The X2A and X2B shift registers, used to generate X2, operate in a similar manner to the X1A and X1B shift registers. They are short-cycled, X2A to 4092 and X2B to 4093, so that they have the same relative precession rate as the X1 shift registers. X2A epochs are counted to include 3750 cycles and X2B is held in the last state at 3749 cycle until X2A completes its 3750th cycle. The polynomials for X2A and X2B, as referenced to the shift register input, are:

X2A: $1 + X^1 + X^3 + X^4 + X^5 + X^7 + X^8 + X^9 + X^{10} + X^{11} + X^{12}$, and

X2B: $1 + X^2 + X^3 + X^4 + X^8 + X^9 + X^{12}$.

(The initialization vector for X2A is 100100100101 and for X2B is 010101010100).

The X2A and X2B epochs are made to precess with respect to the X1A and X1B epochs by causing the X2 period to be 37 chips longer than the X1 period. When the X2A is in the last state of its 3750th cycle and X2B is in the last state of its 3749th cycle, their transitions to their respective initial states are delayed by 37 chip time durations.

IS-GPS-200

At the beginning of the GPS week, X1A, X1B, X2A and X2B shift registers are initialized to produce the first chip of the week. The precession of the shift registers with respect to X1A continues until the last X1A period of the GPS week interval. During this particular X1A period, X1B, X2A and X2B are held when reaching the last state of their respective cycles until that X1A cycle is completed (see Table 3-VI). At this point, all four shift registers are initialized and provide the first chip of the new week.

Figure 3-6 shows a functional P-code mechanization for the 37 unique $P_i(t)$ code phases, $1 \leq i \leq 37$. Signal component timing for these original P(t) code phases is shown in Figure 3-7, while the end-of-week reset timing and the final code vector states are given in Tables 3-VI and 3-VII, respectively.

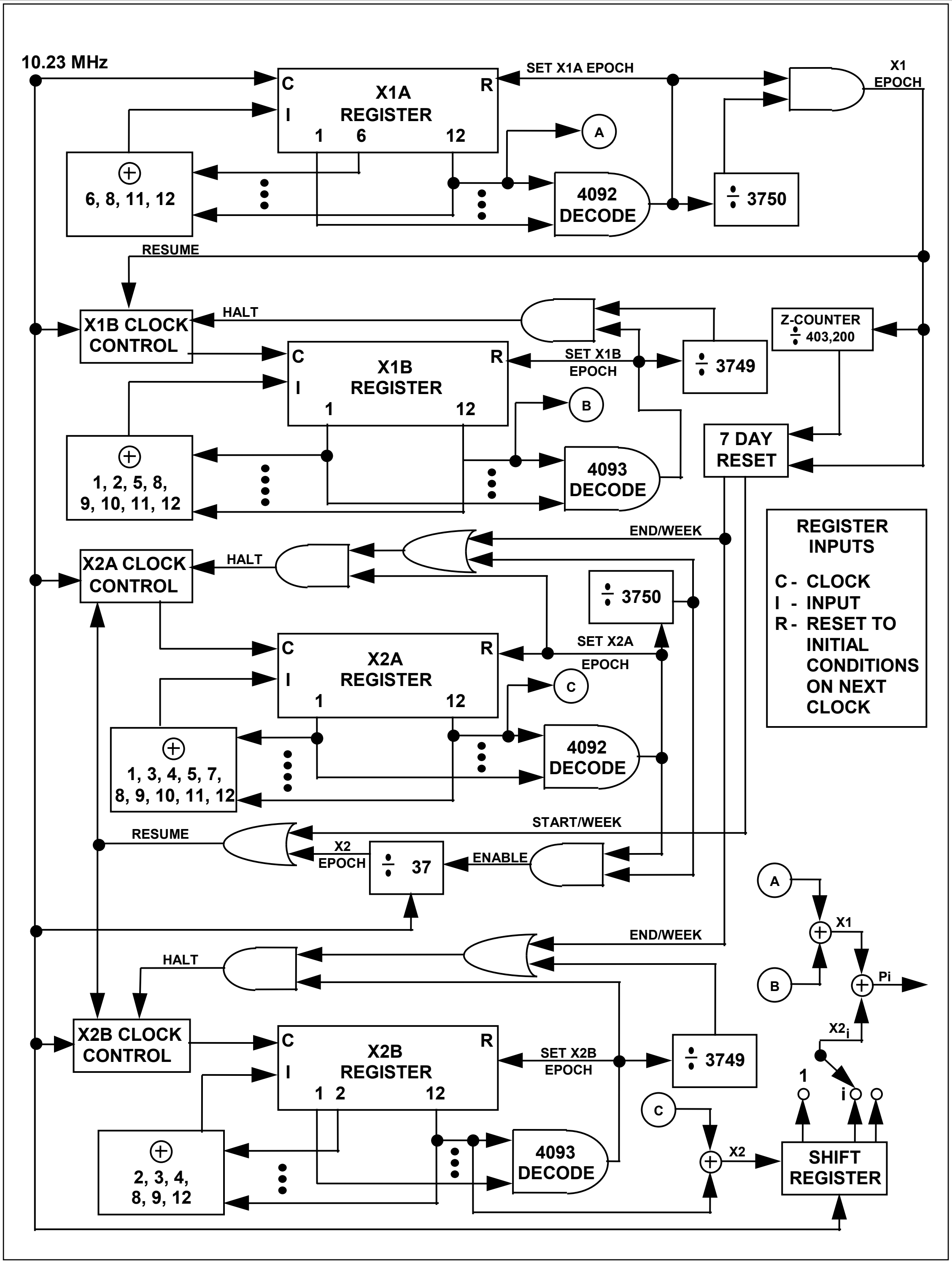


Figure 3-6. P-Code Generation

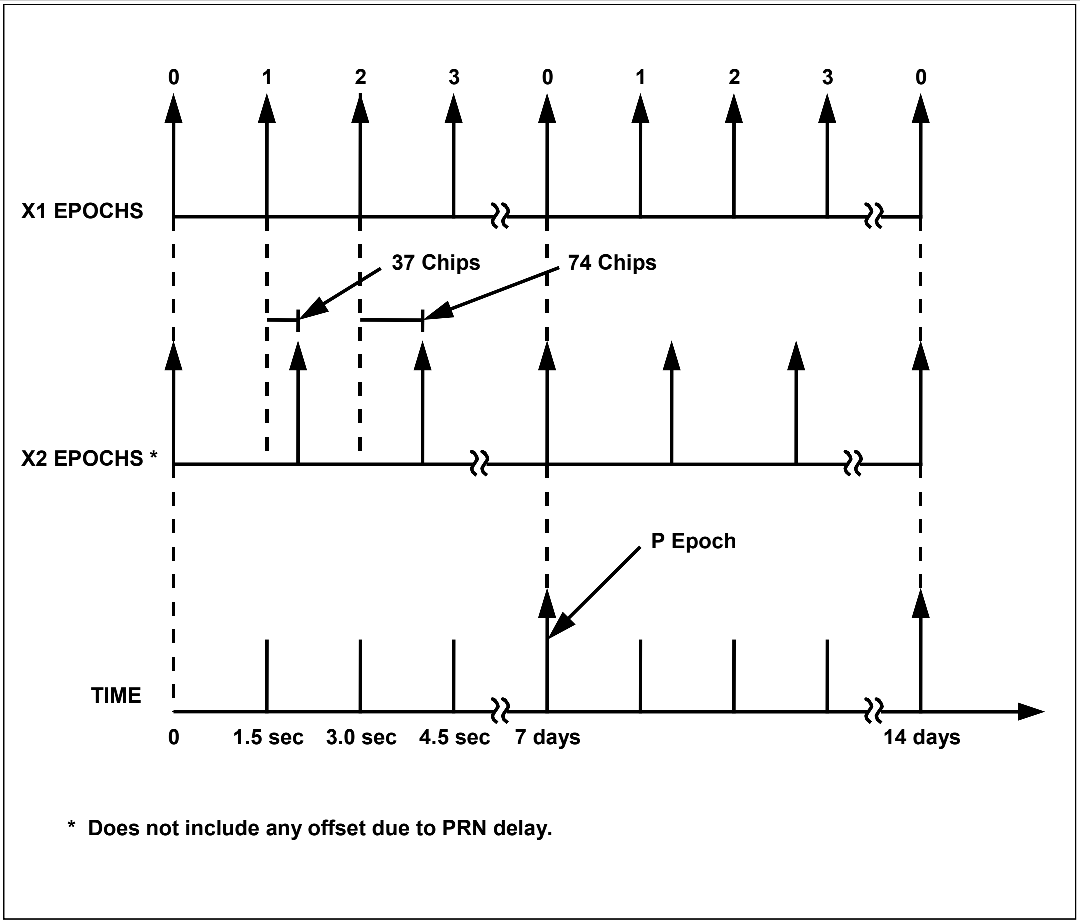


Figure 3-7. P-Code Signal Component Timing

Table 3-VI. P-Code Reset Timing (Last 400 μsec of 7-day period) **

	Code Chip			
	X1A-Code	X1B-Code	X2A-Code	X2B-Code
	1	345	1070	967
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	3023	3367	4092	3989
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
TIME	3127	3471	4092	4093
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	3749	4093	4092	4093
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	4092*	4093	4092	4093

* Last Chip of Week.
** Does not include any X2 offset due to PRN delay.

Table 3-VII. Final Code Vector States

Code	Chip Number	Vector State	Vector State for 1st Chip following Epoch
X1A	4091	100010010010	001001001000
	4092	000100100100	
X1B	4092	100101010101	010101010100
	4093	001010101010	
X2A	4091	111001001001	100100100101
	4092	110010010010	
X2B	4092	000101010101	010101010100
	4093	001010101010	

NOTE: First Chip in each sequence is output bit whose leading edge occurs simultaneously with the epoch.

3.3.2.3 C/A-Code Generation

Each $G_i(t)$ sequence is a 1023-bit Gold-code which is itself the modulo-2 sum of two 1023-bit linear patterns, G1 and $G2_i$. The $G2_i$ sequence is formed by effectively delaying the G2 sequence by an integer number of chips. The G1 and G2 sequences are generated by 10-stage shift registers having the following polynomials as referred to in the shift register input (see Figures 3-8 and 3-9).

$$G1 = X^{10} + X^3 + 1, \text{ and}$$
$$G2 = X^{10} + X^9 + X^8 + X^6 + X^3 + X^2 + 1.$$

The initialization vector for the G1 and G2 sequences is 1111111111. The G1 and G2 shift registers are initialized at the P-coder X1 epoch. The G1 and G2 registers are clocked at 1.023 MHz derived from the 10.23 MHz P-coder clock. The initialization by the X1 epoch phases the 1.023 MHz clock to insure that the first chip of the C/A-code begins at the same time as the first chip of the P-code.

The effective delay of the G2 sequence to form the $G2_i$ sequence may be accomplished by combining the output of two stages of the G2 shift register by modulo-2 addition (see Figure 3-10). However, this two-tap coder implementation generates only a limited set of valid C/A-codes. Table 3-I contains a tabulation of the G2 shift register taps selected and their corresponding P-code $X2_i$ and PRN signal numbers together with the first several chips of each resultant PRN code. Timing relationships related to the C/A-code are shown in Figure 3-11.

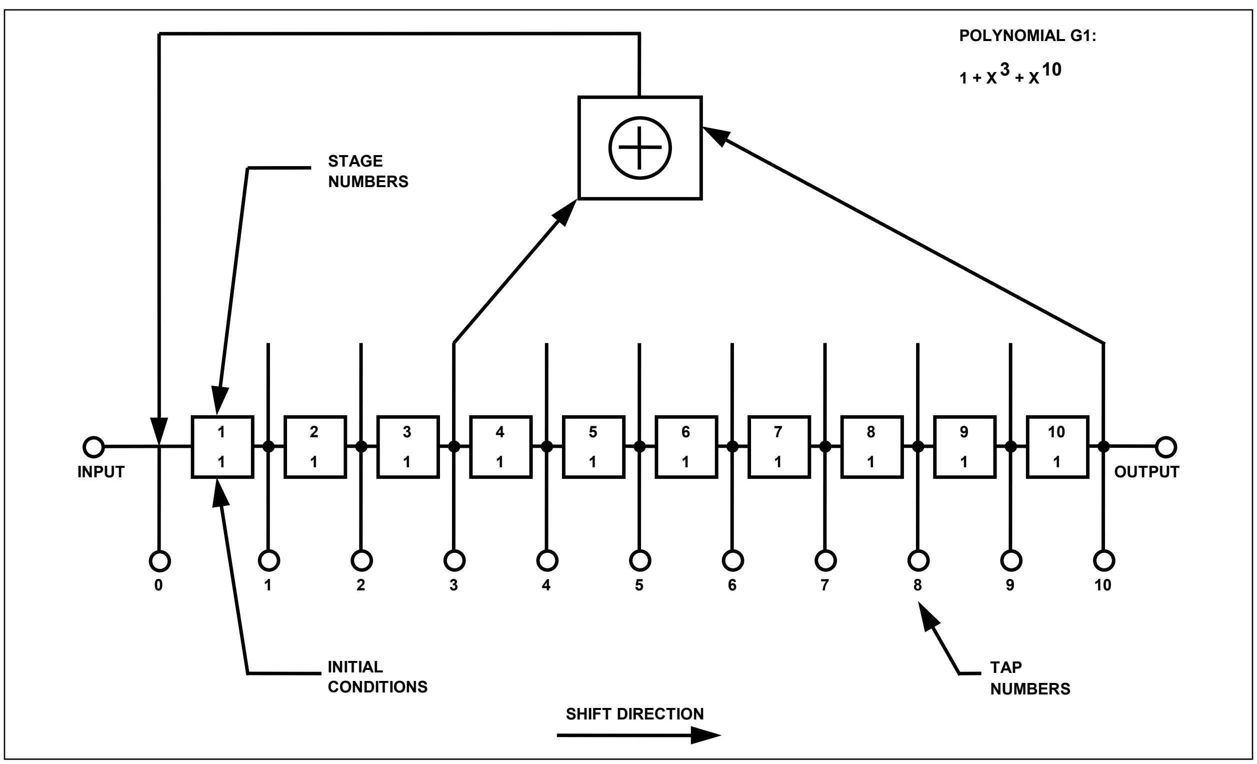


Figure 3-8. G1 Shift Register Generator Configuration

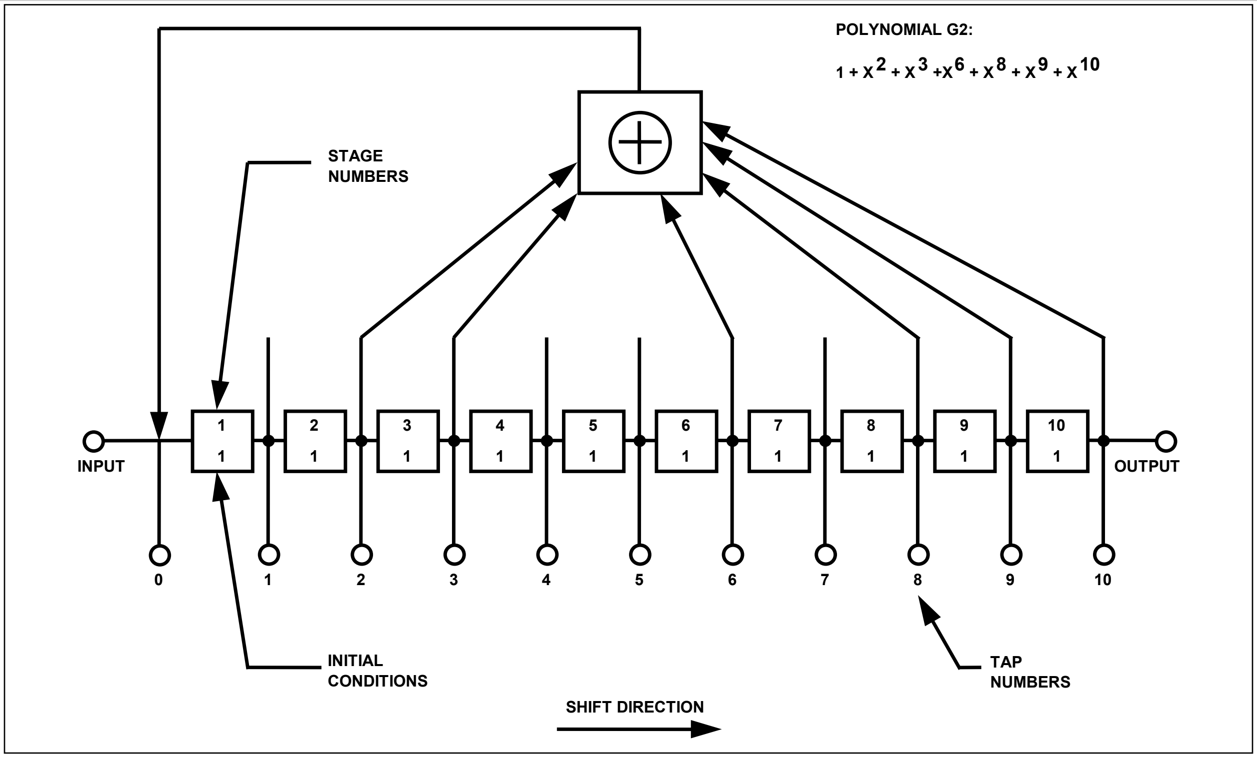
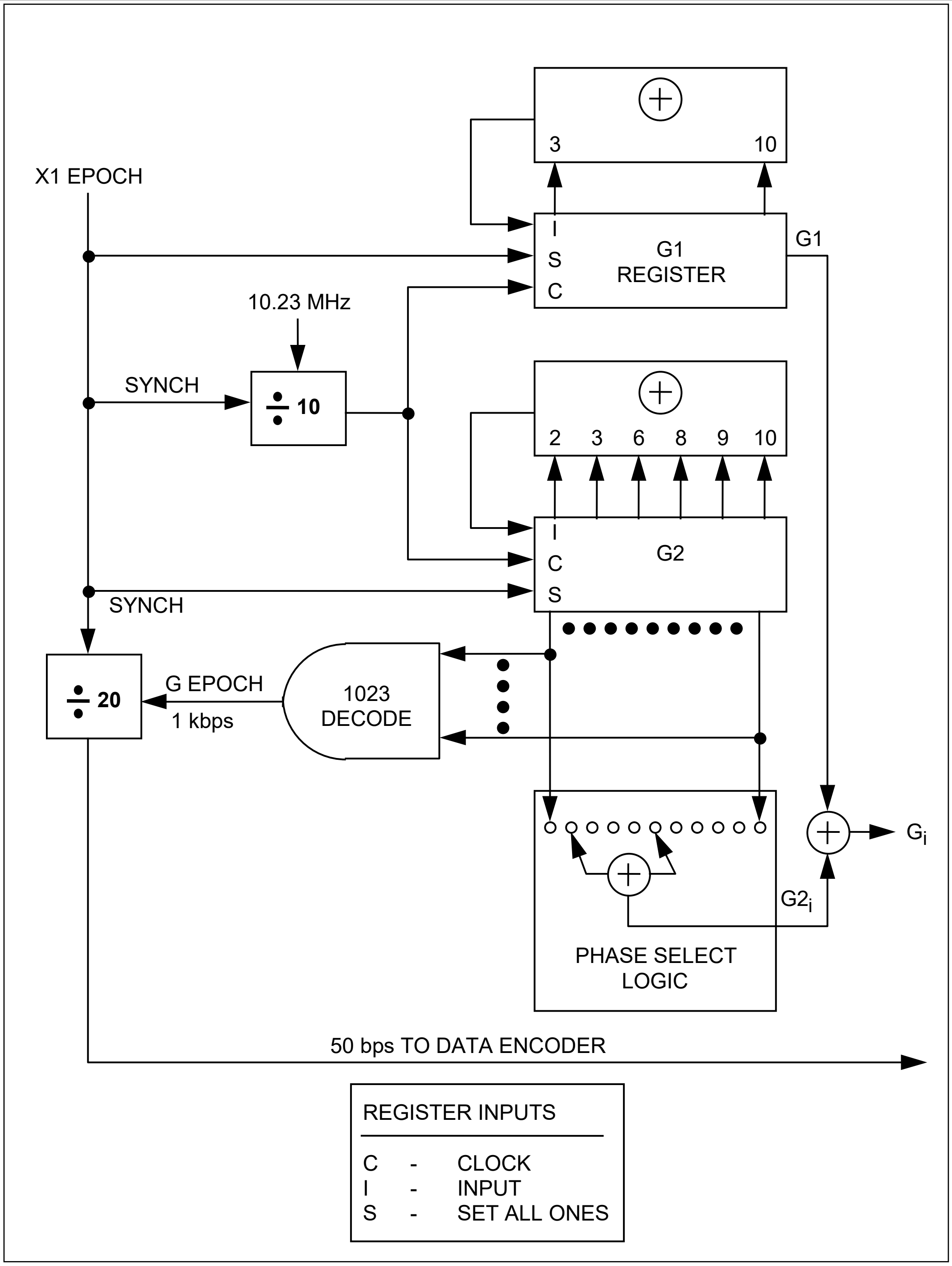


Figure 3-9. G2 Shift Register Generator Configuration



Valid for C/A PRNs 1-37. For PRNs 38-63, the G1 Register should be XOR-ed directly to the G2 Register in order to make Gi. These PRNs do not use the Phase Select Logic box for G2i generation.

Figure 3-10: Example C/A-Code Generation

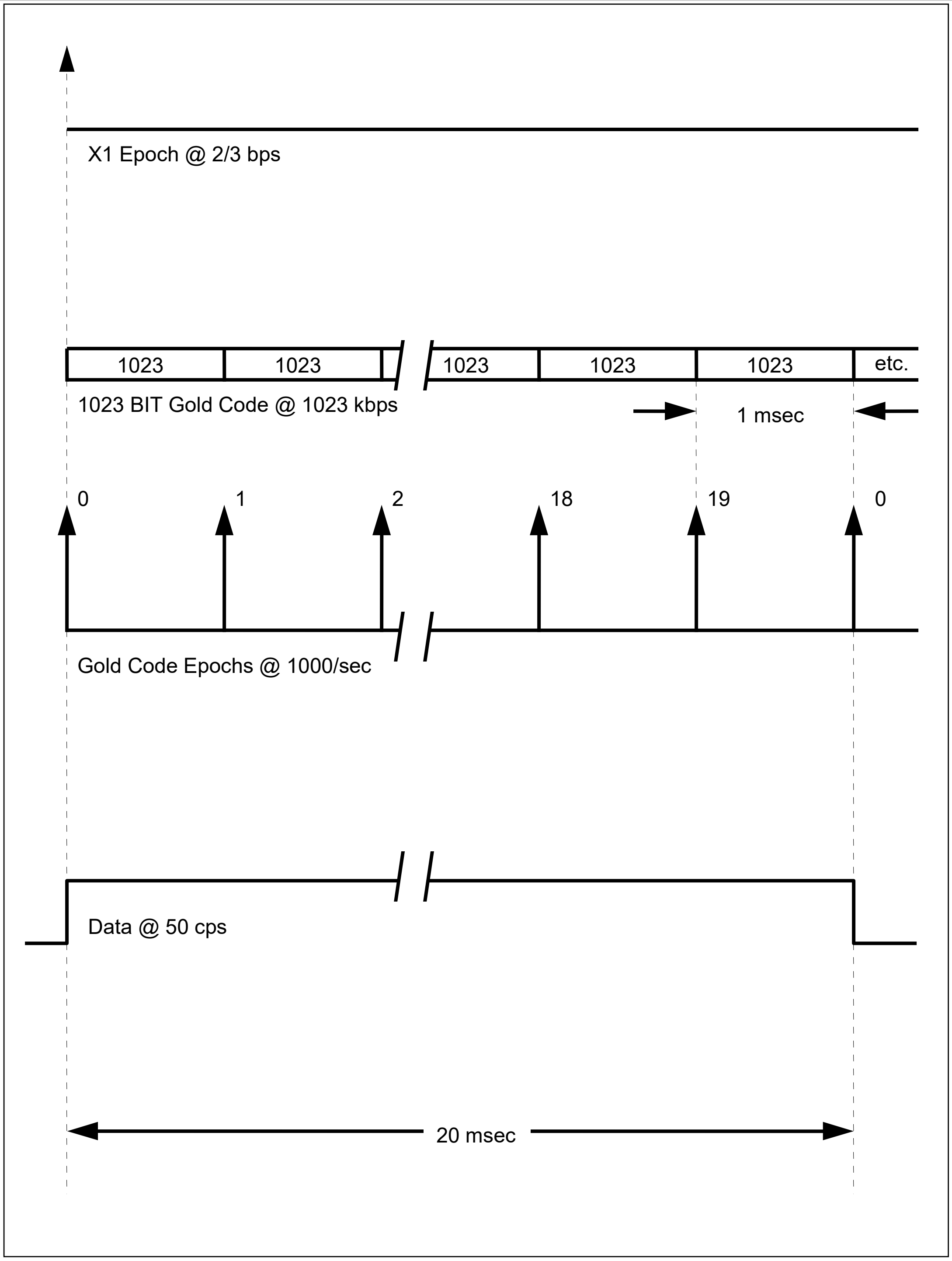


Figure 3-11. C/A-Code Timing Relationships

3.3.2.4 L2 CM-/L2 CL-Code Generation

Each $C_{M,i}(t)$ pattern (L2 CM-code) and $C_{L,i}(t)$ pattern (L2 CL-code) are generated using the same code generator polynomial each clocked at 511.5 kbps. Each pattern is initiated and reset with a specified initial state (defined in Table 3-II). $C_{M,i}(t)$ pattern is reset after 10230 chips resulting in a code period of 20 milliseconds, and $C_{L,i}(t)$ pattern is reset after 767250 chips resulting in a code period of 1.5 seconds. The L2 CM and L2 CL shift registers are initialized at the P-coder X1 epoch. The first L2 CM-code chip starts synchronously with the end/start of week epoch. Timing relationships related to the L2 CM-/L2 CL-codes are shown in Figure 3-12.

The maximal polynomial used for L2 CM- and L2 CL-codes is 1112225171 (octal) of degree 27. The L2 CM and L2 CL code generator is conceptually described in Figure 3-13 using modular-type shift register generator.

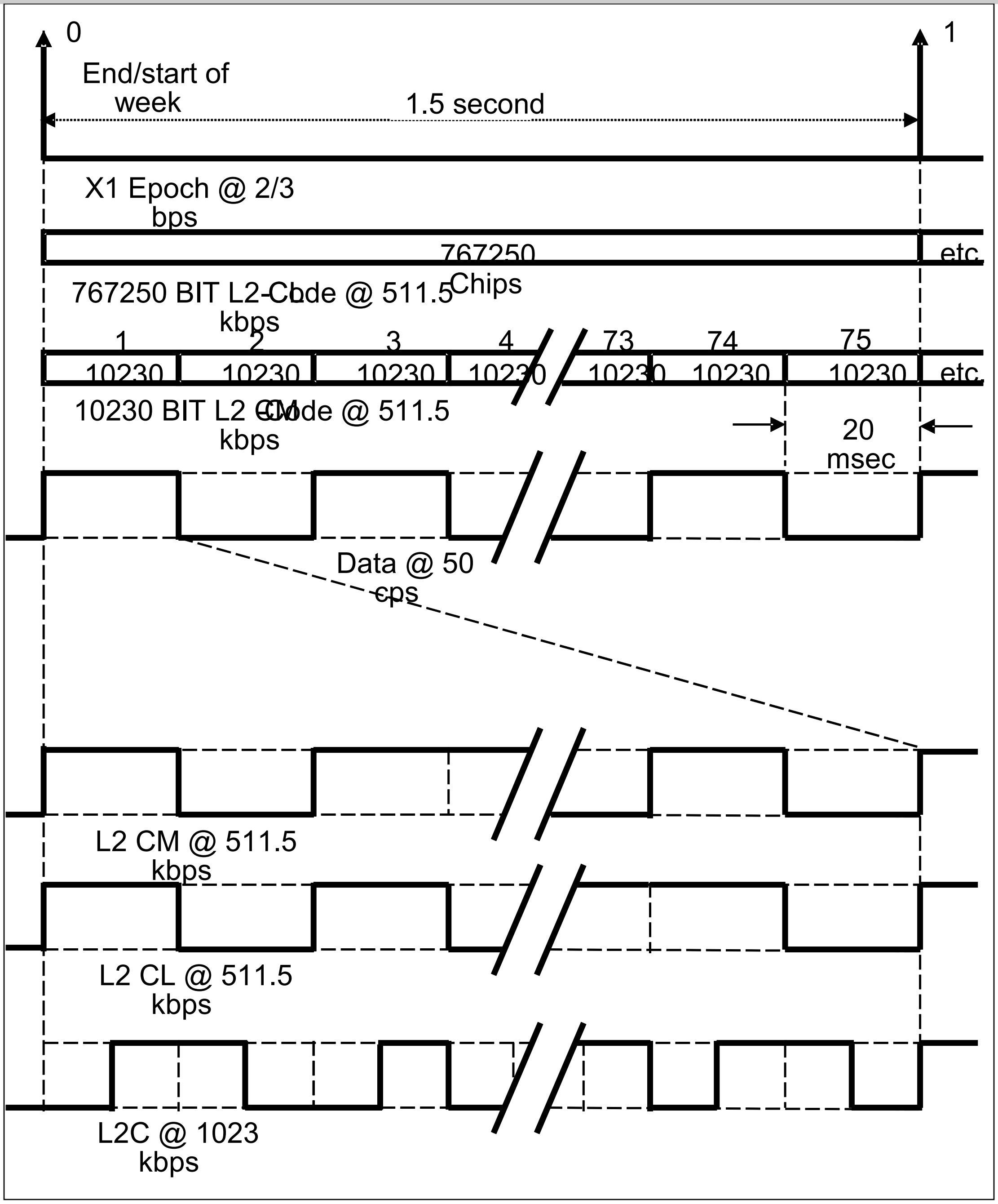


Figure 3-12. L2 CM-/L2 CL-Code Timing Relationships

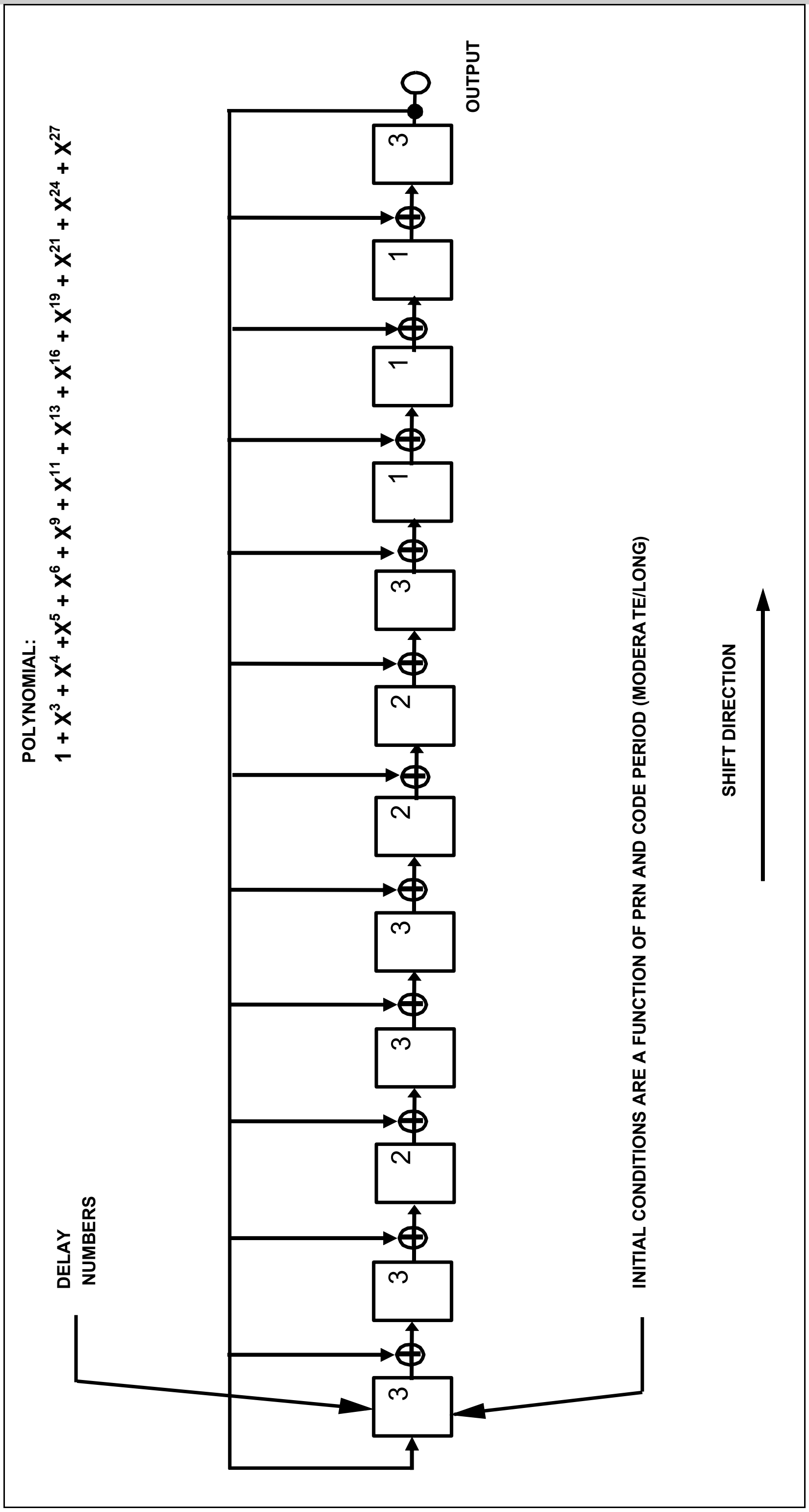


Figure 3-13. L2 CM/L2 CL Shift Register Generator Configuration

3.3.3 Navigation Data

The content and format of the LNAV data, D(t) are given in Appendices II/IV of this document. The content and format of the CNAV data, $D_c(t)$ are given in Appendix III of this document.

3.3.3.1 Navigation Data Modulation (L2 CM)

For Block IIR-M, Block IIF, and subsequent blocks of SVs, the CNAV bit train, $D_C(t)$, is rate ½ encoded and, thus, clocked at 50 sps. The resultant symbol sequence is then modulo-2 added to the L2 CM-code.

3.3.3.1.1 Forward Error Correction

The CNAV bit train, $D_C(t)$, will always be Forward Error Correction (FEC) encoded by a rate ½ convolutional code. For Block IIR-M, the LNAV bit train, D(t), can be selected to be convolutionally encoded. The resulting symbol rate is 50 sps. The convolutional coding will be constraint length 7, with a convolutional encoder logic arrangement as illustrated in Figure 3-14. The G1 symbol is selected on the output as the first half of a 40-millisecond data bit period.

Twelve-second navigation messages broadcast by the SV are synchronized with every eighth of the SV's P(Y)-code X1 epochs.

However, the navigation message is FEC encoded in a continuous process independent of message boundaries (i.e. at the beginning of each new message, the encoder registers illustrated in Figure 3-14 contains the last six bits of the previous message).

Because the FEC encoding convolves successive messages, it is necessary to define which transmitted symbol is synchronized to SV time, as follows. The beginning of the first symbol that contains any information about the first bit of a message will be synchronized to every eighth X1 epoch (referenced to end/start of week). The users' convolutional decoders will introduce a fixed delay that depends on their respective algorithms (usually 5 constraint lengths, or 35 bits), for which they must compensate to determine system time from the received signal. This convolutional decoding delay and the various relationships with the start of the data block transmission and SV time are illustrated in Figure 3-15.

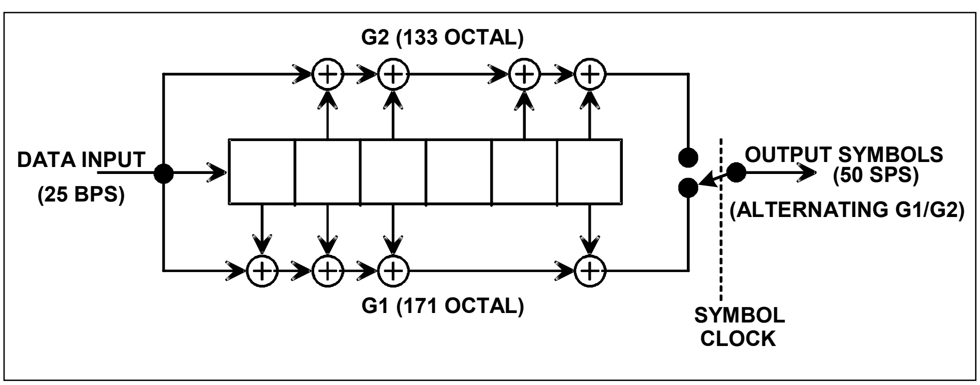


Figure 3-14. Convolutional Encoder

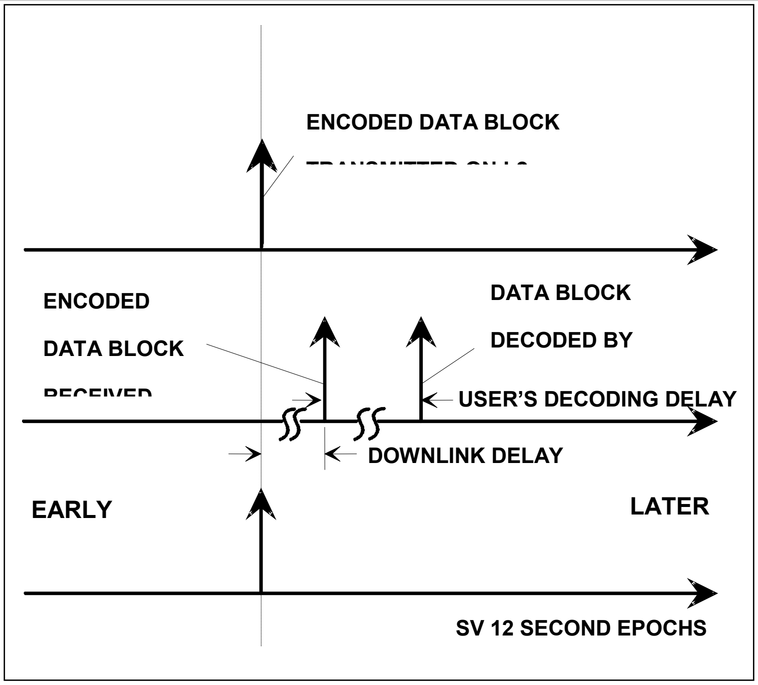


Figure 3-15. Convolutional transmit/Decoding Timing Relationships

3.3.4 GPS Time and SV Z-Count

GPS time is established by the Control Segment and is referenced to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) as maintained by the U.S. Naval Observatory (UTC (USNO)) zero time-point defined as midnight on the night of January 5, 1980/morning of January 6, 1980. The largest unit used in stating GPS time is one week defined as 604,800 seconds. GPS time may differ from UTC because GPS time shall be a continuous time scale, while UTC is corrected periodically with an integer number of leap seconds. There also is an inherent but bounded drift rate between the UTC and GPS time scales.

The OCS shall control the GPS time scale to be within one microsecond of UTC (modulo one second).

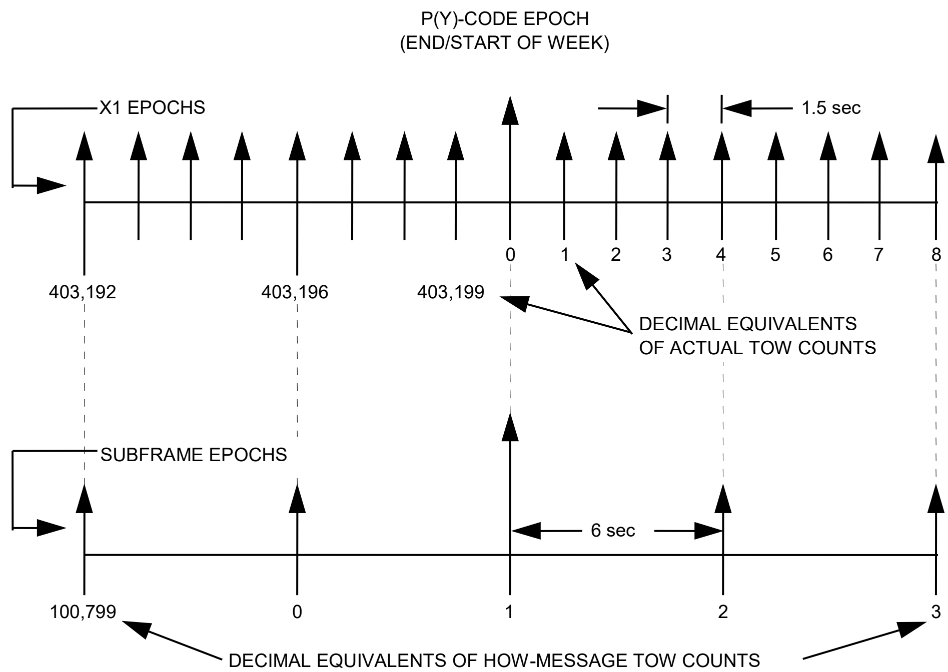
The LNAV/CNAV data contains the requisite data for relating GPS time to UTC. The accuracy of this data during the transmission interval shall be such that it relates GPS time (maintained by the MCS of the CS) to UTC (USNO) within 20 nanoseconds (one sigma). This data is generated by the CS; therefore, the accuracy of this relationship may degrade if for some reason the CS is unable to upload data to a SV. At this point, it is assumed that alternate sources of UTC are no longer available, and the relative accuracy of the GPS/UTC relationship will be sufficient for users. Range error components (e.g. SV clock and position) contribute to the GPS time transfer error, and under normal operating circumstances (dual-frequency time transfers from SV(s) whose navigation message indicates a URA of eight meters or less), this corresponds to a 28 nanosecond (one sigma) apparent uncertainty at the SV. Propagation delay errors and receiver equipment biases unique to the user add to this time transfer uncertainty.

IS-GPS-200

In each SV the X1 epochs of the P-code offer a convenient unit for precisely counting and communicating time. Time stated in this manner is referred to as Z-count, which is given as a binary number consisting of two parts as follows:

a. The binary number represented by the 19 least significant bits of the Z-count is referred to as the time of week (TOW) count and is defined as being equal to the number of X1 epochs that have occurred since the transition from the previous week. The count is short-cycled such that the range of the TOW-count is from 0 to 403,199 X1 epochs (equaling one week) and is reset to zero at the end of each week. The TOW-count's zero state is defined as that X1 epoch which is coincident with the start of the present week. This epoch occurs at (approximately) midnight Saturday night-Sunday morning, where midnight is defined as 0000 hours on the UTC scale which is nominally referenced to the Greenwich Meridian. Over the years the occurrence of the "zero state epoch" may differ by a few seconds from 0000 hours on the UTC scale since UTC is periodically corrected with leap seconds while the TOW-count is continuous without such correction. To aid rapid ground lock-on to the P-code signal, a truncated version of the TOW-count, consisting of its 17 most significant bits, is contained in the hand-over word (HOW) of the L1 and L2 LNAV data (D(t)) stream; the relationship between the actual TOW-count and its truncated HOW version is illustrated by Figure 3-16.

b. The most significant bits of the Z-count are a binary representation of the sequential number assigned to the current GPS week (see paragraph 6.2.4).



NOTES:

1. TO AID IN RAPID GROUND LOCK-ON THE HAND-OVER WORD (HOW) OF EACH SUBFRAME CONTAINS A TRUNCATED TIME-OF-WEEK (TOW) COUNT
2. THE HOW IS THE SECOND WORD IN EACH SUBFRAME (REFERENCE PARAGRAPH 20.3.3.2).
3. THE HOW-MESSAGE TOW COUNT CONSISTS OF THE 17 MSBs OF THE ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT THE START OF THE NEXT SUBFRAME.
4. TO CONVERT FROM THE HOW-MESSAGE TOW COUNT TO THE ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT THE START OF THE NEXT SUBFRAME, MULTIPLY BY FOUR.
5. THE FIRST SUBFRAME STARTS SYNCHRONOUSLY WITH THE END/START OF WEEK EPOCH.

Figure 3-16. Time Line Relationship of HOW Message

4 NOT APPLICABLE

5 NOT APPLICABLE

6 NOTES

6.1 Acronyms

AI	-	Availability Indicator
AODO	-	Age of Data Offset
ARAIM	-	Advanced Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring
A-S	-	Anti-Spoofing
BPSK	-	Bi-Phase Shift Key
CDC	-	Clock Differential Correction
CEI	-	Clock, Ephemeris, Integrity
CNAV	-	Civil Navigation
cps	-	cycles per second
CRC	-	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CS	-	Control Segment
DC	-	Differential Correction
dBc	-	Power ratio of a signal to a (unmodulated) carrier signal, expressed in decibels
dBi	-	Decibel with respect to isotropic antenna
dBW	-	Decibel with respect to 1 W
DN	-	Day Number
EAROM	-	Electrically Alterable Read-Only Memory
ECEF	-	Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed
ECI	-	Earth-Centered, Inertial
EDC	-	Ephemeris Differential Correction
EOE	-	Edge-of-Earth
EOL	-	End of Life
ERD	-	Estimated Range Deviation
FEC	-	Forward Error Correction
GGTO	-	GPS/GNSS Time Offset
GNSS	-	Global Navigation Satellite System

IS-GPS-200

GPS	-	Global Positioning System
GPSW	-	Global Positioning System Wing
HOW	-	Hand-Over Word
ICC	-	Interface Control Contractor
ID	-	Identification
IERS	-	International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service
IODC	-	Issue of Data, Clock
IODE	-	Issue of Data, Ephemeris
IRM	-	IERS Reference Meridian
IRP	-	IERS Reference Pole
IS	-	Interface Specification
ISC	-	Inter-Signal Correction
ISM	-	Integrity Support Message
LNAV	-	Legacy Navigation
LSB	-	Least Significant Bit
LSF	-	Leap Seconds Future
L2C	-	L2 Civil Signal
L2 CL	-	L2 Civil-Long Code
L2 CM	-	L2 Civil-Moderate Code
MCS	-	Master Control Station
MSB	-	Most Significant Bit
MSO	-	Military Standard Order
NAV	-	Navigation
NDUS	-	NUDET Detection User Segment
NMCT	-	Navigation Message Correction Table
NSC	-	Non-Standard C/A-Code
NSCL	-	Non-Standard L2 CL-Code
NSCM	-	Non-Standard L2 CM-Code

IS-GPS-200

NSY	-	Non-Standard Y-Code
OBCP	-	On-Board Computer Program
OCS	-	Operational Control System
PPS	-	Precise Positioning Service
PRN	-	Pseudo-Random Noise
RAIM	-	Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring
RF	-	Radio Frequency
RMS	-	Root Mean Square
SA	-	Selective Availability
SBAS	-	Satellite-Based Augmentation System
SEP	-	Spherical Error Probable
SPS	-	Standard Positioning Service
sps	-	symbols per second
SS	-	Space Segment
SSV	-	Space Service Volume
SV	-	Space Vehicle
SVN	-	Space Vehicle Number
TBD	-	To Be Determined
TBS	-	To Be Supplied
TLM	-	Telemetry
TSO	-	Technical Standard Order
TOW	-	Time Of Week
UE	-	User Equipment
URA	-	User Range Accuracy
URE	-	User Range Error
US	-	User Segment
USNO	-	U.S. Naval Observatory
UTC	-	Coordinated Universal Time

WGS 84	-	World Geodetic System 1984
WN	-	Data Sequence Propagation Week Number
WN_e	-	Extended Week Number

6.2 Definitions

6.2.1 User Range Accuracy

User Range Accuracy (URA) is a statistical indicator of the GPS ranging accuracy obtainable with a specific signal and SV. URA provides a conservative RMS estimate of the user range error (URE) in the associated navigation data for the transmitting SV. It includes all errors for which the Space and Control Segments are responsible. Whether the integrity status flag is “0” or ”1”, 4.42 times URA bounds the instantaneous URE with 1-(1e-5) per hour probability (‘legacy’ level of integrity assurance). When the integrity status flag is set to "1", 5.73 times URA bounds the instantaneous URE with 1-(1e-8) per hour probability (‘enhanced’ level of integrity assurance). Integrity properties of the URA are specified with respect to the scaled (multiplied by either 4.42 or 5.73 as appropriate) upper bound values of the URA index or to the scaled composite of the upper bound values of all component URA indexes.

Note #1: URA applies over the transmission interval that is applicable to the LNAV/CNAV data from which the URA is read, for the worst-case location within the satellite footprint.

Note #2: The URA for a particular signal may be represented by a single index in the LNAV data and by a composite of more than one index representing components of the total URA in the CNAV data. Specific URA indexes and formulae for calculating the total URA for each signal are defined in Appendix II for the LNAV message and Appendix III for the CNAV message.

Note #3: The URA is not required to bound the instantaneous URE when: (a) an alert is issued to the users before the instantaneous URE exceeds either of the scaled URA bounds; or (b) if the integrity status flag is "0", an alert is issued to the users no more than 8.0 seconds after the instantaneous URE exceeds the 4.42 times URA bound; or (c) if the integrity status flag is "1", an alert is issued to the users no more than 8.0 seconds after the instantaneous URE exceeds the 4.42 times URA bound; or (d) if the integrity status flag is "1", an alert is issued to users no more than 5.2 seconds after the instantaneous URE exceeds the 5.73 times URA bound. In this context, an "alert" is defined as any indication or characteristic of the conveying signal, as specified elsewhere in this document, which signifies to users that the conveying signal may be invalid or should not be used, such as the health bits not indicating operational-healthy, broadcasting non-standard code, parity error, etc.

6.2.1.1 User Differential Range Accuracy

User Differential Range Accuracy (UDRA) is a statistical indicator of the GPS ranging accuracy obtainable with a specific signal and SV after the application of the associated differential corrections (DC parameters). UDRA provides a conservative RMS estimate of the differential user range errors in the navigation data for that satellite. It includes all errors for which the Space and Control Segments are responsible.

6.2.2 SV Block Definitions

The following block definitions are given to facilitate discussion regarding the capability of the various blocks of GPS satellites to support the SV-to-US interface.

6.2.2.1 Developmental SVs

The original concept validation satellites designated as satellite vehicle numbers (SVNs) 1-11 are termed "Block I" SVs. These SVs were designed to provide 3-4 days of positioning service without contact from the CS. These SVs transmitted a configuration code of 000 (reference paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). There are no longer any active Block I SVs in the GPS constellation. The last Block I SV was decommissioned in 1995.

6.2.2.2 Operational SVs

The operational satellites are designated Block IIR, Block IIR-M, Block IIF, GPS III, and GPS IIIF SVs. Characteristics of these SVs are provided below. Modes of operation for these SVs and accuracy of positioning services provided are described in paragraphs 6.3.2 through 6.3.4. These SVs transmit configuration codes as specified in paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4. The navigation signal provides no direct indication of the type of the transmitting SV.

6.2.2.2.1 Block II SVs (Decommissioned)

The first block of full scale operational SVs are designated as SVNs 13-21 and are termed "Block II" SVs. These SVs were designed to provide 14 days of positioning service without contact from the CS. These SVs transmitted a configuration code of 001 (reference paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). There are no longer any active Block II SVs in the GPS constellation.

6.2.2.2.2 Block IIA SVs (Decommissioned)

The second block of full scale operational SVs are designated as SVNs 22-40 and are termed "Block IIA" SVs. These SVs were capable of providing 60 days of positioning service without contact from the CS. These SVs transmitted a configuration code of 001 (reference paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). There are no longer any active Block IIA SVs in the GPS constellation.

6.2.2.2.3 Block IIR SVs

The block of operational replenishment SVs are designated as SVNs 41-61 and are termed "Block IIR" SVs. These SVs have the capability of storing at least 60 days of navigation data with current memory margins to provide positioning service without contact from the CS for that period.

6.2.2.2.4 Block IIR-M SVs

The subset of operational replenishment SVs which are “Modernized” configuration of “Block IIR” SVs are termed “Block IIR-M”.

6.2.2.2.5 Block IIF SVs

The block of operational replenishment SVs are designated as SVNs 62-73 and are termed “Block IIF” SVs. This is the first block of operational SVs that transmit the L5 Civil signal. These SVs will provide at least 60 days of positioning service without contact from the CS.

6.2.2.2.6 GPS III SVs

The block of operational replenishment SVs are designated as SVNs 74-83. This is the first block of operational SVs that transmit the L1C signal. These SVs will provide at least 60 days of positioning service without contact from the CS.

6.2.2.2.7 GPS IIIF SVs

The block of operational replenishment SVs are designated as SVNs 84-105. This is the follow-on to the GPS III SVs and is termed "GPS IIIF". These SVs will provide at least 60 days of positioning service without contact from the CS.

6.2.3 Operational Interval Definitions

The following three operational intervals have been defined. These labels will be used to refer to differences in the LNAV interface definition as time progresses from SV acceptance of the last navigation data upload. For CNAV data, the interface definition does not change with time from upload and only the "normal operations" label is applicable, irrespective of the SV's current LNAV operational interval.

6.2.3.1 Normal Operations

The SV is undergoing normal operations whenever the fit interval flag (reference paragraph 20.3.3.4.3.1) is zero.

6.2.3.2 Short-term Extended Operations

The SV is undergoing short-term extended operations whenever the fit interval flag is one and the IODE (reference paragraph 20.3.4.4) is less than 240.

6.2.3.3 Long-term Extended Operations

The SV is undergoing long-term extended operations whenever the fit interval flag is one and the IODE is in the range 240-255.

6.2.4 GPS Week Number

The GPS week numbering system is established with week number zero (0) being defined as that week which started with the X1 epoch occurring at midnight UTC (USNO) on the night of January 5, 1980/ morning of January 6, 1980. The GPS week number continuously increments by one (1) at each end/start of week epoch without ever resetting to zero. Users must recognize that the week number information contained in the LNAV/CNAV message may not necessarily reflect the current full GPS week number (see paragraphs 20.3.3.3.1.1, 20.3.3.5.1.5, 20.3.3.5.2.4, and 30.3.3.1.1.1).

6.2.5 L5 and L1C Civil Signals

L5 is the GPS downlink signal at a nominal carrier frequency of 1176.45 MHz. The L5 signal is only available on Block IIF and subsequent blocks of SVs and the signal is specified/described in interface specification IS-GPS-705.

An additional signal on the L1 carrier denoted L1 Civil (L1C) is only available on GPS III and subsequent blocks of SVs and the signal is specified/described in interface specification IS-GPS-800.

6.2.6 Reserved Data

Reserved bits (or a single reserved value within a defined bit) are intended for future or other use and their values may change throughout the life of the system. The reserved fields within the navigation messages that are not defined should be treated as "don't care" bits by the user equipment. "Don't care" bits in the system are bits in a bit field that may or may not have an assigned meaning. User equipment is not required to do anything with these bits. In order to preserve future use of a reserved value within a defined bit, the User Segment should handle those values as described for each applicable field.

6.2.7 Valid Range

Valid Range identifies the range of values used by GPS. The Valid Range is only for PRNs 1-63.

6.2.8 Invalid

Invalid refers to a value that is within a data field’s bit allocation and scale factor, but is outside the valid range and which GPS has no intention of functionally defining. Invalid range data is to be used at the user's own risk.

6.2.9 Clock, Ephemeris, Integrity (CEI) Data Set

The Clock, Ephemeris, Integrity (CEI) data set is the collection of SV-specific clock correction polynomial parameters, ephemeris parameters, and related parameters (health flags, URA parameters, time tags, etc.) needed to use the SV's broadcast signal(s) in the positioning service. The parameters in the CEI data set are explicitly listed in Table 6-I-1. The entire CEI data set is needed for maximum accuracy. However, the core CEI data set (parameters without NOTE1 in Table 6-I-1) is sufficient for an initial position solution. The t_{op} term provides the epoch time of week of the state data utilized for the core CEI data set.

6.2.9.1 Core CEI Data Set

A Core CEI Data Set are the CEI parameters necessary for a satellite to be used for a position solution (non-almanac); broadcast to users with the shortest broadcast interval -- see Table 30-XII. The t_{op} term provides the epoch time of week of the state data utilized for CEI data, except for parameters marked with a NOTE1 in Table 6-I-1.

Table 6-I-1. CEI Data Set Parameters

Symbol	Parameter Name	Subframe	Message
SV Health	SV Health (6 bits)	1	N/A
IODC	Issue of Data, Clock	1	N/A
URA	URA Index	1	N/A
WN	Data Sequence Propagation Week Number	1	10
T_{GD}	Group Delay Differential	1	30
a_{f0}	SV Clock Bias Correction Coefficient	1	30-37
a_{f1}	SV Clock Drift Correction Coefficient	1	30-37
a_{f2}	Drift Rate Correction Coefficient	1	30-37
t_{oc}	Time of Clock	1	30-37
$\sqrt{A}$	Square Root of the Semi-Major Axis	2	N/A
Δn	Mean Motion Difference from Computed Value	2	N/A
Fit Interval Flag	Fit Interval Flag	2	N/A
e	Eccentricity	2	10
M_0	Mean Anomaly at Reference Time	2	10
t_{oe}	Time of Ephemeris	2	10, 11
C_{rs}	Amplitude of the Sine Correction Term to the Orbit Radius	2	11
C_{uc}	Amplitude of Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Argument of Latitude	2	11
C_{us}	Amplitude of Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Argument of Latitude	2	11
IODE	Issue of Data, Ephemeris	2, 3	N/A
ISF	Integrity Status Flag [NOTE1]	All	10
ω	Argument of Perigee	3	10

IS-GPS-200

$\dot{\Omega}$	Rate of Right Ascension	3	N/A
$\Delta\dot{\Omega}$	Rate of Right Ascension Difference	N/A	11
Ω_0	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch	3	11
i_0	Inclination Angle at Reference Time	3	11
IDOT	Rate of Inclination Angle	3	11
C_{ic}	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Angle of Inclination	3	11
C_{is}	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Angle of Inclination	3	11
C_{rc}	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius	3	11
ΔA	Semi-major Axis Difference at Reference Time	N/A	10
$\dot{A}$	Change Rate in Semi-major Axis	N/A	10
Δn_0	Mean Motion Difference from Computed Value at Reference Time	N/A	10
$\Delta\dot{n}_0$	Rate of Mean Motion Difference from Computed Value	N/A	10
(L1/L2/L5)	Signal Health (3 bits)	N/A	10
URA_{ED}	Elevation Dependent User Range Accuracy	N/A	10
$ISC_{L1C/A}$	Inter-signal Correction	N/A	30
ISC_{L2C}	Inter-signal Correction	N/A	30
ISC_{L5I5}	Inter-signal Correction	N/A	30
ISC_{L5Q5}	Inter-signal Correction	N/A	30
t_{op}	CEI Data Sequence Propagation Time of Week	N/A	10, 30-37
URA_{NED0}	NED Accuracy Index	N/A	30-37
URA_{NED1}	NED Accuracy Change Index	N/A	30-37
URA_{NED2}	NED Accuracy Change Rate Index	N/A	30-37
Alert	Alert Flag NOTE1	All	All
NOTE1: Parameters so indicated are for CEI Refinement – not limited to curve fit. Parameters not indicated are needed for/limited to curve fit. Updates to parameters in table shall prompt changes in t_{oe}/t_{oc} for CNAV and t_{oe}/t_{oc}/IODC/IODE for LNAV. Any parameter marked with NOTE1 may be changed with or without a change in t_{oe}/t_{oc}/IODC/IODE.			

6.2.10 CEI Data Sequence Propagation

A related time-ordered sequence of CEI data sets in which each successive CEI data set is a time propagation of the preceding CEI data set. Special provisions apply to alert users to discontinuities separating one CEI data sequence propagation from another CEI data sequence propagation (e.g., after an upload occurs). An upload may include multiple segments of temporally continuous CEI data sequence propagations.

6.3 Supporting Material

6.3.1 Received Signals

The guaranteed minimum user-received signal levels are defined in paragraph 3.3.1.6. As additional supporting material, Figure 6-1 illustrates an example variation in the minimum received power of the near-ground user-received L1 and L2 signals from Block IIR SVs as a function of SV elevation angle.

Higher received signals levels can be caused by such factors as SV attitude errors, mechanical antenna alignment errors, transmitter power output variations due to temperature variations, voltage variations and power amplifier variations, and due to a variability in link atmospheric path loss.

For Block IIR SVs, the maximum received signal levels as a result of these factors is not expected to exceed -155.5 dBW and -153.0 dBW, respectively, for the P(Y) and C/A components of the L1 channel, nor -158.0 dBW for either signal on the L2 channel.

For Block IIR-M and IIF SVs, the maximum received signal levels as a result of these factors is not expected to exceed -155.5 dBW and -153.0 dBW, respectively, for the P(Y) and C/A components of the L1 channel and L2 channel. In addition, due to programmable power output capabilities of Block IIR-M and IIF SVs, under certain operational scenarios, individual signal components of Block IIR-M/IIF SVs may exceed the previously stated maximum but are not expected to exceed -150 dBW.

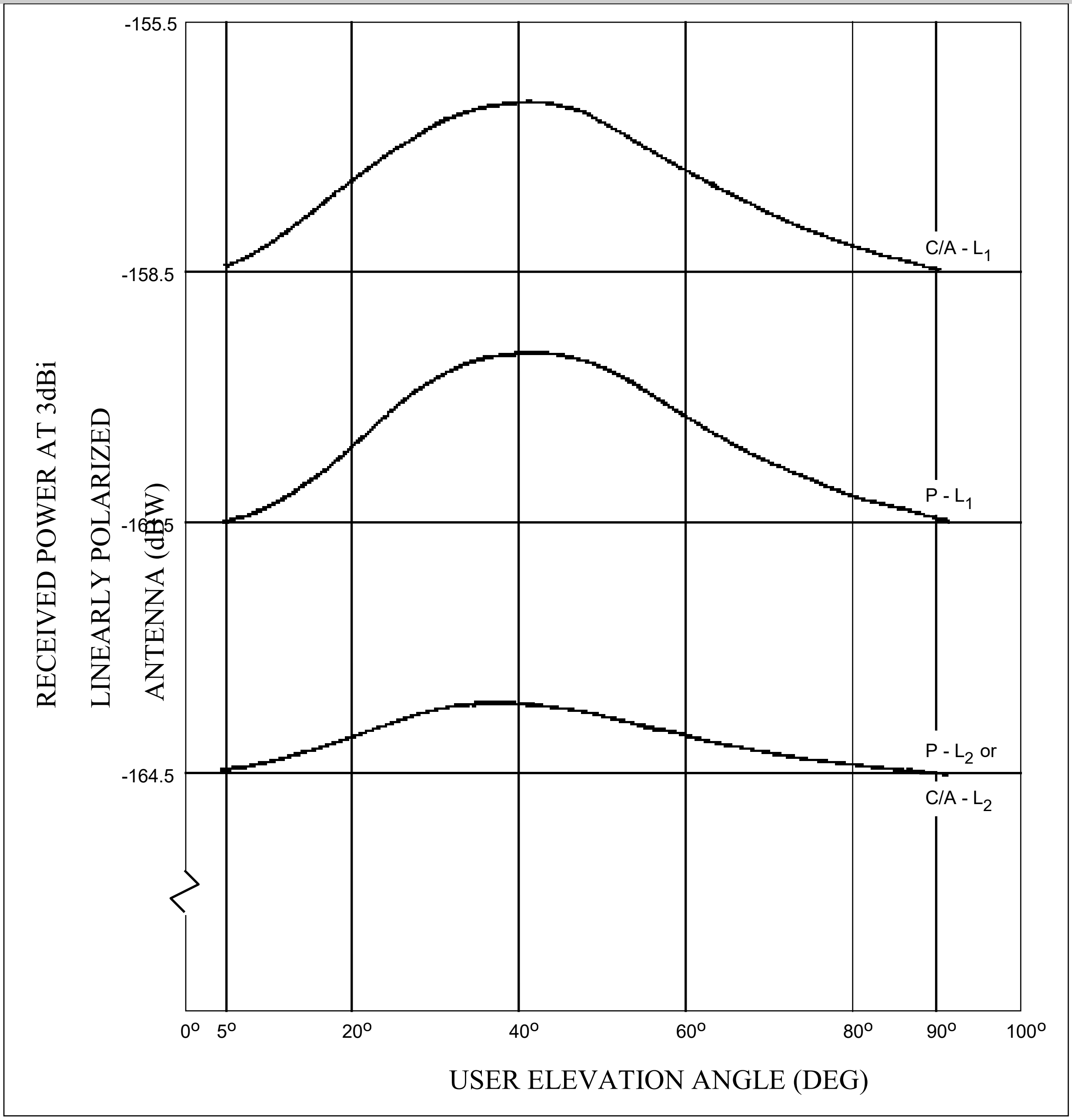


Figure 6-1. User Received Minimum Signal Level Variations (Example, Block IIR)

6.3.2 Extended Navigation Mode

Under normal conditions the CS will provide daily uploads to each SV, which will allow the SV to maintain normal operations as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.1 and described within this IS. In addition, the almanac data, UTC parameters and ionospheric data will be maintained current to meet the accuracy specified in this IS.

If the CS is unable to upload the SVs (the CS is unavailable or the SV is unable to accept and process the upload), the almanac data, UTC parameters and ionospheric data will not be maintained current and will degrade in accuracy from the time of last upload.

6.3.3 Extended Navigation Mode (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF)

6.3.3.1 Extended Navigation Mode (Block IIR/IIR-M)

The Block IIR/IIR-M SVs have the capability of storing at least 60 days of navigation data, with current memory margins, to provide positioning service without contact from the CS for that period (through short-term and long-term extended operations). Under normal conditions, the CS will provide daily uploads to each SV, which will allow the SV to maintain normal operations as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.1 and described within this IS.

If the CS is unable to upload the SVs (the CS is unavailable or the SV is unable to accept and process the upload), each SV will individually transition to short-term extended operations and eventually to long-term extended operations (based on time from each SV's last upload) as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.2 and 6.2.3.3, and as further described throughout this IS. As time from upload continues through these three operational intervals, the user range error (URE) of the SV will increase, causing a positioning service accuracy degradation.

6.3.3.2 Extended Navigation Mode (Block II-F)

The Block II-F SVs shall be capable of being uploaded by the CS with a minimum of 60 days of data to support a 60 day positioning service. Under normal conditions, the CS will provide daily uploads to each SV, which will allow the SV to maintain normal operations as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.1 and described within this IS.

If the CS is unable to upload the SVs (the CS is unavailable or the SV is unable to accept and process the upload), each SV shall individually transition to short-term extended operations and eventually to long-term extended operations (based on time from each SV's last upload) as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.2 and 6.2.3.3, and as further described throughout this IS. As time from upload continues through these three operational intervals, the user range error (URE) of the SV will increase, causing a positioning service accuracy degradation.

6.3.4 Extended Navigation Mode (GPS III and GPS IIIF)

The GPS III and GPS IIIF SVs shall be capable of being uploaded by the CS with a minimum of 60 days of data to support a 60 day positioning service. Under normal conditions, the CS will provide daily uploads to each SV, which will allow the SV to maintain normal operations as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.1 and described within this IS.

If the CS is unable to upload the SVs (the CS is unavailable or the SV is unable to accept and process the upload), the user range error (URE) of the SV will increase as time from upload continues, causing a positioning service accuracy degradation. Each SV shall continue to maintain normal operations during a period that will nominally extend to at least 60 days from upload but may be shorter. Any SV that enters extended navigation following this normal operations period shall individually transition to short-term extended operations and subsequently to long-term extended operations (based on time from the SV's last upload) as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.2 and 6.2.3.3, and as further described throughout this IS.

6.3.5 Autonomous Navigation Mode

<RESERVED>

<RESERVED>

<RESERVED>

6.3.6 Additional PRN Code Sequences

The additional PRN sequences provided in this section are for information only. The additional PRN sequences identified in this section are not applicable to GPS SVs. In addition, the current valid ranges for GPS PRN signal number for C/A- and P-code are 1-37 and 38-63 as specified in Table 3-Ia and Table 3-Ib. The PRN sequences provided in this section are for other L1/L2 signal applications, such as Satellite Based Augmentation System (SBAS) satellite signals. PRN sequences numbered 211-1023 are reserved for internal system use and are therefore not provided in this section.

6.3.6.1 Additional C/A-code PRN sequences

The PRN C/A-code is described in Section 3.2.1.3 and 62 unique C/A-code sequences are assigned by SV ID number in Tables 3-Ia and 3-Ib. An additional set of 147 C/A-code PRN sequences are selected and assigned with PRN numbers in this section as shown in Table 6-I.

Among the 147 additional sequences;

PRN numbers 120 through 158 are reserved for SBAS; PRN numbers 64 through 119 and PRN numbers 159 through 210 are reserved for other Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) applications.

Any assignment of a C/A-code PRN number and its code sequence for any additional SV and/or other L1/L2 signal applications, such as SBAS satellite signals, will be selected from the sequences of Table 6-I and will be approved, controlled, and managed by the GPS Directorate.

It should be noted that, in Table 6-I, the C/A-code sequences are identified by “G2 Delay” and “Initial G2 Setting” which are not the same as the method used in Table 3-Ia. The two-tap coder implementation method referenced and used in Table 3-Ia is not used in Table 6-I due to its limitation in generating C/A-code sequences. The “G2 Delay” specified in Table 6-I may be accomplished by using the “Initial G2 Setting” as the initialization vector for the G2 shift register of Figure 3-9. For higher order PRNs (>37) the two-tap output mask is not used and the output of the G2 register becomes tap -10 (10^{th} tap) which is labeled as the "output" in Figure 3-9.

6.3.6.2 Additional P-Code PRN sequences

The PRN P-code set of 63 mutually exclusive sequences are described in Section 3.2.1.1, and assignment of these code segments by SV ID number is given in Tables 3-Ia and 3-Ib. An additional set of 147 P-code PRN sequences are described in this section. Among the 147 additional sequences PRN numbers 120 through 210 are reserved for other future GNSS applications. The P-code PRN numbers and their code sequences defined in Table 6-I are not for general use and will be approved, controlled, and managed by the GPS Directorate.

6.3.6.2.1 Additional P-code Generation

The generation of 37 mutually exclusive P-code PRN sequences are described in Section 3.3.2.2. An additional set of 147 P-code PRN sequences are generated by circularly shifting each of the original 37 sequences (over one week) by an amount corresponding to 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 days. The additional sequences are therefore time shifted (i.e. offset) versions of the original 37 sequences. These offset P-code PRN sequences, $P_i(t)$, are described as follows:

$$P_i(t) = P_{i-37x}(t + xT),$$

where i is an integer from 64 to 210, x is an integer portion of (i-1)/37, and T is defined to equal 24 hours.

As an example, P-code sequence for PRN 91 would be the same sequence as PRN 17 shifted 48 hours into a week (i.e. 1st chip of PRN 91 at beginning of week is the same chip for PRN 17 at 48 hours after beginning of week). The complete list of the additional P-code PRN assignments is shown in Table 6-I. Any assignment of a P-code PRN number and its code sequence for any additional SV and/or other L1/L2 signal applications will be selected from the sequences of Table 6-I.

As an example, P-code sequence for PRN 38 would be the same sequence as PRN 1 shifted 24 hours into a week (i.e. 1st chip of PRN 38 at beginning of week is the same chip for PRN 1 at 24 hours after beginning of week). The complete list of the additional P-code PRN assignments is shown in Table 6-I. Any assignment of a P-code PRN number and its code sequence for any additional SV and/or other L1/L2 signal applications will be selected from the sequences of Table 6-I.

Table 6-I Additional C/A-/P-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 1 of 5)

PRN Signal No.	C/A			P		
	G2 Delay (Chips)	Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	First 10 Chips (Octal)*	X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 12 Chips (Octal)
64	729	0254	1523	27	P_{27}(t+24)	5112
65	695	1602	0175	28	P_{28}(t+24)	0667
66	780	1160	0617	29	P_{29}(t+24)	6111
67	801	1114	0663	30	P_{30}(t+24)	5266
68	788	1342	0435	31	P_{31}(t+24)	4711
69	732	0025	1752	32	P_{32}(t+24)	0166
70	34	1523	0254	33	P_{33}(t+24)	6251
71	320	1046	0731	34	P_{34}(t+24)	5306
72	327	0404	1373	35	P_{35}(t+24)	0761
73	389	1445	0332	36	P_{36}(t+24)	6152
74	407	1054	0723	37	P_{37}(t+24)	1247
75	525	0072	1705	1	P_{1}(t+48)	1736
76	405	0262	1515	2	P_{2}(t+48)	2575
77	221	0077	1700	3	P_{3}(t+48)	3054
78	761	0521	1256	4	P_{4}(t+48)	3604
79	260	1400	0377	5	P_{5}(t+48)	7520
80	326	1010	0767	6	P_{6}(t+48)	5472
81	955	1441	0336	7	P_{7}(t+48)	0417
82	653	0365	1412	8	P_{8}(t+48)	2025
83	699	0270	1507	9	P_{9}(t+48)	7230
84	422	0263	1514	10	P_{10}(t+48)	5736
85	188	0613	1164	11	P_{11}(t+48)	0575
86	438	0277	1500	12	P_{12}(t+48)	2054
87	959	1562	0215	13	P_{13}(t+48)	3204
88	539	1674	0103	14	P_{14}(t+48)	7720
89	879	1113	0664	15	P_{15}(t+48)	5572
90	677	1245	0532	16	P_{16}(t+48)	4457
91	586	0606	1171	17	P_{17}(t+48)	0005
92	153	0136	1641	18	P_{18}(t+48)	2220
93	792	0256	1521	19	P_{19}(t+48)	3332
94	814	1550	0227	20	P_{20}(t+48)	3777
95	446	1234	0543	21	P_{21}(t+48)	3555

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial G2 settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 64 are: 1101010011).

** P_i(t+N): P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 6.3.6.2.1.

NOTE: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

Table 6-I Additional C/A-/P-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 2 of 5)

PRN Signal No.	C/A			P		
	G2 Delay (Chips)	Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	First 10 Chips (Octal)*	X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 12 Chips (Octal)
96	264	0260	1517	22	$P_{22}(t+48)$	3444
97	1015	1455	0322	23	$P_{23}(t+48)$	7400
98	278	1535	0242	24	$P_{24}(t+48)$	1422
99	536	0746	1031	25	$P_{25}(t+48)$	2433
100	819	1033	0744	26	$P_{26}(t+48)$	7037
101	156	1213	0564	27	$P_{27}(t+48)$	1635
102	957	0710	1067	28	$P_{28}(t+48)$	6534
103	159	0721	1056	29	$P_{29}(t+48)$	5074
104	712	1763	0014	30	$P_{30}(t+48)$	0614
105	885	1751	0026	31	$P_{31}(t+48)$	6124
106	461	0435	1342	32	$P_{32}(t+48)$	1270
107	248	0735	1042	33	$P_{33}(t+48)$	6716
108	713	0771	1006	34	$P_{34}(t+48)$	5165
109	126	0140	1637	35	$P_{35}(t+48)$	0650
110	807	0111	1666	36	$P_{36}(t+48)$	6106
111	279	0656	1121	37	$P_{37}(t+48)$	5261
112	122	1016	0761	1	$P_{1}(t+72)$	6752
113	197	0462	1315	2	$P_{2}(t+72)$	5147
114	693	1011	0766	3	$P_{3}(t+72)$	0641
115	632	0552	1225	4	$P_{4}(t+72)$	6102
116	771	0045	1732	5	$P_{5}(t+72)$	1263
117	467	1104	0673	6	$P_{6}(t+72)$	2713
118	647	0557	1220	7	$P_{7}(t+72)$	3167
119	203	0364	1413	8	$P_{8}(t+72)$	3651
120	145	1106	0671	9	$P_{9}(t+72)$	7506
121	175	1241	0536	10	$P_{10}(t+72)$	5461
122	52	0267	1510	11	$P_{11}(t+72)$	0412
123	21	0232	1545	12	$P_{12}(t+72)$	6027
124	237	1617	0160	13	$P_{13}(t+72)$	1231
125	235	1076	0701	14	$P_{14}(t+72)$	2736

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial G2 settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 64 are: 1101010011).

** $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 6.3.6.2.1.

NOTE: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

Table 6-I Additional C/A-/P-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 3 of 5)

PRN Signal No.	C/A			P		
	G2 Delay (Chips)	Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	First 10 Chips (Octal)*	X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 12 Chips (Octal)
126	886	1764	0013	15	$P_{15}(t+72)$	7175
127	657	0717	1060	16	$P_{16}(t+72)$	1654
128	634	1532	0245	17	$P_{17}(t+72)$	6504
129	762	1250	0527	18	$P_{18}(t+72)$	1060
130	355	0341	1436	19	$P_{19}(t+72)$	2612
131	1012	0551	1226	20	$P_{20}(t+72)$	7127
132	176	0520	1257	21	$P_{21}(t+72)$	5671
133	603	1731	0046	22	$P_{22}(t+72)$	4516
134	130	0706	1071	23	$P_{23}(t+72)$	4065
135	359	1216	0561	24	$P_{24}(t+72)$	4210
136	595	0740	1037	25	$P_{25}(t+72)$	4326
137	68	1007	0770	26	$P_{26}(t+72)$	0371
138	386	0450	1327	27	$P_{27}(t+72)$	6356
139	797	0305	1472	28	$P_{28}(t+72)$	5345
140	456	1653	0124	29	$P_{29}(t+72)$	0740
141	499	1411	0366	30	$P_{30}(t+72)$	6142
142	883	1644	0133	31	$P_{31}(t+72)$	1243
143	307	1312	0465	32	$P_{32}(t+72)$	6703
144	127	1060	0717	33	$P_{33}(t+72)$	5163
145	211	1560	0217	34	$P_{34}(t+72)$	4653
146	121	0035	1742	35	$P_{35}(t+72)$	4107
147	118	0355	1422	36	$P_{36}(t+72)$	4261
148	163	0335	1442	37	$P_{37}(t+72)$	0312
149	628	1254	0523	1	$P_{1}(t+96)$	2525
150	853	1041	0736	2	$P_{2}(t+96)$	7070
151	484	0142	1635	3	$P_{3}(t+96)$	1616
152	289	1641	0136	4	$P_{4}(t+96)$	2525
153	811	1504	0273	5	$P_{5}(t+96)$	3070
154	202	0751	1026	6	$P_{6}(t+96)$	3616
155	1021	1774	0003	7	$P_{7}(t+96)$	7525

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial G2 settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 64 are: 1101010011).

** $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 6.3.6.2.1.

NOTE: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

Table 6-I Additional C/A-/P-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 4 of 5)

PRN Signal No.	C/A			P		
	G2 Delay (Chips)	Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	First 10 Chips (Octal)*	X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 12 Chips (Octal)
156	463	0107	1670	8	$P_8(t+96)$	5470
157	568	1153	0624	9	$P_9(t+96)$	4416
158	904	1542	0235	10	$P_{10}(t+96)$	4025
159	670	1223	0554	11	$P_{11}(t+96)$	4230
160	230	1702	0075	12	$P_{12}(t+96)$	0336
161	911	0436	1341	13	$P_{13}(t+96)$	6375
162	684	1735	0042	14	$P_{14}(t+96)$	1354
163	309	1662	0115	15	$P_{15}(t+96)$	6744
164	644	1570	0207	16	$P_{16}(t+96)$	5140
165	932	1573	0204	17	$P_{17}(t+96)$	4642
166	12	0201	1576	18	$P_{18}(t+96)$	0103
167	314	0635	1142	19	$P_{19}(t+96)$	6263
168	891	1737	0040	20	$P_{20}(t+96)$	1313
169	212	1670	0107	21	$P_{21}(t+96)$	6767
170	185	0134	1643	22	$P_{22}(t+96)$	1151
171	675	1224	0553	23	$P_{23}(t+96)$	2646
172	503	1460	0317	24	$P_{24}(t+96)$	7101
173	150	1362	0415	25	$P_{25}(t+96)$	5662
174	395	1654	0123	26	$P_{26}(t+96)$	0513
175	345	0510	1267	27	$P_{27}(t+96)$	2067
176	846	0242	1535	28	$P_{28}(t+96)$	3211
177	798	1142	0635	29	$P_{29}(t+96)$	3726
178	992	1017	0760	30	$P_{30}(t+96)$	3571
179	357	1070	0707	31	$P_{31}(t+96)$	3456
180	995	0501	1276	32	$P_{32}(t+96)$	3405
181	877	0455	1322	33	$P_{33}(t+96)$	7420
182	112	1566	0211	34	$P_{34}(t+96)$	5432
183	144	0215	1562	35	$P_{35}(t+96)$	0437
184	476	1003	0774	36	$P_{36}(t+96)$	6035
185	193	1454	0323	37	$P_{37}(t+96)$	1234

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial G2 settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 64 are: 1101010011).

** $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 6.3.6.2.1.

NOTE: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

Table 6-I. Additional C/A-/P-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 5 of 5)

PRN Signal No.	C/A			P		
	G2 Delay (Chips)	Initial G2 Setting (Octal)*	First 10 Chips (Octal)*	X2 Delay (Chips)	P-code Relative Advance (Hours) **	First 12 Chips (Octal)
186	109	1665	0112	1	$P_1(t+120)$	1067
187	445	0471	1306	2	$P_2(t+120)$	6611
188	291	1750	0027	3	$P_3(t+120)$	5126
189	87	0307	1470	4	$P_4(t+120)$	4671
190	399	0272	1505	5	$P_5(t+120)$	0116
191	292	0764	1013	6	$P_6(t+120)$	6265
192	901	1422	0355	7	$P_7(t+120)$	1310
193	339	1050	0727	8	$P_8(t+120)$	6766
194	208	1607	0170	9	$P_9(t+120)$	1151
195	711	1747	0030	10	$P_{10}(t+120)$	2646
196	189	1305	0472	11	$P_{11}(t+120)$	3101
197	263	0540	1237	12	$P_{12}(t+120)$	7662
198	537	1363	0414	13	$P_{13}(t+120)$	5513
199	663	0727	1050	14	$P_{14}(t+120)$	4467
200	942	0147	1630	15	$P_{15}(t+120)$	4011
201	173	1206	0571	16	$P_{16}(t+120)$	4226
202	900	1045	0732	17	$P_{17}(t+120)$	4331
203	30	0476	1301	18	$P_{18}(t+120)$	0376
204	500	0604	1173	19	$P_{19}(t+120)$	6355
205	935	1757	0020	20	$P_{20}(t+120)$	5344
206	556	1330	0447	21	$P_{21}(t+120)$	0740
207	373	0663	1114	22	$P_{22}(t+120)$	6142
208	85	1436	0341	23	$P_{23}(t+120)$	1243
209	652	0753	1024	24	$P_{24}(t+120)$	6703
210	310	0731	1046	25	$P_{25}(t+120)$	1163

* In the octal notation for the first 10 chips of the C/A-code or the initial G2 settings as shown in this table, the first digit (1/0) represents a "1" or "0", respectively, for the first chip and the last three digits are the conventional octal representation of the remaining 9 chips. (For example, the first 10 chips of the C/A-code for PRN Signal Assembly No. 64 are: 1101010011).

** $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Section 6.3.6.2.1.

NOTE: The code phase assignments constitute inseparable pairs, each consisting of a specific C/A and a specific P-code phase, as shown above.

6.3.6.3 Additional L2 CM-/L2 CL-Code PRN sequences

The PRN L2 CM-code and L2 CL-code are described in Sections 3.2.1.4 and 3.2.1.5, respectively, and 63 L2 CM-/L2 CL-code sequence pairs are assigned by SV ID number in Tables 3-IIa and 3-IIb. An additional set of 52 L2 CM-/L2 CL-code PRN sequence pairs are selected and assigned with PRN numbers in this section as shown in Table 6-II. Among the 52 additional sequences, PRN numbers 159 through 210 are reserved for other GNSS applications. PRN allocations do not exist for numbers 64 through 158 for L2 CM-/L2 CL-code. Any assignment of a L2 CM-/L2 CL-code PRN number and its code sequence pair for any additional SV and/or other L2 signal applications will be selected from the sequences of Table 6-II and will be approved, controlled, and managed by the GPS Directorate.

Table 6-II. Additional L2 CM-/L2 CL-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 1 of 2)

PRN Signal No.	Initial Shift Register State (Octal)		End Shift Register State (Octal)	
	L2 CM	L2 CL	L2 CM *	L2 CL **
159	604055104	605253024	425373114	044547544
160	157065232	063314262	427153064	707116115
161	013305707	066073422	310366577	412264037
162	603552017	737276117	623710414	223755032
163	230461355	737243704	252761705	403114174
164	603653437	067557532	050174703	671505575
165	652346475	227354537	050301454	606261015
166	743107103	704765502	416652040	223023120
167	401521277	044746712	050301251	370035547
168	167335110	720535263	744136527	516101304
169	014013575	733541364	633772375	044115766
170	362051132	270060042	007131446	704125517
171	617753265	737176640	142007172	406332330
172	216363634	133776704	655543571	506446631
173	755561123	005645427	031272346	743702511
174	365304033	704321074	203260313	022623276
175	625025543	137740372	226613112	704221045
176	054420334	056375464	736560607	372577721
177	415473671	704374004	011741374	105175230
178	662364360	216320123	765056120	760701311
179	373446602	011322115	262725266	737141001
180	417564100	761050112	013051476	227627616
181	000526452	725304036	144541215	245154134
182	226631300	721320336	534125243	040015760
183	113752074	443462103	250001521	002154472
184	706134401	510466244	276000566	301767766
185	041352546	745522652	447447071	226475246
186	664630154	373417061	000202044	733673015
187	276524255	225526762	751430577	602507667
188	714720530	047614504	136741270	753362551
189	714051771	034730440	257252440	746265601
190	044526647	453073141	757666513	036253206

* Short cycled period = 10230
** Short cycled period = 767250

Table 6-II. Additional L2 CM-/L2 CL-Code Phase Assignments (sheet 2 of 2)

PRN Signal No.	Initial Shift Register State (Octal)		End Shift Register State (Octal)	
	L2 CM	L2 CL	L2 CM *	L2 CL **
191	207164322	533654510	606512137	202512772
192	262120161	377016461	734247645	701234023
193	204244652	235525312	415505547	722043377
194	202133131	507056307	705146647	240751052
195	714351204	221720061	006215430	375674043
196	657127260	520470122	371216176	166677056
197	130567507	603764120	645502771	123055362
198	670517677	145604016	455175106	707017665
199	607275514	051237167	127161032	437503241
200	045413633	033326347	470332401	275605155
201	212645405	534627074	252026355	376333266
202	613700455	645230164	113771472	467523556
203	706202440	000171400	754447142	144132537
204	705056276	022715417	627405712	451024205
205	020373522	135471311	325721745	722446427
206	746013617	137422057	056714616	412376261
207	132720621	714426456	706035241	441570172
208	434015513	640724672	173076740	063217710
209	566721727	501254540	145721746	110320656
210	140633660	513322453	465052527	113765506

* Short cycled period = 10230
** Short cycled period = 767250

6.3.7 Pre-Operational Use

Before any new signal or group of signals (e.g., L2C, L5, M, L1C, etcetera) is declared operational, the availability of and/or the configuration of the broadcast signal or group of signals may not comply with all requirements of the relevant IS or ICD. For example, the pre-operational broadcast of L2C signals from the IIR-M satellites did not include any LNAV or CNAV data as required by IS-GPS-200. Pre-operational use of any new signal or group of signals is at the users own risk.

6.3.8 P-Code Verification Material

Table 6-III and Table 6-IV provide samples of the P-code that may be used as part of the verification of specific implementations of the P-code. Table 6-III provides the first 256 chips of the P-code for selected PRNs. Table 6-IV provides the last 1024 P-code chips of the week for selected PRNs.

Table 6-III. First 256 P-code Chips of the Week for Selected Code Phase Assignments

PRN Signal No.	P-code Relative Advance (Hours)*	P-code, Left-to-right from beginning of GPS Week (hexadecimal)
001	$P_1(t)$	924110552BD74E7FC62D21CD7F83B3F9A4CC77E4C4A5DF081E90B013D5D49F81
002	$P_2(t)$	800D9D1EB5EF85CA7B25290C95BF1C92131D6DB1793B8630F4D8D69D8D1C481B
037	$P_{37}(t)$	8E3619D83E3F4C3E3E9FD99E5ECB86BC956F1726C018501EC071B2054E630122
038	$P_1(t+24)$	6FBA7C64D4EE0839FF5EB0B376D8B5A1BCBDDDCF191940183BFE36A24FE6DE4B
074	$P_{37}(t+24)$	2A7CBF6621E0FAFD216C4DFA3D5CBFAB75FAA743419F4ABC7DAA7BF44C35E949
075	$P_1(t+48)$	3DECDF76407FFF921FA4515FAF512A586C2530BA5633B04C2F8CA38CFFBE7562
111	$P_{37}(t+48)$	AB1BE13E44C590CC08255280835311B5B8623EBCDC96C46B2958D4F10D72C01B
112	$P_1(t+72)$	DEAB62046E05324EAD7498317CA46457BE5F06BC689EA4207AD66250BA3A9F35
148	$P_{37}(t+72)$	0CA62C7F9AF1EB1B2AC2FE5D487E1D23555D6A5C21B1670B4AB205B7C8276C06
149	$P_1(t+96)$	555CE90F7396574DF1632E26F61B55C70612A415035DE606C04BE275F5AD9320
185	$P_{37}(t+96)$	29C54899D24E93AB9B1BC80D7DBF66422DF699452A35BD21DC0E3195A38EB404
186	$P_1(t+120)$	237775707E0FDBE2308A496DA3886DC4E15B41B0CD214F6E29812ABCCFB618E8
210	$P_{25}(t+120)$	2735B1757E9494E7183A6A6C9B335824A2B9EBE2E4947C07C21EBD9CDB7A5E18

* $P_i(t+N)$: P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Sections 3.3.2.1, 6.3.6.2.1.

Table 6-IV. Last 1024 P-code Chips of the Week for Selected Code Phase Assignments

PRN Signal No.	P-code Relative Advance (Hours)*	P-code, Left-to-right to last chip of GPS Week (hexadecimal)
001	$P_1(t)$	66297E28E08F71E0F95A694BC576072D32930112D3749C4738D096135E156848 B7BC7B4D4FDFB8A7CBEC83ECEF009DDB09DC1E55A969FC2BCD922D0C404A979D 34BE6976E7889E6244C51F83854C7BD5CFF3F915FA8C4BD6B42685D59BE159FF 5DCB7CA9AF42AB85A4258AB66D8F25593C8536E73686DAF8173783FBAA32E3E1
002	$P_2(t)$	D3165186CF86CFA0F95A694BC576072D32930112D3749C4738D096135E156848 B7BC7B4D4FDFB8A7CBEC83ECEF009DDB09DC1E55A969FC2BCD922D0C404A979D 34BE6976E7889E6244C51F83854C7BD5CFF3F915FA8C4BD6B42685D59BE159FF 5DCB7CA9AF42AB85A4258AB66D8F25593C8536E73686DAF8173783FBAA32E3E1
037	$P_{37}(t)$	96778423671CF933BA057BF3C576072D32930112D3749C4738D096135E156848 B7BC7B4D4FDFB8A7CBEC83ECEF009DDB09DC1E55A969FC2BCD922D0C404A979D 34BE6976E7889E6244C51F83854C7BD5CFF3F915FA8C4BD6B42685D59BE159FF 5DCB7CA9AF42AB85A4258AB66D8F25593C8536E73686DAF8173783FBAA32E3E1
038	$P_1(t+24)$	F7A4CB846B98ACD06BDD33AFE1DC3C0B35EA2A250E0DC70D959CE3DBA19FB64E 2441EB9B2EC5D473EF667E8258AA18DADE37D1A092076F84E33B7DA1748635BE AA94B1DF852CCA25154CB00C34F5D32661F4B5DDCB25FC1C70BD246E4FD531D5 65624F8FDB3B13C9F9437BA9776B57BCC096E22EC56D2FD11D4C4D61EE988800
074	$P_{37}(t+24)$	C2B55E4A0E04226972B40620CC5E728370D9A2A0B3030EF4450703A7F4C1AF14 3844D6AD26E061AAADFD2521AD48320DE2A6B605B41740D49E24C436B2A00297 E7F2A354DE6A33E8D2EF5AC7F054E12D34E8639AC06C3F1A373C1EA937A8E3E4 E0883A2B0CC838B7C3621132A8594A48CD2B71C96947E7B488093CA93A955F08
075	$P_1(t+48)$	F4FE4A61E66866952471774935 7D2AC58411FC6A54F18FFC9EC51DB121ED2F6E 4ECB856F4FA534D84E6E5BF20296241C7157CBD4437C4D829D5510517CF42AD5

IS-GPS-200

		D431B302EB207D4616C3C0F831652B3A8935F7DFA517ECADDEACC78AC02DE1EF 8419D3483DF897C15C8B56805CC6750CC1BEA98A0DBEC9E66EB98A69F8ED6D86
111	P_{37}(t+48)	D9352A5F9E318A772A6B0A8498A4B6CD1D93B3CC581CB390B0A8C728E47430F2 9043FF3F2048C745EBEB2B2B1758B05AE70575C9DEE14173D3337616D546E448 E77582A2698063C5040F91B1C06C162274B16C1B0EE02B3A11DF3FA22D49FDDA A877B728A2DF817BBD0E29722205C89A5F91A3E26955630EC48402CA4DAA0378
112	P_1(t+72)	2DFE2345638E31C27B7CC27EEF9FF9DC383E98505F5EC50C1F741805A821A451 998BDCAFB8094C2589F283AF1C9056CA796083A50CF95CB6A5340DDFE9E82C71 C2C5A390DC0C8FF6795B3DB8B733E2B991F8B484A3528B8F89BD695404DA2817 602828C468E014C7244133F61EC113D121F848671DB0332B578D2EF38331B99B
148	P_{37}(t+72)	D623879A83A18CE562356FF1ED546D9E603D9EFDC3DE45D310123387EC6F20A9 D8DF378CDD3CC2D9E491ECA4CB217DDF36E512E4BE6235F4C7CB270596C0F590 0E2442C828EF22CC277D5E9AC69599F67CD400833F6CFF0FA1BB69D00838E737 4438CBB72C9C9EC3785FA14245896ECD3BB1D58FB7510D101584ED669E394931
149	P_1(t+96)	FA28476F17FCF42B2DD127DCFE42250039E03183B21EBFB83544E922469EC982 4641BE138193A95EE51A1E57C598C3813FD19805E2676E5D997DC13C358246B5 21F8FA9D17865FA6B02AD9D1D5D5E46B725D51A52DC20CD3ADA5013E419249B4 8DC6FCF8933919F24DA4FB3F56BB4154E0BFD5C2300DB9B0040D0F41D507F7FF
185	P_{37}(t+96)	5FFAD9744EDCEAA7C57243AF783EB3C44120433003C3AF4E2EC6342CAECC2FBB A634C151E0C064F2270842F37DEFF400BB759BB00A09244EC922C42B2504695E 33E2E46466DCF75CFBC5F39FCA0287B0EAFA60EE1156A15DB95261A5CA7961B1 E06C4DAD12427380B7E2319113173241AF3670A7EB4574CA475F35CF2B014B2A
186	P_1(t+120)	B279A52DA308C52BDFF13565B40C1FEDF33A0E623C55734B7C8F179B9B50E542 1F1C8024B8BDEB14079643AB41153FA0E5660ADF78F527584899F4CCB03B47E4 AB9214BEECEBCF5CF051A5FA049D105D03D945B9085A58C583A392E7CA1FA6B5 FF5FF0BB436CAE9C1FD44B0124E42332A03A54AE23A23A82223DB0B43C9BE049
210	P_{25}(t+120)	59E2F1EEAF906B168FC5226D6E2A295C488BC1D37A7BECA8193F9A570194E08D F23171E5EF24D150A9BF302095C0DA751C7E65B9137D76FA51495E894B93576D 456E10E9CBF556692794213711F602541E9871D9D030E724623596E21EF66BAE A334360B3BCEB9698A20930D9C4E921057835D7B89E493ED33D7F9CEA001AC77

* P_i(t+N): P-code sequence of PRN number i shifted by N hours. See Sections 3.3.2.1, 6.3.6.2.1.

6.4 Operational Protocols

6.4.1 Lower PRN Numbers Versus Upper PRN Numbers

Many existing user receivers are only compatible with prior versions of this IS where the PRN numbers and corresponding PRN code sequences were limited to the lower range of 1 - 32. To maintain backwards compatibility with these receivers (and promote backwards utility), the CS will endeavor to operate as robust a constellation as practical using just the lower range of PRN numbers. The upper range of PRN numbers (33 - 63) is intended as an enhancement for modernized receivers which are compatible with both the lower PRN numbers and the upper PRN numbers. When feasible, the CS will endeavor to operate at least one satellite using an upper PRN number to serve as a source of almanac data for satellites using the upper range of PRN numbers.

6.4.2 PRN Number Consistency

For a given satellite, the same PRN number will be assigned to all operational signals (signals modulated by standard PRN code with data that indicates the signal health is OK).

6.4.3 PRNs 33 and 37

PRN 33 should not be used by satellites because of its prior use in specialized ground applications. PRN 37 should not be used by satellites until after PRN 37 is no longer needed for SATZAP purposes.

6.4.4 PRNs 33 through 63

The CS must ensure that satellites broadcasting PRNs 33 through 63 are synchronized to GPS time to avoid conflict with specialized ground applications.

6.4.5 Health Code Setting of '11110'

For backward compatibility reasons, the SV signal component health code setting of '11110' is anticipated for potential use only with satellites broadcasting PRNs 33 through 63.

6.4.6 User Protocol for Signal Availability and Health Information

The GPS enterprise provides users with information in multiple ways which indicates the health of each satellite's broadcast signal components. Occasionally, the indications provided one way will conflict with the indications provided another way. The recommended user protocol for interpreting these indications is given below. The Control Segment will manage the GPS constellation assuming this protocol; users should plan accordingly. Users who vary from this protocol assume the responsibility to assess and mitigate any risk that might arise from that variance. The information is presented in the order of a typical acquisition sequence, but once satellites are successfully being tracked, the user should react to changing indications in any order in which they may be received.

6.4.6.1 User Protocol

1. Constellation Almanac. LNAV almanac users should not attempt to acquire signals that appear to be from dummy satellites as defined via a currently broadcast LNAV almanac (see paragraphs 3.2.1). CNAV almanac users should not attempt to acquire signals that appear to be from satellites for which a CNAV almanac is not currently being broadcast in Message Types 12, 31, and/or 37 (see paragraph 30.3.3.4).

2. SV Configuration Code. Users should not attempt to acquire signals not identified as existing by the broadcast SV configuration code (see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4) for a satellite.

3. Signal Alarm Indication. Signals from a satellite that are subject to a signal alarm indication (see paragraph 6.4.6.2) should be ignored.

4. CEI Data Set. Signals from a satellite that are indicated as bad by the CEI data set in use from that satellite should be ignored. See paragraph 6.2.9 for a description of the CEI data set. See paragraph 20.3.3.3.1.4 or 30.3.3.1.1.2 for a description of the CEI data set health settings.

5. Marginal Indication. Signals from a satellite that are indicated as marginal (see paragraph 6.4.6.3) by that satellite may be ignored.

6. Other. Signals from a satellite whose suitability for use are suspect for other valid reasons (e.g., Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring [RAIM]) may be ignored.

Note: Priority of SPS SIS Health Information. Satellite health indications in LNAV subframes 4 and 5 (see paragraphs 30.3.3.5.1.3 and 40.3.3.5.1.3) and CNAV health indications in Message Types 12, 31, and/or 37 (see paragraph 30.3.3.4) may not be the most recent indications of the health of a satellite. They indicate the health of the satellites in the constellation when the almanac was generated for upload to the satellite from which the almanac was obtained. The current availability and health of a satellite signal should be determined based on the criteria described in items 1-6 above.

6.4.6.2 Alarm Indications

An otherwise healthy signal-in-space (SIS) signal or marginal SIS signal becomes unhealthy when it is the subject of a SIS alarm indication. The presence of any of the following alarm indications listed below means the information provided by the signal may not be correct.

6.4.6.2.1 Common Alarm Indications

The following alarm indications are common to all code signals.

The code signal becomes untrackable (e.g., ≥ 20 dB decrease in transmitted signal power, ≥ 20 dB increase in correlation loss):

(a) The code signal ceases transmission.

(b) The elimination of the standard code (e.g., gibberish code).

(c) The substitution of non-standard code for the standard code (see paragraph 3.2.1.6)

6.4.6.2.2 Specific Alarm Indications

The following alarm indications are specific to the code signals listed below.

<u>C/A-Code or P(Y)-Code Signal</u>

(a) The failure of parity on 5 successive words of LNAV data (3 seconds) (see paragraphs 20.3.5 and 40.3.5). *(See Note 5)*

(b) The broadcast IODE does not match the 8 LSBs of the broadcast IODC (excluding normal data set cutovers, see paragraph 20.3.3.4.1).

(c) The transmitted bits in words 3-10 in subframe 1, 2, or 3 are all set to 0's or all set to 1's.

(d) Default LNAV data is being transmitted in subframes 1, 2, or 3 (see paragraph 20.3.2).

(e) The 8-bit preamble does not equal 10001011_2, decimal 139, or hexadecimal 8B (see paragraph 20.3.3).

<u>CM-Code Signal</u>

(a) The failure of the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on 5 successive CNAV messages (60 seconds) (see paragraph 30.3.5).

(b) The broadcast time of ephemeris (t_{oe}) is not current (i.e. not within the current curve-fit) or does not match the broadcast time of clock (t_{oc}) (excluding normal data set cutovers, see paragraphs 30.3.3.1.1 and 30.3.4.4).

(c) The broadcast t_{op} is not consistent across the Message Types 10, 11 and Type 30's messages which comprise the current (i.e. not within the current curve-fit) CEI data set (excluding normal data set cutovers, see paragraph 30.3.4.4).

(d) The transmitted bits (bits 39-276) in Message Types 10, 11 and Type 30's are all set to 0's or all set to 1's.

(e) The 8-bit preamble does not equal 10001011_2, decimal 139, or hexadecimal 8B (see paragraph 30.3.3).

Notes:

- *A SIS alarm indication exists when the satellite is not trackable because it is not transmitting the standard PRN code modulation on the L-band carrier signal. These SIS alarm indications are specifically called out above because of their relatively high probability of occurrence.*
- *The SIS alarm indications related to the LNAV and CNAV message data are considered "weak" indications since receivers do not necessarily continuously read each satellite's LNAV or CNAV message data either by design or by circumstance (e.g., radio-frequency interference [RFI] can prevent reading LNAV or CNAV message data). These weak SIS alarm indications are assumed to have a five-minute lag time before receivers take notice of them for alerting purposes.*

- *The SIS alarm indications related to the LNAV or CNAV message data are indicative of a problem onboard the satellite. GPS receivers may perceive similar indications caused by local effects that are unrelated to the broadcast SIS.*
- *In addition to SIS alarm indications, other conditions may also cause GPS signals to become temporarily untrackable, such as ionospheric signal fades, local signal masking, or local interference.*
- *Alarm indication (see C/A-Code or P(Y)-Code Signal (a)) does not apply to the default navigation data described in paragraph 20.3.2, when in subframes 4 or 5. Application of the user parity algorithm at paragraph 20.3.5.2 will result in failed parity checks for words 3-10 because the default LNAV data pattern is applied to bits 61-298.*

6.4.6.3 "Marginal Indications"

The C/A-code signal is marginal when the C/A-code signal would otherwise have been defined as healthy except that one or more of the following three warning conditions is or are present:

- The C/A-code signal indicates that any one of the satellite's SIS components may not be fully capable. More specifically, the Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the six-bit health status word given in subframe 1 of the LNAV message is set to 0_2 ("all LNAV data are OK") and the 5 Least Significant Bits (LSBs) of the six-bit health status word in subframe 1 of the LNAV message are set to anything other than 00000_2 (all signals are OK), 00010_2 (all signals dead), or 11100_2 ("SV is temporarily out"). See paragraphs 20.3.3.3.1.4 and 20.3.3.5.1.3.
- The URA alert flag is raised (i.e., bit 18 of the LNAV HOW is set to 1) and the URA does not apply. This means the URA may be worse than the URA index value transmitted in subframe 1. See paragraph 20.3.3.2.
- The transmitted URA index in subframe 1 is equal to 15 ("N"=15). See paragraph 20.3.3.3.1.3.

The health of the CM-code and CL-code signals is marginal when the signals would otherwise have been defined as healthy except that one or more of the following three warning conditions is or are present:

- Default CNAV data (i.e., Message Type 0) is being transmitted in lieu of Message Type 10, 11 and/or Message Type 30's on the CM-code signal (e.g., a current and consistent CEI data set is not available within the maximum broadcast interval defined in paragraph 30.3.4.1). See paragraph 30.3.3.
- The URA alert flag is raised (i.e., bit 38 of each CNAV message is set to 1) and therefore the CM-code signal URA components do not apply to the CM-code and CL-code signals. This means the CM-code and CL-code signal URA may be worse than indicated by the URA index components transmitted in Message Type 10 and Message Type 30's. See paragraph 30.3.3.
- Either or both the URA_{ED} index in Message Type 10 and the URA_{NED0} index in Message Type 30's transmitted in the CM-code signal are equal to 15 or -16 ("N"=15 or "N"=-16). See paragraphs 30.3.3.1.1.4 and 30.3.3.2.4.

The P(Y)-code SIS health is marginal when the P(Y)-code SIS would otherwise have been defined as healthy except that one or more of the following three warning conditions is or are present:

- The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the six-bit health status word given in subframe 1 of the LNAV message is set to 0_2 and the 5 Least Significant Bits (LSBs) of the six-bit health status word in subframe 1 of the LNAV message are set to anything other than 00000_2 (all signals are

OK), 00010_2 (all signals dead), or 11100_2 (SV is temporarily out). See paragraphs 20.3.3.3.1.4 and 20.3.3.5.1.3.

- The URA alert flag transmitted as bit 18 of the HOW is set to 1 and the URA does not apply as defined in ICD-GPS-224 and ICD-GPS-225.
- The transmitted URA index "N"=15.

A more restrictive ‘marginal indications’ (e.g., the transmitted URA index in Subframe 1 greater than or equal to 8) may apply in the context of specified minimum performance standards such as are given in the GPS Standard Positioning Service Performance Standard (SPS PS).

10 APPENDIX I. LETTERS OF EXCEPTION

10.1 Scope

Approval of this document, as well as approval of any subsequent changes to the document, can be contingent upon a "letter of exception". This appendix depicts such "letters of exception" when authorized by the GPS Directorate.

10.2 Applicable Documents

The documents listed in Section 2.0 shall be applicable to this appendix.

10.3 Letters of Exception

Any letter of exception which is in force for the revision of the IS is depicted in Figure 10.3-1 - 10.3-8.

LOCKHEED MARTIN

Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company
Space & Strategic Missiles
Valley Forge Operations
P.O. Box 8555 Philadelphia, PA 19101

26 May 2003
GPS IIR-CM-MOD-147

SMC/CZK
2420 VELA WAY, SUITE 1467
LOS ANGELES AFB CA 90245-4659

Attention: Mr. David Smith

Subject: GPS Block IIR Modernization Contract F04701-00-C-0006
Review and approval of ICD-GPS-PIRN-200C-007B, dated 08 November 2003, post 9 April 2003 CCB (L2C = -160).

Reference: 1) PCOL# 03-012, dated 22 May 03; F04701-00-C-0006; REQUEST FOR IMPACTS DUE TO IMPLEMENTING PROPOSED CHANGES TO PIRN-200C-007 REVISION B

Dear Mr. Smith:

Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company has been asked to review and comment on changes made to ICD-GPS-PIRN-200C-007B at the JPO CCB boarded on or about 09 April 2003. It is our understanding that the ONLY change made to the 08 November 2002 of the subject ICD is L2C for IIR-M SVs changed from –161.4 dBW to –160.0 dBW.

Based on that change, Lockheed Martin takes exception to IIR-M L2 C signal power specified in Table 3-III. Per Lockheed Martin contract requirements as specified in SS-SS-500, Rev. A, dated 14 May 2001, LMSSC calculates links using:

- 0-dBi circularly polarized user receiving antenna (located) near ground when the SV is above a 5° elevation angle
- Atmospheric loss of 0.5 dB at edge of earth
- Assumes SV antenna gains are averaged about azimuth

Using the assumptions as specified in paragraph 3.3.1.6 of PIRN-200C-007B, the GPS IIRM SVs provide a minimum receive signal of -161.4 dBW for L2 C signal. Lockheed Martin therefore takes exception to -160 dBW for L2C of PIRN-200c-007B. Formal request for cost and schedule impacts should come through the JPO Contracting Officer.

To change from -161.4 dBW to -160.0 dBW would have to be analyzed and coordinated between Lockheed Martin and ITT. If such a change were technically possible, there would be impacts to L-Band level testing, SV level testing, test scripts, Specs, OOH, and various ICDs. These impacts would be in both cost and schedule.

Figure 10.3-1. Letters of Exception

GPS IIR-CM-MOD-147
Page 2

Currently, there is an ongoing effort between Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Arinc, Aerospace, and the JPO concerning signal flexibility under the ConOps study. Lockheed Martin recommends, based on the outcome and direction of this effort, that an impact to the ICD-200 change be included in the resulting request for ROMs for Flex Power implementation.

Note that if Lockheed Martin has taken earlier exception to a change in any requirements in a previous revision of this document, Lockheed Martin continues to take exception to that change. A letter explicitly stating that the exception is no longer valid will accomplish the retraction of an exception.

Should you have any questions, please contact Martin O'Connor at (610) 354-7866 for technical concerns, or the undersigned at (610) 354-7989 for contractual matters.

Very truly yours,

LOCKHEED MARTIN CORPORATION

Signature on file
Brent B. Achee II
GPS Block IIR Deputy Program Director

xc: Capt. K. Eggehorn
Mary Guyes
Soon Yi, ARINC
J. Windfelder, DCMC

Figure 10.3-2. Letters of Exception (continued)

LOCKHEED MARTIN

Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company
Space & Strategic Missiles
Valley Forge Operations
P.O. Box 8555 Philadelphia, PA 19101

27 September 2004
GPS IIR-CM-3023, Rev A

ARINC
2250 E. Imperial Highway, Suite 450
El Segundo, CA 90245-3546

Attention: Mr. Soon K. Yi

Subject: Review of IS-GPS-200 Rev D

Reference: 1) Contract F04701-89-C-0073
2) IS-GPS-200D, dated 09 July 2004

Dear Mr. Yi:

Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company has reviewed the subject version of IS-GPS-200D, dated 09 July 2004. It is Lockheed Martin's understanding that the JPO and ARINC are in the process of incorporating major changes to ICD-200C, eliminating multiple Letters of Exception, and change the Interface Control Document to an Interface Specification (IS). With this in mind, Lockheed Martin is rescinding all previous letters of exception:

1. GPS IIR-CM-1046, dated 17 August 1994
2. GPS IIR-CM-MOD-0097, dated 08 May 2002
3. GPS IIR-CM-2837, dated 26 May 2003
4. GPS IIR-CM-MOD-0177, dated 16 March 2004

Lockheed Martin would like to establish this correspondence for the review of IS-GPS-200 as the baseline letter of exception. Lockheed Martin is taking exception to:

1. L2CNAV
2. IIR-M L2C Signal Power, as defined in Table 3-V

The original Letter of Exception, dated 09 September 2004 listed IODC as an exception. Lockheed Martin has been able to verify this exception no longer exists. This revision to the LOE should therefore be used in it's place. Specific reasoning for these exceptions are documented in the attached table.

Lockheed Martin is also submitting technical comments identified herein. If this document is approved at JPO CCB, LMSSC will expect a letter from JPO requesting cost and schedule impacts to implement these out-of-scope requirements on the IIR and IIR-M contracts.

Per discussions with ARINC, telecons with the JPO, and the IS-200D review directions, it is Lockheed Martin's understanding that the once this document is Configuration Controlled by the JPO, ICD-200 will be removed from Lockheed Martin's contract with the government and replace with IS-200. The approved IS-200 will contain this LOE and Lockheed Martin will be notified in writing as to changes that occurred as part of the CCB process for concurrence to said changes

Figure 10.3-3. Letters of Exception (continued)

Should you have any questions, please contact Marty O'Connor at (610) 354-7866 for technical concerns, or the undersigned at (610) 354-2569 for contractual matters.

Very truly yours,

LOCKHEED MARTIN CORPORATION

Signature on file

Paul E. Ruffo, CPCM
Manager of Contracts
GPS Block IIR, IIR-M, III

xc: Mary Guyes
A. Trader
J. Windfelder, DCMA
Capt. Brian Knight

Figure 10.3-4. Letters of Exception (continued)

The Boeing Company
5301 Bolsa Avenue
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

December 6, 2004
AFSS-GPSIIF-K211-JMH-04-0718

Headquarters, Space and Missile (SMC)
SMC/GPK
2420 Vela Way, Suite 1467
El Segundo, CA 90245-4659

BOEING

Dear Ms. Brown:

Subject: F04701-96-C-0025; Global Positioning System (GPS) Block IIF-Disposition of IS-GPS-200D

Reference: (a) Email from S. Coletti/Boeing to Felicia Brown and Lt. Kevin Reyes/AF on November 22, 2004
(b) PCOL 04-085 letter dated November 02, 2004

Per the Referenced (a) email, Boeing provided its assessment of both cost and schedule impact to the latest IS version (October 8, 2004). Boeing has reviewed IS-GPS-200D per the original direction of the Referenced (b) letter. The content of this document that has been determined out of scope of the Boeing contractual baseline is listed below:

IS-GPS-200D

Location	Exception	Rationale for Exception	Cost Impact	Schedule Impact
Page 143	New L2 CNAV Message	L2 CNAV Message 32 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 145	New L2 CNAV Message	L2 CNAV Message 34 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 146	New L2 CNAV Message	L2 CNAV Message 35 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High

Figure 10.3-5. Letters of Exception (continued)

The Boeing Company
5301 Bolsa Avenue
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

BOEING

AFSS-GPSIIF-K211-JMH-04-0718
Headquarters, Space and Missile (SMC)
Page 2 of 2

Page 147	New L2 CNAV Message	L2 CNAV Message 36 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 148	New L2 CNAV	L2 CNAV Message 37 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 150	New L2 CNAV	L2 CNAV Message 13 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 151	New L2 CNAV	L2 CNAV Message 14 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High
Page 152	New L2 CNAV	L2 CNAV Message 15 requires change to UG, Pred, UCD and possible generation of raw data.	High	High

For purposes of this assessment, a High Impact to cost is defined as greater than $250,000.

Should you require any additional information please contact the undersigned at telephone (714) 896-2561.

Sincerely,

J. M. Hughes
Sr. Manager - Contracts & Pricing
GPS IIF Program
Air Force Space Systems
M/C: H011-B145

JMH:jmh

Figure 10.3-6. Letters of Exception (continued)

BOEING

The Boeing Company
2201 Seal Beach Blvd
Seal Beach, CA 90740-1515

NCS-GPSIIF-3100-SCP-10-0139
June 8, 2010

United States Air Force
Headquarters Global Positioning Wing (AFSPC)
Los Angeles Air Force Base
ATTN: Ms. Alison Flanagan, PCO
GPSW/GPK
483 N. Aviation Boulevard
El Segundo, CA 90245-2808

Subject: Contract F04701-96-C-0025; Global Positioning System (GPS) Block IIF, ADP 152, Letter of Exception to IS-GPS-705A, dated 23 November 2009

Ref: PCOL 10-045 dated 27 May 2010, Request for Impact Assessment on IS-GPS-705A Changes

Dear Ms. Flanagan:

The IS-GPS-705A ICD defines the interface between the NAVSTAR GPS Space Segment and the NAV User Segment for L5 signals. The Boeing Company has reviewed and takes Exception to the following paragraphs of IS-GPS-705A, dated 23 November 2009.

- Section 3.3.1.7.2 Group Delay Differential: including consideration of temperature and antenna effects impacts IIF SV requirement
- Section 3.3.1.8 Signal Coherence: expanded scope of requirement (variable time difference) would require additional testing/verification

Should you require any additional information, please contact Mr. Steve Colletti at (562) 797-1333 or the undersigned.

Sincerely,

for

Sonja Peltz
Contract Management
GPS Programs
sonja.c.peltz@boeing.com
(562) 797-1048

Attachments: none

cc:	Ms. Rei Okabayashi, ACO	DCMA/H014-A407
	Ms. Tracy Malone	SE&I/EN CM/DM
	Capt. Ryan Findley	GPSW/GP2S
	Capt. Patrick Jackson	GPSW/GP2S
	Capt. Neal Roach	GPSW/ENR
	Mr. Vimal Gopal	SE&I/EN

Figure 10.3-7. Letters of Exception (continued)

IS-GPS-200

The Boeing Company
2201 Seal Beach Blvd.
Seal Beach, CA 90740-1515

BOEING

June 28, 2010
NCS-GPSIIF-3100-SCP-10-0172

United States Air Force
Headquarters Global Positioning Wing (AFSPC)
Los Angeles Air Force Base
ATTN: Ms. Allison Flanagan, PCO
GPSW/GPK
483 N. Aviation Boulevard
El Segundo, CA 90245-2808

Subject: Contract F04701-96-C-0025; Global Positioning System (GPS) Block IIF, ADP 152, Letter of Exception to IS-GPS-200E, dated 28 January 2010

Ref: PCOL 10-023 dated 19 March 2010, Request for Impact Assessment on IS-GPS-200E Changes

Dear Ms. Flanagan:

The Boeing Company has reviewed IS-GPS-200E, dated 28 January 2010, for cost and schedule impacts. Boeing approves IS-GPS-200E, dated 28 January 2010 with the following Exceptions. If these exceptions are accepted, there is no cost or schedule impact.

- Section 3.3.1.2 Correlation Loss: expanded scope of requirement (variable time difference) would require additional testing/verification
- Section 3.3.1.8 Signal Coherence: revised wording of requirement would require additional analysis/verification
- Section 3.3.1.5.1 Phase Quadrature: expanded scope of requirement (+/-100 miliradians) would require additional testing/verification. Additionally, Bit 273 (Integrity Status Flag) change levies a CS requirement.
- Section 3.3.1.7.2 Group Delay Differential: including consideration of temperature and antenna effects impacts IIF SV requirement
- Section 20.3.3.3.1.3 SV Accuracy: expanded scope of requirement (URA Integrity Properties) is out of scope to the existing IIF SV Contract
- Globally, all references to Integrity Status Flag (ISF) and Bit 273 are new requirements being levied on the CS

Should you require any additional information, please contact Mr. Steve Colletti at (562) 797-1333 or the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Sonja Peltz
Contract Management
GPS Programs
sonja.c.peltz@boeing.com
(562) 797-1048

Attachments: none

cc:	Ms. Rei Okabayashi, ACO	DCMA/H014-A407
	Ms. Tracy Malone	SE&I/EN CM/DM
	Capt. Ryan Findley	GPSW/GP2S
	Capt. Patrick Jackson	GPSW/GP2S
	Capt. Neal Roach	GPSW/ENR
	Mr. Vimal Gopal	SE&I/EN

Figure 10.3-8. Letters of Exception (continued)

20 APPENDIX II. GPS NAVIGATION DATA STRUCTURE FOR LNAV DATA, D(T), FOR PRN 1-32

20.1 Scope

This appendix describes the specific legacy navigation (LNAV) data structure denoted by data ID number 2 for the lower set of PRN numbers (PRN 1-32). This data ID number, when transmitted as part of the LNAV data, shall be represented by the two-bit binary notation as 01. Data ID number 1 is no longer in use. The LNAV data structure for the lower set of PRN numbers is denoted as LNAV-L. The LNAV data structure for the upper set of PRN numbers (LNAV-U) is described in Appendix IV.

20.2 Applicable Documents

20.2.1 Government Documents

In addition to the documents listed in paragraph 2.1, the following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the LNAV data related interfaces and form a part of this Appendix to the extent specified herein.

Specifications	
Federal	None
Military	None
Other Government Activity	None
Standards	
Federal	None
Military	None
Other Publications	
	GP-03-001 (GPS Interface Control Working Group Charter)

20.2.2 Non-Government Documents

In addition to the documents listed in paragraph 2.2, the following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the LNAV data related interfaces and form a part of this Appendix to the extent specified herein.

Specifications

None

Other Publications

None

20.3 Requirements

20.3.1 Data Characteristics

The data stream shall be transmitted by the SV on the L1 and L2 channels at a rate of 50 bps.

In addition, upon ground command, the data stream shall be transmitted by the Block IIR-M SV on the L2 CM channel at a rate of 25 bps using FEC encoding resulting in 50 sps.

20.3.2 Message Structure

As shown in Figure 20-1, the message structure shall utilize a basic format of a 1500 bit long frame made up of five subframes, each subframe being 300 bits long.

Subframes 4 and 5 shall be subcommutated 25 times each, so that a complete data message shall require the transmission of 25 full frames.

The 25 versions of subframes 4 and 5 shall be referred to herein as pages 1 through 25 of each subframe.

Each subframe shall consist of ten words, each 30 bits long; the MSB of all words shall be transmitted first.

Each subframe and/or page of a subframe shall contain a telemetry (TLM) word and a handover word (HOW), both generated by the SV, and shall start with the TLM/HOW pair.

The TLM word shall be transmitted first, immediately followed by the HOW.

The HOW shall be followed by eight data words.

Each word in each frame shall contain parity (reference Section 20.3.5).

All SVs have the capability to support operation for at least 60 days without contact from the CS. Whenever the SV cannot locate the requisite valid control or data element in its on-board computer memory, the SV will transmit default LNAV data in the affected subframes. Default LNAV data is a sequence of alternating ones and zeros in bits 61 through 298, beginning with a one. The following specifics apply to this default action: (a) the apparent parity of the affected words will be invalid, (b) the two trailing bits of the subframe (bits 299 and 300) will be zeros (to allow the parity of subsequent subframes to be valid - reference paragraph 20.3.5), (c) if the problem is the lack of a data element, only the directly related subframe(s) will be treated in this manner. Certain failures of control elements which may occur in the SV memory or during an upload will cause the SV to transmit in non-standard codes (NSC and NSY) which would preclude normal use by the US. Normal LNAV data transmission will be resumed by the SV whenever a valid set of elements becomes available.

Although the data content of the SVs will be temporarily reduced during the upload process, the transmission of valid LNAV data will be continuous. The data capacity of specific operational SVs may be reduced to accommodate partial memory failures.

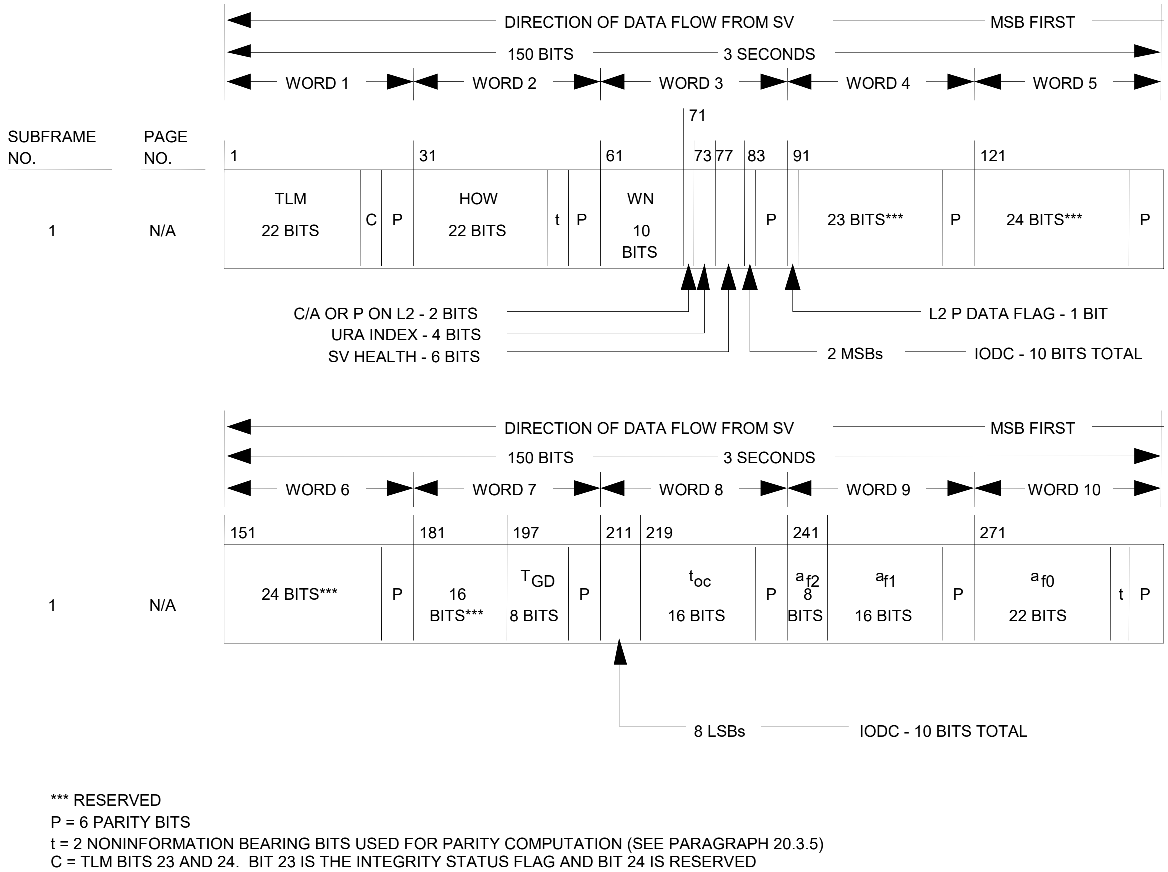


Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 1 of 11)

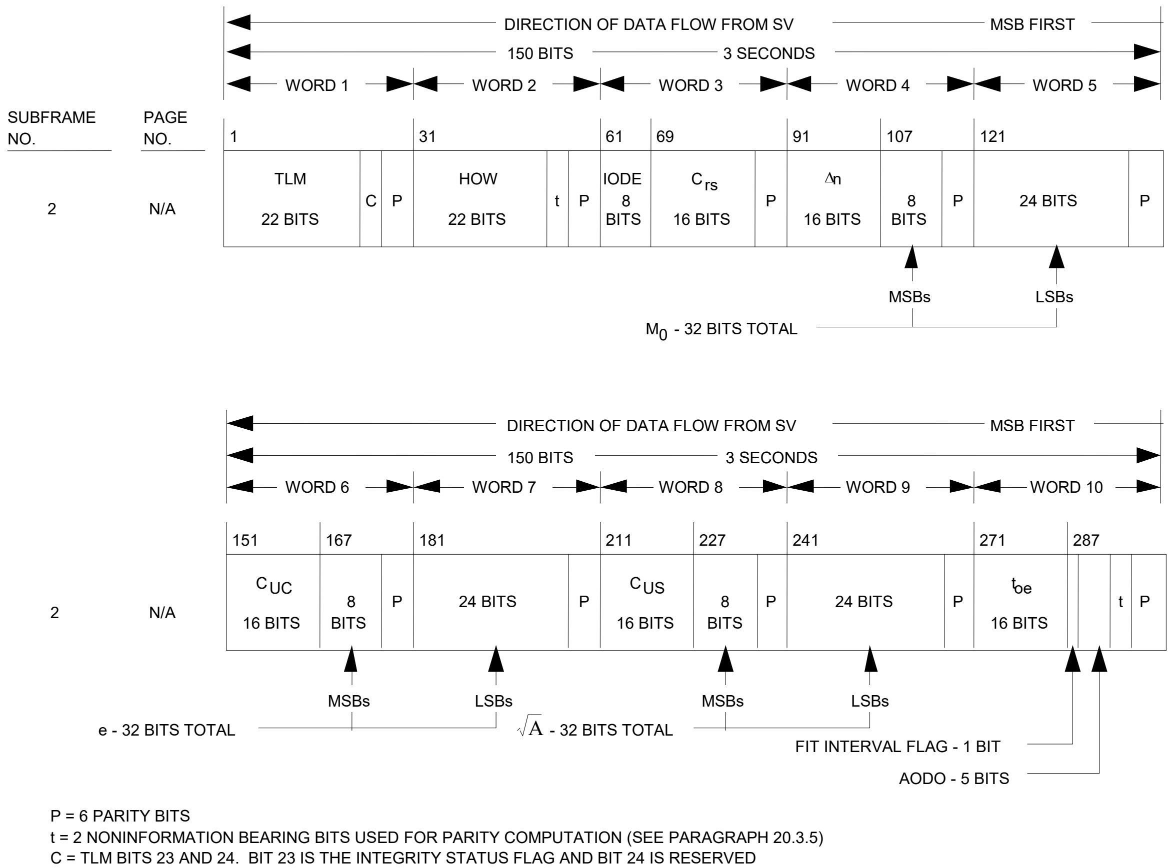


Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 2 of 11)

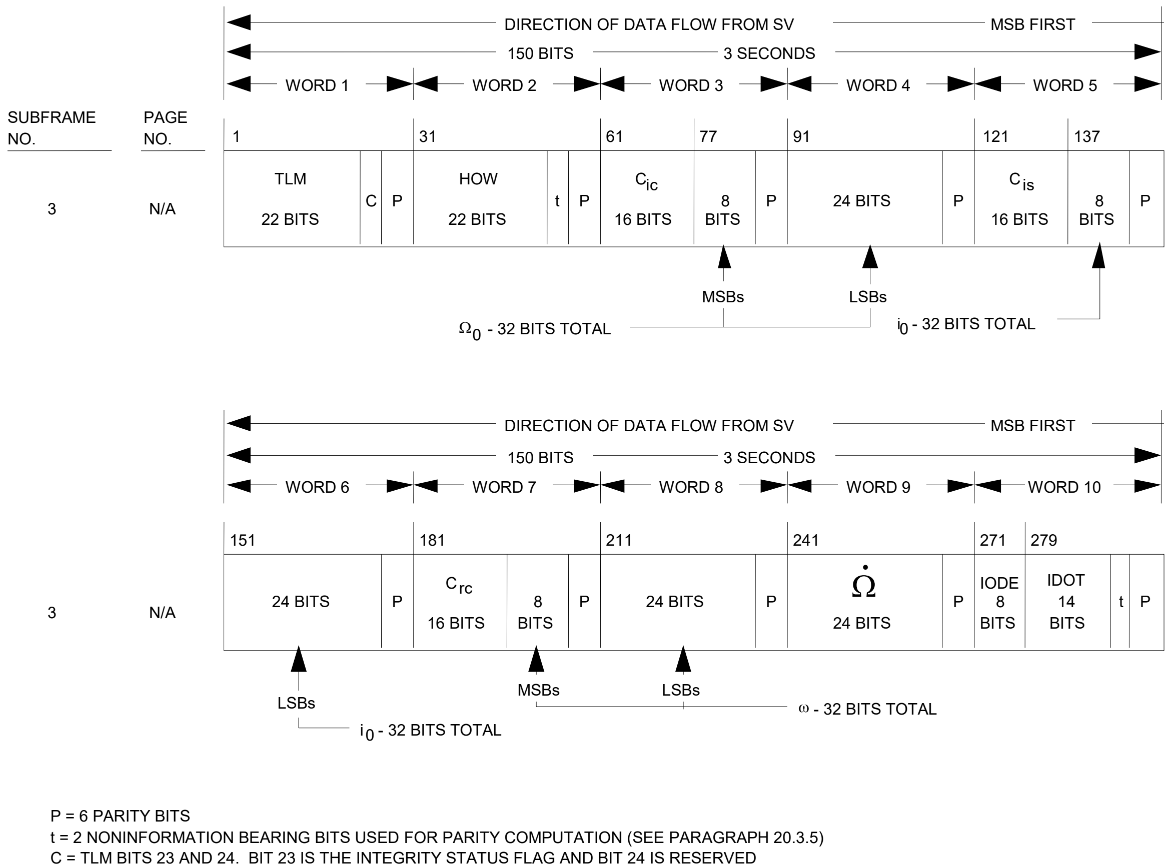
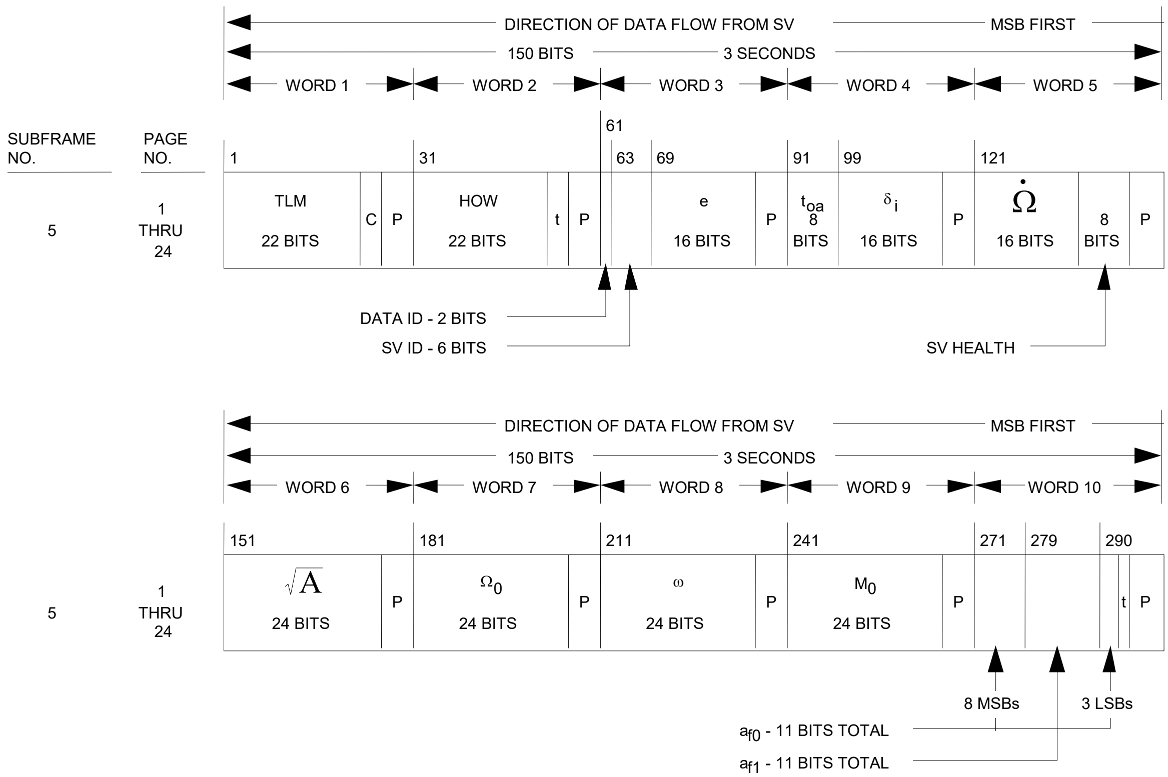
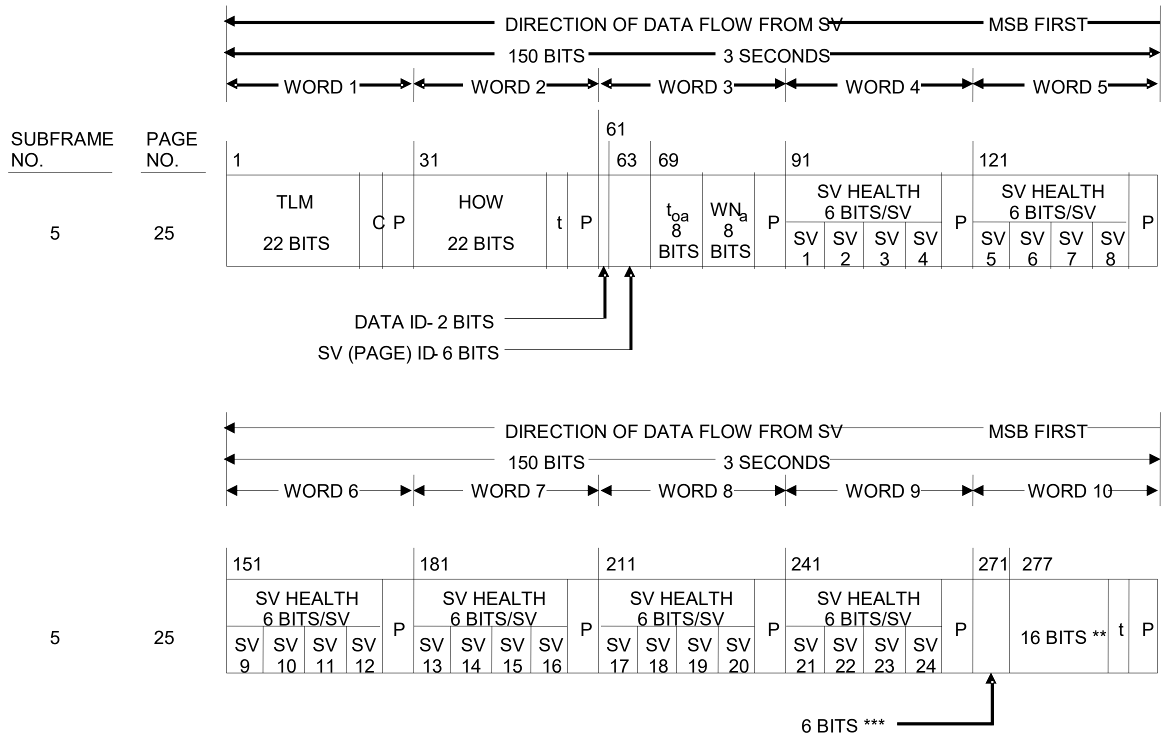


Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 3 of 11)



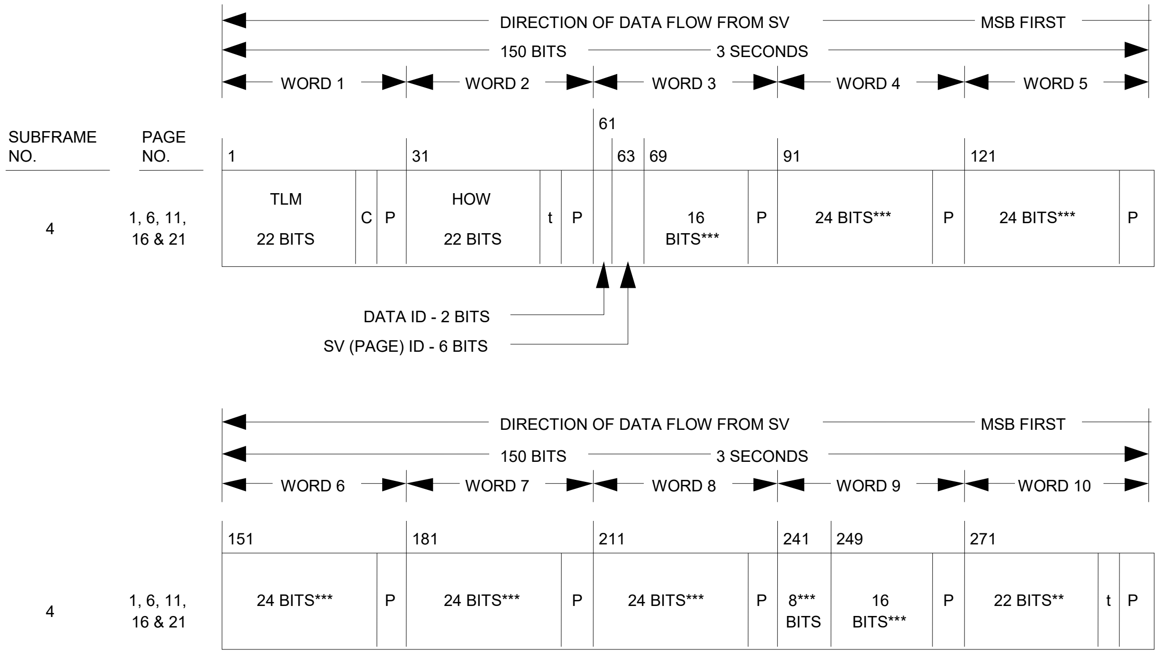
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED
NOTE: PAGES 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 & 10 OF SUBFRAME 4 HAVE THE SAME FORMAT AS PAGES 1 THROUGH 24 OF SUBFRAME 5

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 4 of 11)



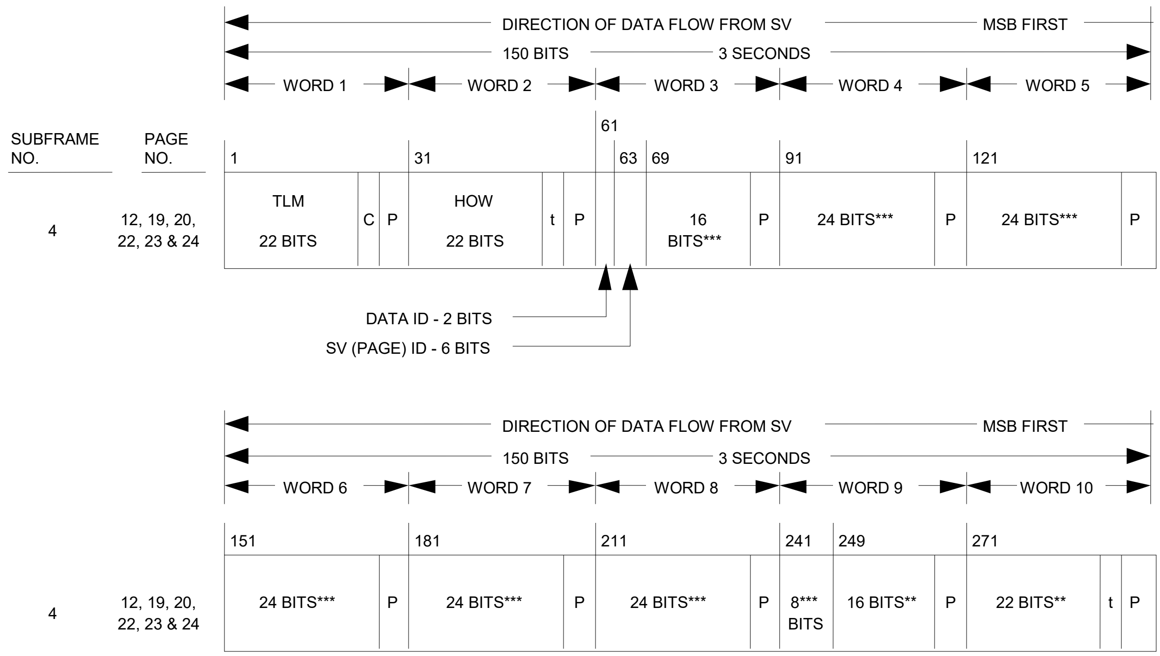
** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 5 of 11)



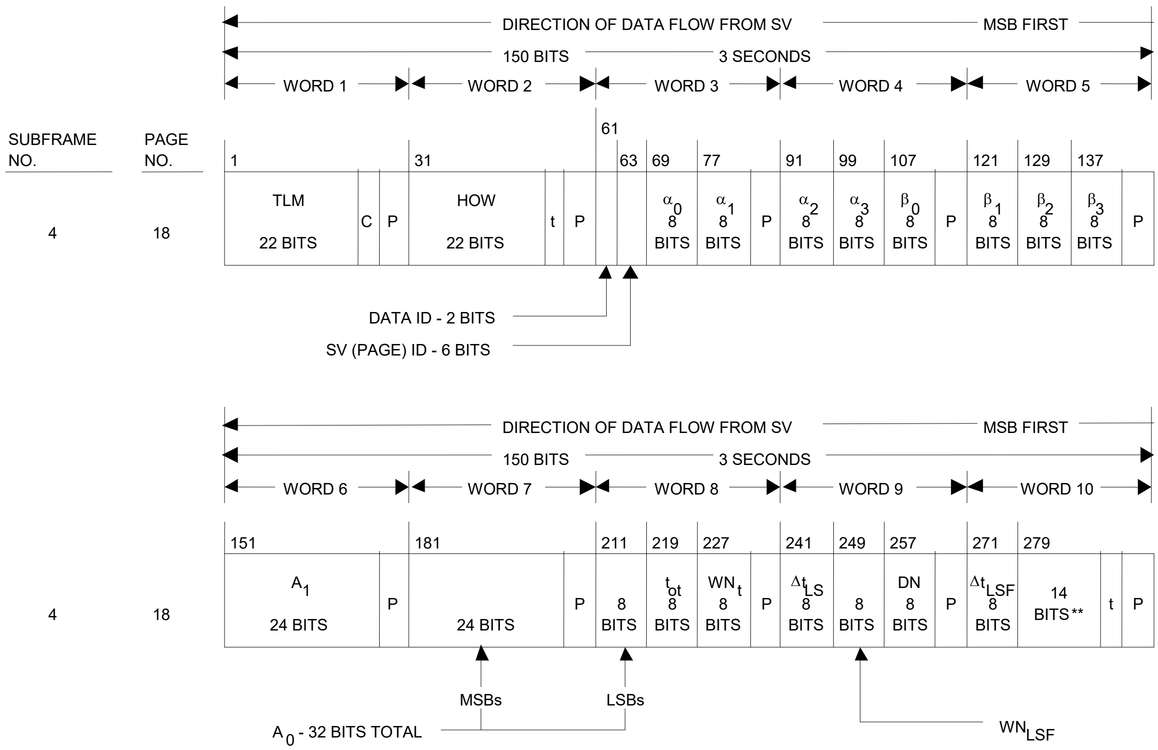
** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 6 of 11)



** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1.   Data Format (sheet 7 of 11)



** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 8 of 11)

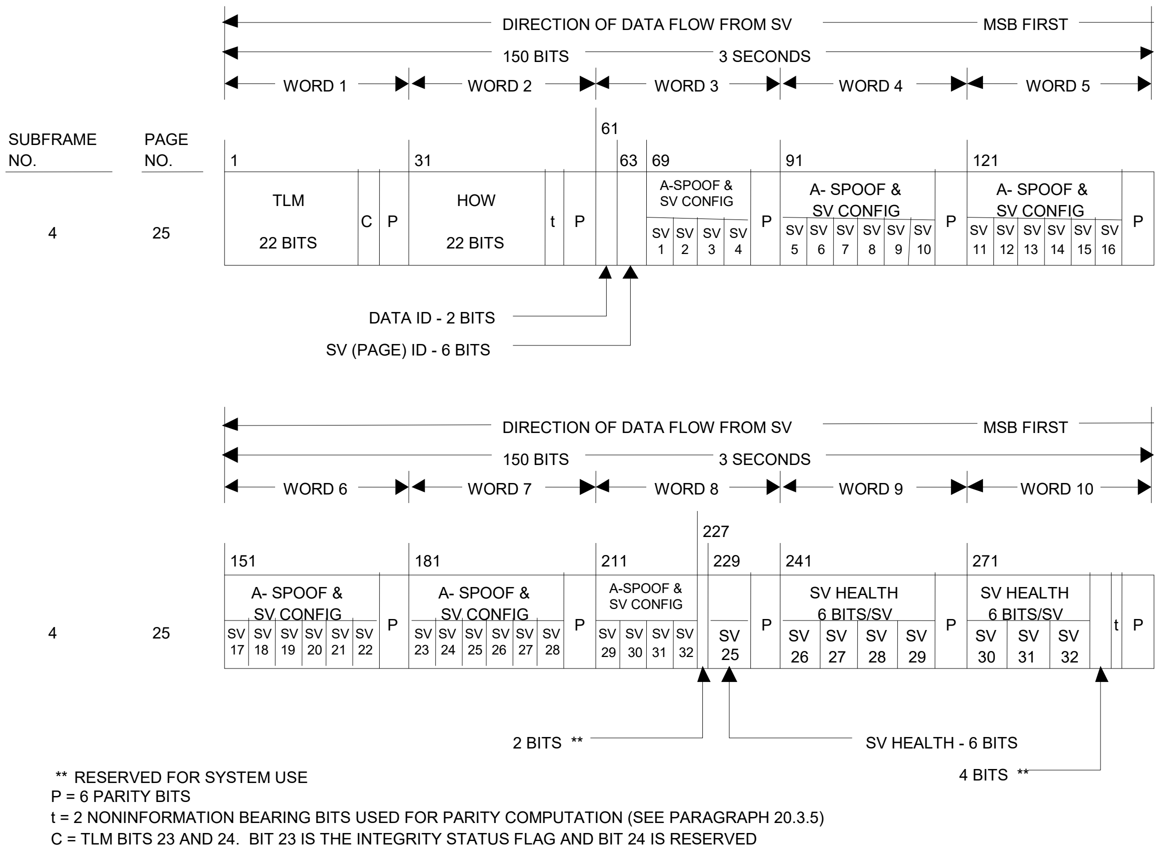
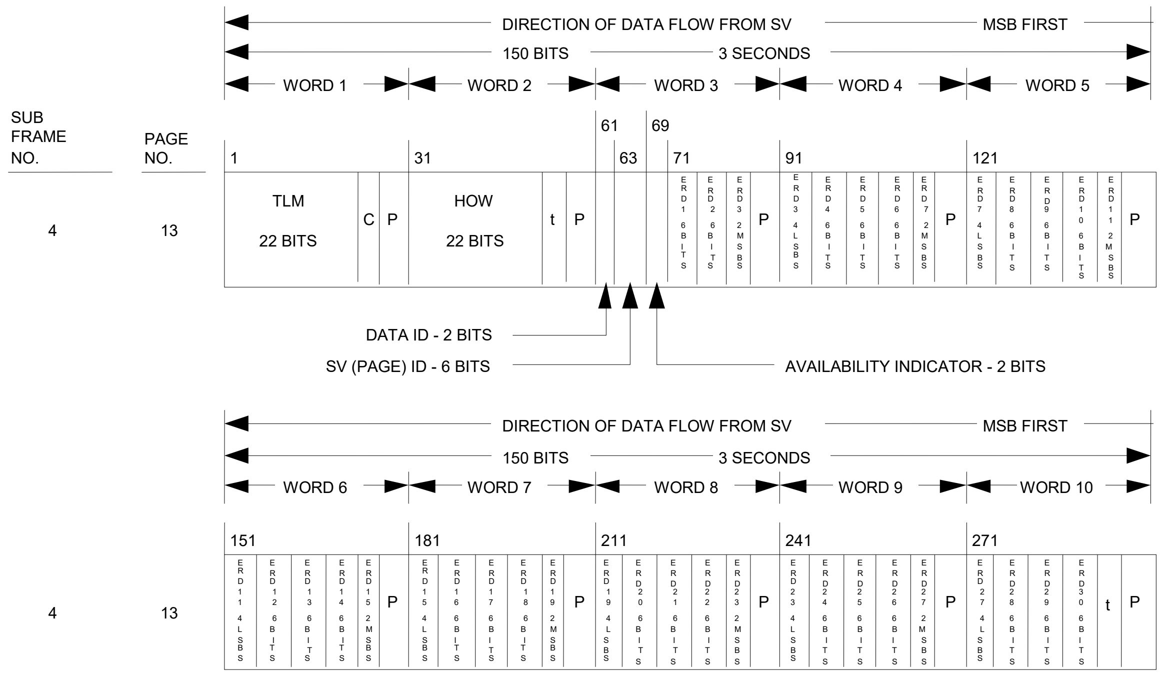
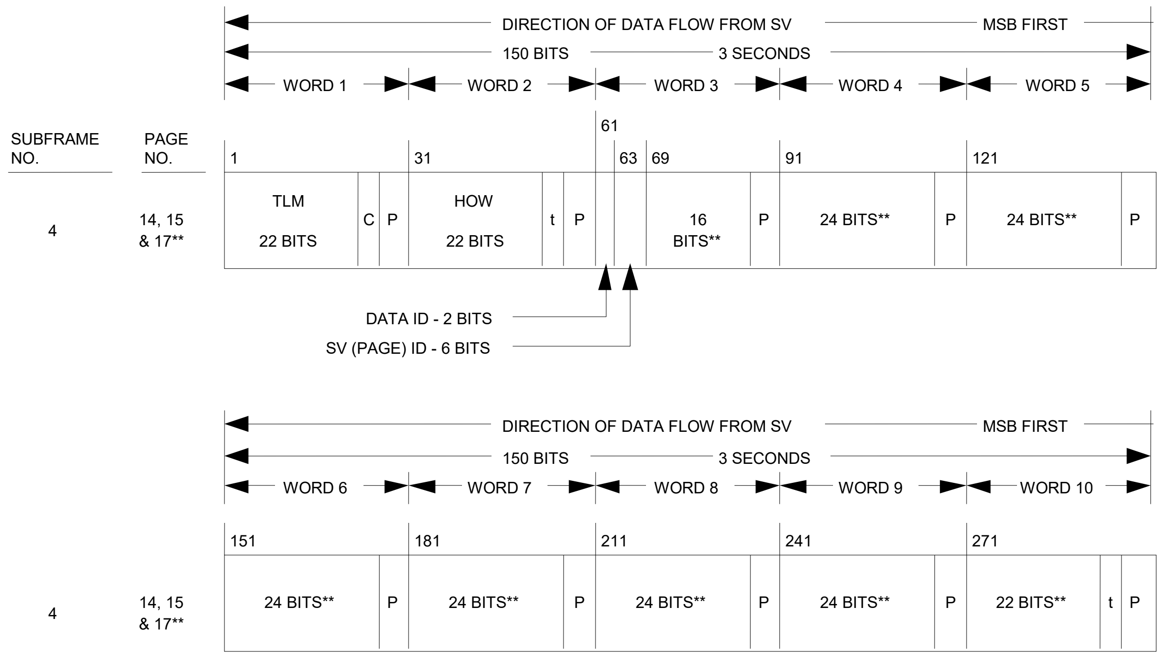


Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 9 of 11)



P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 10 of 11)



** THE INDICATED PORTIONS OF WORDS 3 THROUGH 10 OF PAGES 14 AND 15 ARE RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE, WHILE THOSE OF PAGE 17 ARE RESERVED FOR SPECIAL MESSAGES PER PARAGRAPH 20.3.3.5.1.8
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 20-1. Data Format (sheet 11 of 11)

20.3.3 Message Content

The format and contents of the TLM word and the HOW, as well as those of words three through ten of each subframe/page, are described in the following subparagraphs. The timing of the subframes and pages is covered in Section 20.3.4.

20.3.3.1 Telemetry Word

Each TLM word is 30 bits long, occurs every six seconds in the data frame, and is the first word in each subframe/page. The format shall be as shown in Figure 20-2. Bit 1 is transmitted first.

Each TLM word shall begin with a preamble, followed by the TLM message, the integrity status flag, one reserved bit, and six parity bits. The TLM message contains information needed by the precise positioning service (PPS) user (authorized user) and by the CS, as described in the related SS/CS interface documentation.

Bit 23 of each TLM word is the Integrity Status Flag (ISF). A "0" in bit position 23 indicates that the conveying signal is provided with the legacy level of integrity assurance. That is, the probability that the instantaneous URE of the conveying signal exceeds 4.42 times the upper bound value of the current broadcast URA index, for more than 5.2 seconds, without an accompanying alert, is less than 1E-5 per hour. A "1" in bit-position 23 indicates that the conveying signal is provided with an enhanced level of integrity assurance. That is, the probability that the instantaneous URE of the conveying signal exceeds 5.73 times the upper bound value of the current broadcast URA index, for more than 5.2 seconds, without an accompanying alert, is less than 1E-8 per hour. The probabilities associated with the nominal and lower bound values of the current broadcast URA index are not defined.

In this context, an "alert" is defined as any indication or characteristic of the conveying signal, as specified elsewhere in this document, which signifies to users that the conveying signal may be invalid or should not be used, such as the health bits not indicating operational-healthy, broadcasting non-standard code, parity error, etc.

20.3.3.2 Handover Word (HOW)

The HOW shall be 30 bits long and shall be the second word in each subframe/page, immediately following the TLM word. A HOW occurs every 6 seconds in the data frame.

The format and content of the HOW shall be as shown in Figure 20-2. The MSB is transmitted first. The HOW begins with the 17 MSBs of the time-of-week (TOW) count. (The full TOW count consists of the 19 LSBs of the 29-bit Z-count). These 17 bits correspond to the TOW-count at the X1 epoch which occurs at the start (leading edge) of the next following subframe (reference paragraph 3.3.4). The HOW-message TOW count reaches a maximum value of 100,799 prior to rolling over.

Bit 18 is an "alert" flag. When this flag is raised (bit 18 = "1"), it shall indicate to the standard positioning service (SPS) user (unauthorized user) that the signal URA may be worse than indicated in subframe 1 and that he shall use that SV at his own risk.

Bit 19 is an anti-spoof (A-S) flag. A "1" in bit-position 19 indicates that the A-S mode is ON in that SV.

IS-GPS-200

Bits 20, 21, and 22 of the HOW provide the ID of the subframe in which that particular HOW is the second word; the ID code shall be as follows:

Subframe	ID Code
Invalid	000
1	001
2	010
3	011
4	100
5	101
Invalid	110
Invalid	111

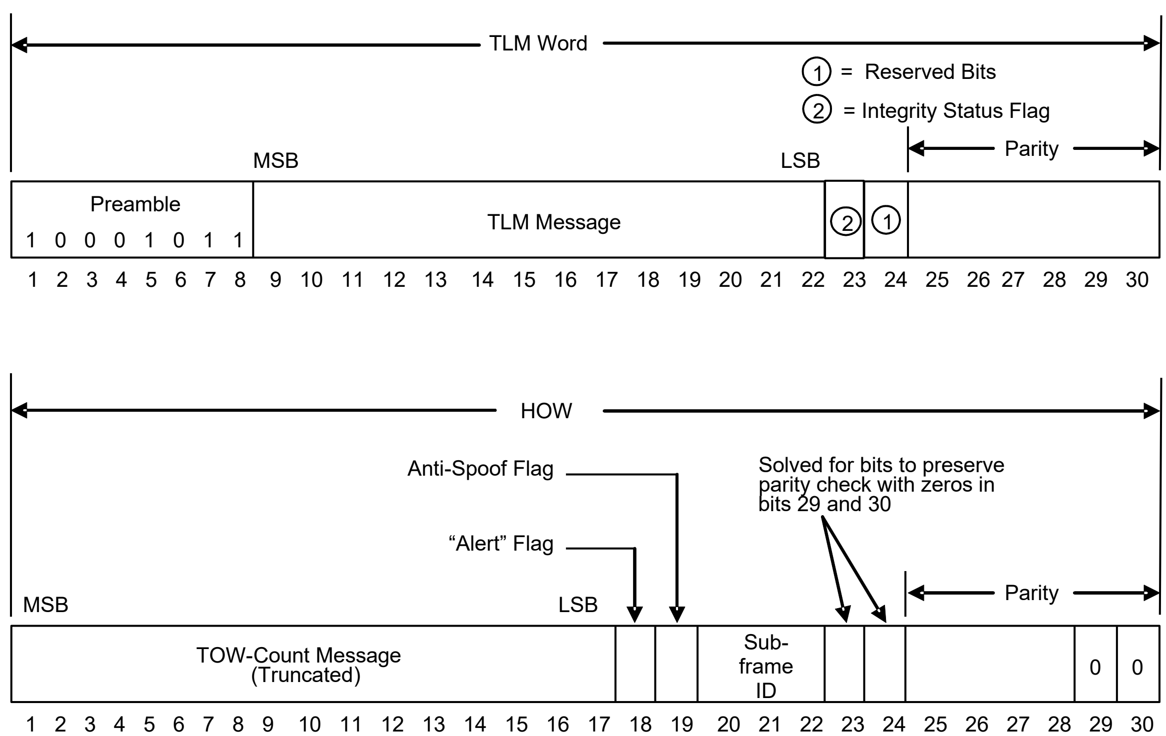


Figure 20-2. TLM and HOW Formats

20.3.3.3 Subframe 1

The content of words three through ten of subframe 1 are defined below, followed by related algorithms and material pertinent to use of the data.

20.3.3.3.1 Subframe 1 Content

The third through tenth words of subframe 1 shall each contain six parity bits as their LSBs;

in addition, two non-information bearing bits shall be provided as bits 23 and 24 of word ten for parity computation purposes.

The remaining 190 bits of words three through ten shall contain the clock parameters and other data described in the following.

The clock parameters describe the SV time scale during the period of validity. The parameters are applicable during the time in which they are transmitted. The timing information for subframes, pages, and CEI data sets is covered in Section 20.3.4.

20.3.3.3.1.1 Transmission Week Number

The ten MSBs of word three shall contain the ten LSBs of the Week Number as defined in 3.3.4.

These ten bits shall be a modulo 1024 binary representation of the current GPS week number at the start of the CEI data set transmission interval (see paragraph 3.3.4(b)). The GPS week number increments at each end/start of week epoch.

20.3.3.3.1.2 Code(s) on L2 Channel

Bits 11 and 12 of word three shall indicate which code(s) is (are) commanded ON for the in-phase component of the L2 channel, as follows:

00 = Invalid,

01 = P-code ON,

10 = C/A-code ON,

11= Invalid

These bits provide no indication of which code(s), if any, may be commanded ON for the quadrature component of the L2 channel.

20.3.3.3.1.3 SV Accuracy

Bits 13 through 16 of word three shall give the URA index of the SV (reference paragraph 6.2.1) for the standard positioning service user.

While the URA may vary over the ephemeris curve fit interval, the URA index (N) in the LNAV message shall correspond to the maximum URA expected over the entire ephemeris curve fit interval.

The URA index (N) is an integer in the range of 0 through 15 and has the following relationship to the URA of the SV:

URA INDEX	URA (meters)		
0	0.00	< URA ≤	2.40
1	2.40	< URA ≤	3.40
2	3.40	< URA ≤	4.85
3	4.85	< URA ≤	6.85
4	6.85	< URA ≤	9.65
5	9.65	< URA ≤	13.65
6	13.65	< URA ≤	24.00
7	24.00	< URA ≤	48.00
8	48.00	< URA ≤	96.00
9	96.00	< URA ≤	192.00
10	192.00	< URA ≤	384.00
11	384.00	< URA ≤	768.00
12	768.00	< URA ≤	1536.00
13	1536.00	< URA ≤	3072.00
14	3072.00	< URA ≤	6144.00
15	6144.00	< URA (or no accuracy prediction is available - standard positioning service users are advised to use the SV at their own risk.)	

For each URA index (N), users may compute a nominal URA value (X) as given by:

- If the value of N is 6 or less, X = 2(1 + N/2),
- If the value of N is 6 or more, but less than 15, X = 2(N - 2),
- N = 15 shall indicate the absence of an accuracy prediction and shall advise the standard positioning service user to use that SV at his own risk.

For N = 1, 3, and 5, X should be rounded to 2.8, 5.7, and 11.3 meters, respectively.

The nominal URA value (X) is suitable for use as a conservative prediction of the RMS signal-in-space (SIS) range errors for accuracy-related purposes in the pseudorange domain (e.g., measurement de-weighting, receiver autonomous integrity monitoring (RAIM), figure of merit (FOM) computations). Integrity properties of the URA are specified with respect to the scaled (multiplied by either 4.42 or 5.73 as appropriate) upper bound values of the URA index (see 20.3.3.1).

URA accounts for SIS contributions to user range error which include, but are not limited to, the following: LNAV LSB representation/truncation error; the net effect of LNAV clock correction polynomial error and code phase error in the transmitted signal for single-frequency L1C/A, L1P(Y), L2P(Y), or dual-frequency P(Y) users who correct the code phase as described in Section 20.3.3.3.3; LNAV ephemeris error; anisotropic antenna errors; and signal deformation error. URA does not account for user range error contributions due to the inaccuracy of the broadcast ionospheric data parameters used in the single-frequency ionospheric model or for other atmospheric effects.

The nominal URA value (X) is suitable for use as a conservative prediction of the RMS signal-in-space (SIS) range errors for accuracy-related purposes in the pseudorange domain (e.g., measurement de-weighting, receiver autonomous integrity monitoring (RAIM), figure of merit (FOM) computations). Integrity properties of the URA are specified with respect to the scaled (multiplied by either 4.42 or 5.73 as appropriate) upper bound values of the URA index (see 20.3.3.1).

URA accounts for SIS contributions to user range error which include, but are not limited to, the following: LNAV LSB representation/truncation error; the net effect of LNAV clock correction polynomial error and code phase error in the transmitted signal for single-frequency L1C/A, L1P(Y), L2P(Y), or dual-frequency P(Y) users who correct the code phase as described in Section 20.3.3.3.3; LNAV ephemeris error; anisotropic antenna errors; and signal deformation error. URA does not account for user range error contributions due to the inaccuracy of the broadcast ionospheric data parameters used in the single-frequency ionospheric model or for other atmospheric effects.

20.3.3.3.1.4 SV Health

The six-bit health indication given by bits 17 through 22 of word three refers to the transmitting SV.

The MSB shall indicate a summary of the health of the LNAV data, where

0 = all LNAV data are OK,

1 = some or all LNAV data are bad.

The five LSBs shall indicate the health of the signal components in accordance with the codes given in paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.3.

The health indication shall be given relative to the "as designed" capabilities of each SV (as designated by the configuration code - see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). Accordingly, any SV which does not have a certain capability will be indicated as "healthy" if the lack of this capability is inherent in its design or if it has been configured into a mode which is normal from a user standpoint and does not require that capability.

Additional SV health data are given in subframes 4 and 5. The data given in subframe 1 may differ from that shown in subframes 4 and/or 5 of other SVs since the latter may be updated at a different time.

20.3.3.3.1.5 Issue of Data, Clock (IODC)

Bits 23 and 24 of word three in subframe 1 shall be the two MSBs of the ten-bit IODC term; bits one through eight of word eight in subframe 1 shall contain the eight LSBs of the IODC. The IODC indicates the issue number of the data set and thereby provides the user with a convenient means of detecting any change in the subframe 1 core CEI data. Constraints on the IODC as well as the relationship between the IODC and the IODE (issue of data, ephemeris) terms are defined in paragraph 20.3.4.4.

Short-term and Long-term Extended Operations.

Whenever the fit interval flag indicates a fit interval greater than 4 hours, the IODC can be used to determine the actual fit interval of the CEI data set (reference section 20.3.4.4).

20.3.3.3.1.6 Data Flag for L2 P-Code

When bit 1 of word four is a "1", it shall indicate that the LNAV data stream was commanded OFF on the P-code of the in-phase component of the L2 channel.

This bit provides no indication of whether LNAV data is or is not present on any code modulated on the quadrature component of the L2 channel.

20.3.3.3.1.7 Estimated Group Delay Differential

Bits 17 through 24 of word seven contain the L1-L2 correction term, T_{GD}, for the benefit of "L1 only" or "L2 only" users; the related user algorithm is given in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.

20.3.3.3.1.8 SV Clock Correction

Bits nine through 24 of word eight, bits one through 24 of word nine, and bits one through 22 of word ten contain the parameters needed by the users for apparent SV clock correction (t_{oc}, a_{f2}, a_{f1}, a_{f0}). The related algorithm is given in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.

20.3.3.3.2 Subframe 1 Parameter Characteristics

For those parameters whose characteristics are not fully defined in Section 20.3.3.3.1, the number of bits, the scale factor of the LSB (which shall be the last bit received), the range, and the units shall be as specified in Table 20-I.

20.3.3.3.3 User Algorithms for Subframe 1 Data

The algorithms defined below (a) allow all users to correct the code phase time received from the SV with respect to both SV code phase offset and relativistic effects, (b) permit the "single-frequency" (L1 or L2) user to compensate for the effects of SV group delay differential (the user who utilizes both frequencies does not require this correction, since the clock parameters account for the induced effects), and (c) allow the "dual-frequency" (L1 and L2) user to correct for the group propagation delay due to ionospheric effects (the single-frequency user may correct for ionospheric effects as described in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.5).

Table 20-I. Subframe 1 Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
Code on L2	2	1		(see text)
Week No.	10	1		week
L2 P data flag	1	1		discrete
SV accuracy	4			(see text)
SV health	6	1		discretes
T_{GD}	8*	2^{-31}		seconds
IODC	10			(see text)
t_{oc}	16	2^{4}	0 to 604,784	seconds
a_{f2}	8*	2^{-55}		sec/sec^2
a_{f1}	16*	2^{-43}		sec/sec
a_{f0}	22*	2^{-31}		seconds

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 20-1 for complete bit allocation in subframe;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

20.3.3.3.3.1 User Algorithm for SV Clock Correction

The polynomial defined in the following allows the user to determine the effective SV PRN code phase offset referenced to the phase center of the antennas (Δt_{sv}) with respect to GPS system time (t) at the time of data transmission. The coefficients transmitted in subframe 1 describe the offset apparent to the dual-frequency user for the interval of time in which the parameters are transmitted. This estimated correction accounts for the deterministic SV clock error characteristics of bias, drift and aging, as well as for the SV implementation characteristics of group delay bias and mean differential group delay. Since these coefficients do not include corrections for relativistic effects, the user's equipment must determine the requisite relativistic correction. Accordingly, the offset given below includes a term to perform this function.

IS-GPS-200

The user shall correct the time received from the SV with the equation (in seconds)

$$t = t_{sv} - \Delta t_{sv} \quad (1)$$

where

t = GPS system time (seconds),

t_{sv} = effective SV PRN code phase time at message transmission time (seconds),

Δt_{sv} = SV PRN code phase time offset (seconds).

The SV PRN code phase offset is given by

$$\Delta t_{sv} = a_{f0} + a_{f1}(t - t_{oc}) + a_{f2}(t - t_{oc})^2 + \Delta t_r \quad (2)$$

where

a_{f0}, a_{f1} and a_{f2} are the polynomial coefficients given in subframe 1, t_{oc} is the clock data reference time in seconds (reference paragraph 20.3.4.5), and Δt_r is the relativistic correction term (seconds) which is given by

$$\Delta t_r = F e \sqrt{A} \sin E_k.$$

The orbit parameters (e, $\sqrt{A}$, E_k) used here are described in discussions of data contained in subframes 2 and 3, while F is a constant whose value is

$$F = \frac{-2\sqrt{\mu}}{c^2} = -4.442807633 (10)^{-10} \frac{\text{sec}}{\sqrt{\text{meter}}},$$

where

$$\mu = 3.986005 \times 10^{14} \frac{\text{meters}^3}{\text{second}^2} = \text{value of Earth's universal gravitational parameters}$$

$$c = 2.99792458 \times 10^{8} \frac{\text{meters}}{\text{second}} = \text{speed of light.}$$

IS-GPS-200

Note that equations (1) and (2), as written, are coupled. While the coefficients a_{f0}, a_{f1} and a_{f2} are generated by using GPS time as indicated in equation (2), sensitivity of t_{sv} to t is negligible. This negligible sensitivity will allow the user to approximate t by t_{SV} in equation (2). The value of t must account for beginning or end of week crossovers. That is, if the quantity t - t_{oc} is greater than 302,400 seconds, subtract 604,800 seconds from t. If the quantity t - t_{oc} is less than - 302,400 seconds, add 604,800 seconds to t.

The Control Segment will utilize the following alternative but equivalent expression for the relativistic effect when estimating the LNAV/CNAV parameters:

$$\Delta t_r = -\frac{2\,\vec{R} \bullet \vec{V}}{c^2}$$

where

$\vec{R}$ is the instantaneous position vector of the SV,

$\vec{V}$ is the instantaneous velocity vector of the SV, and

c is the speed of light. (Reference paragraph 20.3.4.3).

It is immaterial whether the vectors $\vec{R}$ and $\vec{V}$ are expressed in earth-fixed, rotating coordinates or in earth-centered, inertial coordinates.

The user can compute the first and second derivative of the clock error for the SV, if required, utilizing the two equations shown below. Additional parameters can be found in Table 20-IV.

$$\Delta \dot{t}_{SV} = a_{f1} + 2\,a_{f2}\,(t - t_{oc}) + \frac{nFe\sqrt{A}\,\cos E}{1 - e\cos E}\ \frac{sec}{sec}$$

$$\Delta \ddot{t}_{SV} = 2\,a_{f2} - \frac{n^2\,Fe\,\sqrt{A}\,\sin E}{(1 - e\,\cos E)^2}\ \frac{sec}{sec^2}$$

20.3.3.3.3.2 L1 or L2 Correction

The L1 and L2 correction term, T_{GD}, is initially calculated by the CS to account for the effect of SV group delay differential between L1 P(Y) and L2 P(Y) based on measurements made by the SV contractor during SV manufacture. The value of T_{GD} for each SV may be subsequently updated to reflect the actual on-orbit group delay differential. This correction term is only for the benefit of "single-frequency" (L1 C/A, L1 P(Y) or L2 P(Y)) users; it is necessitated by the fact that the SV clock offset estimates reflected in the a_{f0} clock correction coefficient (see paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1) are based on the effective PRN code phase as apparent with dual-frequency (L1 P(Y) and L2 P(Y)) ionospheric corrections.

Thus, the user who utilizes the L1 C/A signal only shall modify the code phase offset in accordance with paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1 with the equation

$$(\Delta t_{SV})_{L1C/A} = \Delta t_{SV} - T_{GD}$$

where T_{GD} is provided to the user as subframe 1 data.

For the user who utilizes L1 P(Y) only, the code phase modification is given by

$$(\Delta t_{SV})_{L1\,P(Y)} = \Delta t_{SV} - T_{GD}$$

For the user who utilizes L2 P(Y) only, the code phase modification is given by

$$(\Delta t_{SV})_{L2\,P(Y)} = \Delta t_{SV} - \gamma T_{GD}$$

where, denoting the nominal center frequencies of L1 and L2 as f_{L1} and f_{L2} respectively,

$$\gamma = (f_{L1}/f_{L2})^2 = (1575.42/1227.6)^2 = (77/60)^2.$$

The value of T_{GD} is not equal to the mean SV group delay differential, but is a measured value that represents the mean group delay differential multiplied by $1/(1-\gamma)$. That is,

$$T_{GD} = \frac{1}{1-\gamma}\,(t_{L1P(Y)} - t_{L2P(Y)})$$

where $t_{LiP(Y)}$ is the GPS time the i^{th} frequency P(Y) signal (a specific epoch of the signal) is transmitted from the SV antenna phase center.

20.3.3.3.3.3 Ionospheric Correction

The dual-frequency (L1 P(Y) and L2 P(Y)) user shall correct for the group delay due to ionospheric effects by applying the relationship:

$$PR = \frac{PR_{L2P(Y)} - \gamma PR_{L1P(Y)}}{1 - \gamma}$$

where

PR = pseudorange corrected for ionospheric effects,

PR_i = pseudorange measured on the channel indicated by the subscript,

and γ is as defined in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2.

The clock correction coefficients are based on "dual-frequency" measurements and therefore account for the effects of mean differential delay in SV instrumentation.

20.3.3.3.3.4 Example Application of Correction Parameters

A typical system application of the correction parameters for a user receiver is shown in Figure 20-3. The ionospheric model referred to in Figure 20-3 is discussed in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.5 in conjunction with the related data contained in page 18 of subframe 4. The $\frac{ERD}{c}$ term referred to in Figure 20-3 is discussed in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.6 in conjunction with the related data contained in page 13 of subframe 4.

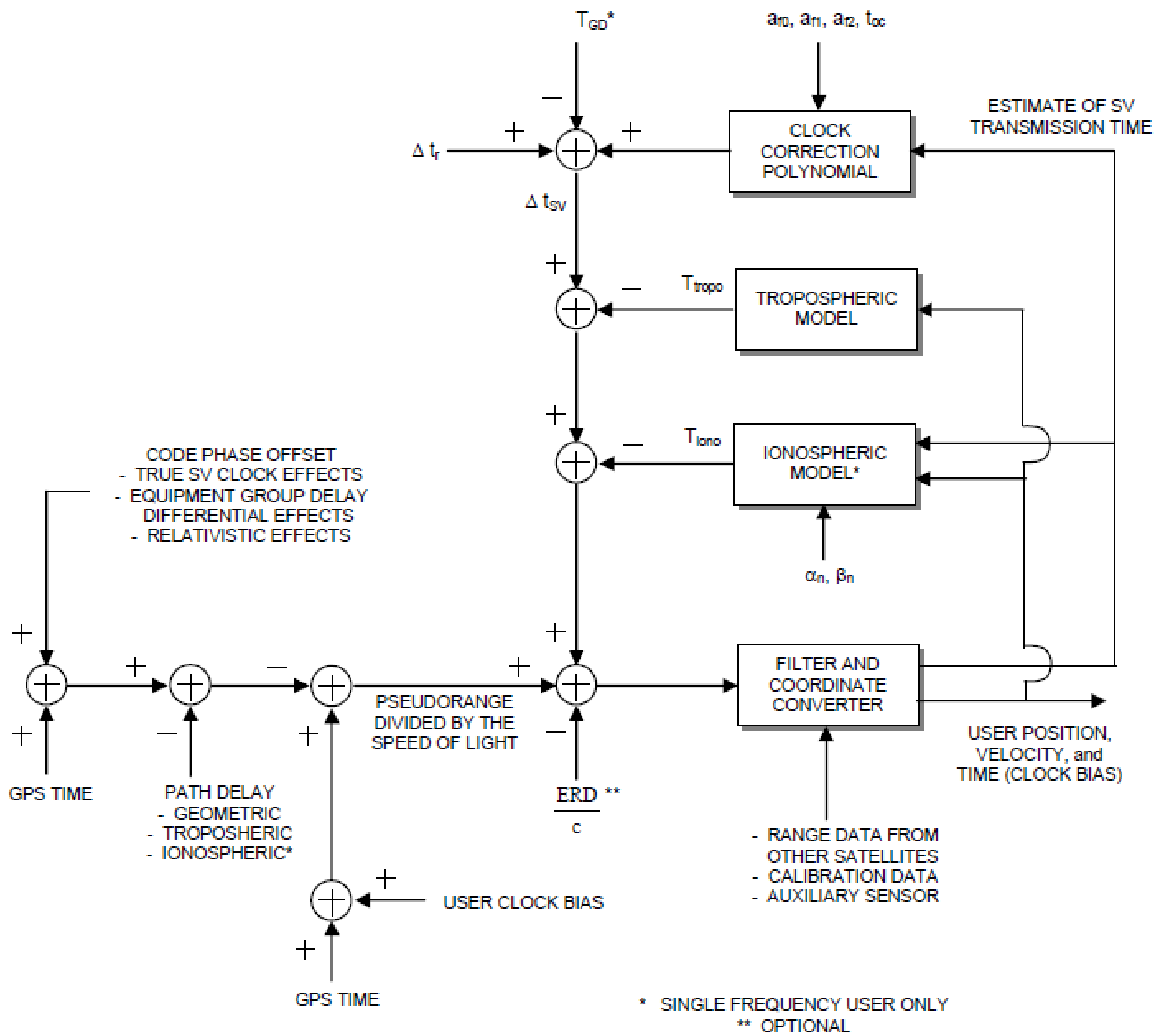


Figure 20-3. Sample Application of Correction Parameters

20.3.3.4 Subframes 2 and 3

The contents of words three through ten of subframes 2 and 3 are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the data.

20.3.3.4.1 Content of Subframes 2 and 3

The third through tenth words of subframes 2 and 3 shall each contain six parity bits as their LSBs; in addition, two non-information bearing bits shall be provided as bits 23 and 24 of word ten of each subframe for parity computation purposes.

Bits 288 through 292 of subframe 2 shall contain the Age of Data Offset (AODO) term for the navigation message correction table (NMCT) contained in subframe 4 (reference paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.9).

The remaining 375 bits of those two subframes shall contain the ephemeris representation parameters of the transmitting SV.

The ephemeris parameters describe the orbit during the curve fit intervals described in section 20.3.4. Table 20-II gives the definition of the orbital parameters using terminology typical of Keplerian orbital parameters; it shall be noted, however, that the transmitted parameter values are such that they provide the best trajectory fit in Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed (ECEF) coordinates for each specific fit interval.

The user shall not interpret intermediate coordinate values as pertaining to any conventional coordinate system.

The issue of ephemeris data (IODE) term shall provide the user with a convenient means for detecting any change in the ephemeris representation parameters. The IODE is provided in both subframes 2 and 3 for the purpose of comparison with the 8 LSBs of the IODC term in subframe 1. Whenever these three terms do not match, a CEI data set cutover has occurred and new data must be collected. The timing of the IODE and constraints on the IODC and IODE are defined in paragraph 20.3.4.4.

Any change in the subframe 2 and 3 core CEI data will be accomplished with a simultaneous change in both IODE words. The CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III/IIIF) shall assure that the t_{oe} value, for at least the first CEI data set transmitted by an SV from a new CEI data sequence propagation, is different from that transmitted for the prior CEI data sequence propagation (reference paragraph 20.3.4.5).

A "fit interval" flag is provided in subframe 2 to indicate whether the ephemerides are based on a four-hour fit interval or a fit interval greater than four hours (reference paragraph 20.3.3.4.3.1).

The AODO word is provided in subframe 2 to enable the user to determine the validity time for the NMCT data provided in subframe 4 of the transmitting SV. The related algorithm is given in paragraph 20.3.3.4.4.

Table 20-II. Ephemeris Data Definitions

M_0	Mean Anomaly at Reference Time
Δn	Mean Motion Difference From Computed Value
e	Eccentricity
$\sqrt{A}$	Square Root of the Semi-Major Axis
Ω_0	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch
i_0	Inclination Angle at Reference Time
ω	Argument of Perigee
$\dot{\Omega}$	Rate of Right Ascension
IDOT	Rate of Inclination Angle
C_{uc}	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Argument of Latitude
C_{us}	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Argument of Latitude
C_{rc}	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius
C_{rs}	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius
C_{ic}	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Angle of Inclination
C_{is}	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Angle of Inclination
t_{oe}	Reference Time Ephemeris (reference paragraph 20.3.4.5)
IODE	Issue of Data (Ephemeris)

20.3.3.4.2 Subframe 2 and 3 Parameter Characteristics

For each ephemeris parameter contained in subframes 2 and 3, the number of bits, the scale factor of the LSB (which shall be the last bit received), the range, and the units shall be as specified in Table 20-III.

The AODO word (which is not an ephemeris parameter) is a five-bit unsigned term with an LSB scale factor of 900, a range from 0 to 31, and units of seconds.

20.3.3.4.3 User Algorithm for Ephemeris Determination

The user shall compute the ECEF coordinates of position for the phase center of the SVs' antennas utilizing a variation of the equations shown in Table 20-IV. Subframes 2 and 3 parameters are Keplerian in appearance; the values of these parameters, however, are produced by the CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III/IIIF) via a least squares curve fit of the propagated ephemeris of the phase center of the SVs' antennas (time-position quadruples; t, x, y, z expressed in ECEF coordinates). Particulars concerning the periods of the curve fit, the resultant accuracy, and the applicable coordinate system are given in the following subparagraphs.

The user can compute velocity and acceleration for the SV, if required, utilizing a variation of the equations shown in Table 20- IV Part 3 and 4.

20.3.3.4.3.1 Curve Fit Intervals

Bit 17 in word 10 of subframe 2 is a "fit interval" flag which indicates the curve-fit interval used by the CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) in determining the ephemeris parameters, as follows:

0 = 4 hours,

1 = greater than 4 hours.

The relationship of the curve-fit interval to transmission time and the timing of the curve-fit intervals is covered in section 20.3.4.

Table 20-III. Ephemeris Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
IODE	8			(see text)
C_{rs}	16*	2^{-5}		meters
Δn	16*	2^{-43}		semi-circles/sec
M_0	32*	2^{-31}		semi-circles
C_{uc}	16*	2^{-29}		radians
e	32	2^{-33}	0.0 to 0.03	dimensionless
C_{us}	16*	2^{-29}		radians
$\sqrt{A}$	32	2^{-19}	2530 to 8192	$\sqrt{\text{meters}}$
t_{oe}	16	2^{4}	0 to 604,784	seconds
C_{ic}	16*	2^{-29}		radians
Ω_0	32*	2^{-31}		semi-circles
C_{is}	16*	2^{-29}		radians
i_0	32*	2^{-31}		semi-circles
C_{rc}	16*	2^{-5}		meters
ω	32*	2^{-31}		semi-circles
$\dot{\Omega}$	24*	2^{-43}	-6.33E-07 to 0	semi-circles/sec
IDOT	14*	2^{-43}		semi-circles/sec

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 20-1 for complete bit allocation in subframe;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

Table 20-IV. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 1 of 4)

$\mu = 3.986005 \times 10^{14}$ meters^3/sec^2	WGS 84 value of the earth's gravitational constant for GPS user
$\dot{\Omega}_e = 7.2921151467 \times 10^{-5}$ rad/sec	WGS 84 value of the earth's rotation rate
$A = \left(\sqrt{A}\right)^2$	Semi-major axis
$n_0 = \sqrt{\dfrac{\mu}{A^3}}$	Computed mean motion (rad/sec)
$t_k = t - t_{oe}$*	Time from ephemeris reference epoch
$n = n_0 + \Delta n$	Corrected mean motion
$M_k = M_0 + nt_k$	Mean anomaly
	Kepler's equation ($M_k = E_k - e \sin E_k$) may be solved for Eccentric anomaly (E_k) by iteration:
$E_0 = M_k$	– Initial Value (radians)
$E_j = E_{j-1} + \dfrac{M_k - E_{j-1} + e \sin E_{j-1}}{1 - e \cos E_{j-1}}$	– Refined Value, minimum of three iterations, (j=1,2,3)
$E_k = E_j$	– Final Value (radians)
$\nu_k = 2 \tan^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{1+e}{1-e}} \tan \dfrac{E_k}{2}\right)$	True Anomaly (unambiguous quadrant)

* t is GPS system time at time of transmission, i.e., GPS time corrected for transit time (range/speed of light). Furthermore, t_k shall be the actual total time difference between the time t and the epoch time t_{oe}, and must account for beginning or end of week crossovers. That is, if t_k is greater than 302,400 seconds, subtract 604,800 seconds from t_k. If t_k is less than -302,400 seconds, add 604,800 seconds to t_k.

Table 20-IV. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 2 of 4)

$\Phi_k = \nu_k + \omega$		Argument of Latitude
$\delta u_k = c_{us}\sin 2\Phi_k + c_{uc}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Argument of Latitude Correction	Second Harmonic
$\delta r_k = c_{rs}\sin 2\Phi_k + c_{rc}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Radius Correction	
$\delta i_k = c_{is}\sin 2\Phi_k + c_{ic}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Inclination Correction	
$u_k = \Phi_k + \delta u_k$		Corrected Argument of Latitude
$r_k = A(1 - e\cos E_k) + \delta r_k$		Corrected Radius
$i_k = i_0 + \delta i_k + (\mathrm{IDOT})\, t_k$		Corrected Inclination
$x_k' = r_k\cos u_k$ $y_k' = r_k\sin u_k$		Positions in orbital
$\Omega_k = \Omega_0 + (\dot{\Omega} - \dot{\Omega}_e)\, t_k - \dot{\Omega}_e\, t_{oe}$		Corrected longitude of ascending node.
$x_k = x_k'\cos\Omega_k - y_k'\cos i_k\sin\Omega_k$ $y_k = x_k'\sin\Omega_k + y_k'\cos i_k\cos\Omega_k$ $z_k = y_k'\sin i_k$		Earth-fixed

Table 20- IV. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 3 of 4)

Element/Equation	Description
SV Velocity	
$\dot{E}_k = n / (1 - e \cos E_k)$	Eccentric Anomaly Rate
$\dot{v}_k = \dot{E}_k \sqrt{1 - e^2} / (1 - e \cos E_k)$	True Anomaly Rate
$(di_k / dt) = (IDOT) + 2\, \dot{v}_k (c_{is} \cos 2\phi_k - c_{ic} \sin 2\phi_k)$	Corrected Inclination Angle Rate
$\dot{u}_k = \dot{v}_k + 2\dot{v}_k (c_{us} \cos 2\phi_k - c_{uc} \sin 2\phi_k)$	Corrected Argument of Latitude Rate
$\dot{r}_k = eA\dot{E}_k \sin Ek + 2\dot{v}_k (c_{rs} \cos 2\phi_k - c_{rc} \sin 2\phi_k)$	Corrected Radius Rate
$\dot{\Omega}_k = \dot{\Omega} - \dot{\Omega}_e$	Longitude of Ascending Node Rate
$\dot{x}'_k = \dot{r}_k \cos u_k - r_k \dot{u}_k \sin u_k$	In- plane *x* velocity
$\dot{y}'_k = \dot{r}_k \sin u_k + r_k \dot{u}_k \cos u_k$	In- plane *y* velocity
$\dot{x}_k = -x'_k \dot{\Omega}_k \sin \Omega_k + \dot{x}'_k \cos \Omega_k - \dot{y}'_k \sin \Omega_k \cos i_k - y'_k (\dot{\Omega}_k \cos \Omega_k \cos i_k - (di_k / dt) \sin \Omega_k \sin i_k)$	Earth- Fixed *x* velocity (m/s)
$\dot{y}_k = x'_k \dot{\Omega}_k \cos \Omega_k + \dot{x}'_k \sin \Omega_k + \dot{y}'_k \cos \Omega_k \cos i_k - y'_k (\dot{\Omega}_k \sin \Omega_k \cos i_k + (di_k / dt) \cos \Omega_k \sin i_k)$	Earth- Fixed *y* velocity (m/s)
$\dot{z}_k = \dot{y}'_k \sin i_k + y'_k (di_k / dt) \cos i_k$	Earth- Fixed *z* velocity (m/s)

Table 20-IV. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 4 of 4)

Element/Equation	Description
SV Acceleration	
R_E = 6378137.0 meters	WGS 84 Earth Equatorial Radius
J_2 = 0.0010826262	Oblate Earth Gravity Coefficient
$F = -(3/2)\, J_2\, (\mu / r_k^2)\, (R_E / r_k)^2$	Oblate Earth acceleration Factor
$\ddot{x}_k = -\mu\, (x_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(1 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(x_k / r_k)] + 2\dot{y}_k\dot{\Omega}_e + x_k\dot{\Omega}_e^2$	Earth- Fixed *x* acceleration (m/s^2)
$\ddot{y}_k = -\mu\, (y_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(1 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(y_k / r_k)] - 2\dot{x}_k\dot{\Omega}_e + y_k\dot{\Omega}_e^2$	Earth- Fixed y Acceleration (m/s^2)
$\ddot{z}_k = -\mu\, (z_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(3 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(z_k / r_k)]$	Earth- Fixed *z* Acceleration (m/s^2)

20.3.3.4.3.2 Parameter Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the SV's antenna phase center position to small perturbations in most ephemeris parameters is extreme. The sensitivity of position to the parameters $\sqrt{A}$, C_{rc} and C_{rs} is about one meter/meter. The sensitivity of position to the angular parameters is on the order of 10^8 meters/semicircle, and to the angular rate parameters is on the order of 10^{12} meters/semicircle/second. Because of this extreme sensitivity to angular perturbations, the value of π used in the curve fit is given here. π is a mathematical constant, the ratio of a circle's circumference to its diameter.

Here π is taken as

π = 3.1415926535898.

20.3.3.4.3.3 Coordinate Systems

20.3.3.4.3.3.1 ECEF Coordinate System

The equations given in Table 20-IV provide the SV's antenna phase center position in the WGS 84 ECEF coordinate system defined as follows:

Origin* = Earth's center of mass

Z-Axis** = The direction of the IERS (International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service) Reference Pole (IRP)

X-Axis= Intersection of the IERS Reference Meridian (IRM) and the plane passing through the origin and normal to the Z-axis

Y-Axis= Completes a right-handed, Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed orthogonal coordinate system

* Geometric center of the WGS 84 Ellipsoid

** Rotational axis of the WGS 84 Ellipsoid

20.3.3.4.3.3.2 Earth-Centered, Inertial (ECI) Coordinate System

In an ECI coordinate system, GPS signals propagate in straight lines at the constant speed c* (reference paragraph 20.3.4.3). A stable ECI coordinate system of convenience may be defined as being coincident with the ECEF coordinate system at a given time t_0. The x, y, z coordinates in the ECEF coordinate system at some other time t can be transformed to the x′, y′, z′ coordinates in the selected ECI coordinate system of convenience by the simple** rotation:

$$x' = x \cos(\theta) - y \sin(\theta)$$

$$y' = x \sin(\theta) + y \cos(\theta)$$

$$z' = z$$

where

$$\theta = \dot{\Omega}_e \, (t - t_0)$$

* The propagation speed c is constant only in a vacuum. The gravitational potential also has a small effect on the propagation speed, but may be neglected by most users.

** Neglecting effects due to polar motion, nutation, and precession which may be neglected by most users for small values of $(t - t_0)$.

20.3.3.4.3.4 Geometric Range

The user shall account for the geometric range (D) from satellite to receiver in an ECI coordinate system. D may be expressed as,

$$D = |\vec{r}(t_R) - \vec{R}(t_T)|$$

where

t_T and t_R are the GPS system times of transmission and reception, respectively,

and where,

$\vec{R}(t_T)$ = position vector of the GPS satellite in the selected ECI coordinate system at time t_T,

$\vec{r}(t_R)$ = position vector of the receiver in the selected ECI coordinate system at time t_R.

20.3.3.4.4 NMCT Validity Time

Users desiring to take advantage of the NMCT data provided in page 13 of subframe 4 shall first examine the AODO term currently provided in subframe 2 of the LNAV data from the transmitting SV.

If the AODO term is 27900 seconds (i.e., binary 11111), then the NMCT currently available from the transmitting SV is invalid and shall not be used.

If the AODO term is less than 27900 seconds, then the user shall compute the validity time for that NMCT (t_{nmct}) using the ephemeris t_{oe} parameter and the AODO term from the current subframe 2 as follows:

$$\text{OFFSET} = t_{oe} \text{ [modulo 7200]}$$

$$\text{if OFFSET} = 0, \qquad \text{then } t_{nmct} = t_{oe} - \text{AODO}$$

$$\text{if OFFSET} > 0, \qquad \text{then } t_{nmct} = t_{oe} - \text{OFFSET} + 7200 - \text{AODO}$$

Note that the foregoing computation of t_{nmct} must account for any beginning or end of week crossovers; for example,

if $t^* - t_{nmct} > 302{,}400$ then $t_{nmct} = t_{nmct} + 604{,}800$

if $t^* - t_{nmct} < -302{,}400$ then $t_{nmct} = t_{nmct} - 604{,}800$

* t is GPS system time at time of transmission.

Users are advised that different SVs will transmit NMCTs with different t_{nmct} and that the best performance will generally be obtained by applying data from the NMCT with the latest (largest) t_{nmct}. As a result, users should compute and examine the t_{nmct} values for all visible and available SVs in order to find and use the NMCT with the latest t_{nmct}. If the same latest (largest) t_{nmct} is provided by two or more visible and available SVs, then the NMCT from any SV with the latest t_{nmct} may be selected and used; however, the estimated range deviation (ERD) value provided by the selected NMCT for the other SVs with the same t_{nmct} shall be set to zero if those SVs are used in the positioning solution. It should be noted that the intended positioning solution accuracy improvement will not be obtained if the data from two different NMCTs are applied simultaneously or if the data from a given NMCT is applied to just a subset of the SVs used in the positioning solution (i.e., mixed mode operation results in potentially degraded solution accuracy).

20.3.3.5 Subframes 4 and 5

Both subframe 4 and 5 are subcommutated 25 times each; the 25 versions of these subframes are referred to as pages 1 through 25 of each subframe. With the possible exception of "reserved for system use" pages and explicit repeats, each page contains different specific data in words three through ten. As shown in Figure 20-1, the pages of subframe 4 utilize seven different formats, while those of subframe 5 use two. The content of words three through ten of each page is described below, followed by algorithms and material pertinent to the use of the data.

20.3.3.5.1 Content of Subframes 4 and 5

Words three through ten of each page contain six parity bits as their LSBs; in addition, two non-information bearing bits are provided as bits 23 and 24 of word ten in each page for parity computation purposes. The data contained in the remaining bits of words three through ten of the various pages in subframes 4 and 5 are described in the following subparagraphs.

A brief summary of the various data contained in each page of subframes 4 and 5 is as follows:

Subframe	Page(s)	Data
4	1, 6, 11, 16 and 21	Reserved
	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10	almanac data for SV 25 through 32 respectively
	12, 19, 20, 22, 23 and 24	Reserved
	13	NMCT
	14 and 15	Reserved for system use
	17	Special messages
	18	Ionospheric and UTC data
	25	A-S flags/SV configurations for 32 SVs, plus SV health for SV 25 through 32
5	1 through 24	almanac data for SV 1 through 24
	25	SV health data for SV 1 through 24, the almanac reference time, the almanac reference week number

20.3.3.5.1.1 Data ID and SV ID

The two MSBs of word three in each page shall contain data ID. Data ID number two (denoted by binary code 01) denotes the LNAV data structure of D(t) which is described in this Appendix and is the only valid value.

As shown in Table 20-V, the data ID is utilized to provide one of two indications: (a) for those pages which are assigned to contain the almanac data of one specific SV, the data ID defines the data structure utilized by that SV whose almanac data are contained in that page; and (b) for all other pages, the data ID denotes the data structure of the transmitting SV.

The SV ID is given by bits three through eight of word three in each page as shown in Table 20-V. Specific IDs are reserved for each page of subframes 4 and 5. The SV IDs are utilized in two different ways: (a) for those pages which contain the almanac data of a given SV, the SV ID is the same number that is assigned to the PRN code phase of that SV (reference Table 3-I), and (b) for all other pages the SV ID assigned in accordance with Table 20-V serves as the "page ID". IDs 1 through 32 are assigned to those pages which contain the almanac data of specific SVs (pages 1-24 of subframe 5 and pages 2-5 and 7-10 of subframe 4). The "0" ID (binary all zeros) is assigned to indicate a dummy SV, while IDs 51 through 63 are utilized for pages containing other than almanac data of a specific SV. The remaining IDs (33 through 50) are unassigned.

Pages which carry the same SV ID (e.g., in subframe 4, pages 1, 6, 11, 16 and 21 carry an ID of 57, while pages 12 and 24 are designated by an ID of 62) may not be considered to contain identical data. The data in the pages with the same SV ID can be different.

Table 20-V. Data IDs and SV IDs in Subframes 4 and 5

Page	Subframe 4		Subframe 5	
	Data ID	SV ID*	Data ID	SV ID*
1	Note(2)	57	Note(1)	1
2	Note(1)	25	Note(1)	2
3	Note(1)	26	Note(1)	3
4	Note(1)	27	Note(1)	4
5	Note(1)	28	Note(1)	5
6	Note(2)	57	Note(1)	6
7	Note(1)	29	Note(1)	7
8	Note(1)	30	Note(1)	8
9	Note(1)	31	Note(1)	9
10	Note(1)	32	Note(1)	10
11	Note(2)	57	Note(1)	11
12	Note(2)	62	Note(1)	12
13	Note(2)	52	Note(1)	13
14	Note(2)	53	Note(1)	14
15	Note(2)	54	Note(1)	15
16	Note(2)	57	Note(1)	16
17	Note(2)	55	Note(1)	17
18	Note(2)	56	Note(1)	18
19	Note(2)	58	Note(1)	19
20	Note(2)	59	Note(1)	20
21	Note(2)	57	Note(1)	21
22	Note(2)	60	Note(1)	22
23	Note(2)	61	Note(1)	23
24	Note(2)	62	Note(1)	24
25	Note(2)	63	Note(2)	51

* Use "0" to indicate "dummy" SV. When using "0" to indicate dummy SV, use the data ID of the transmitting SV.

Note 1: Data ID of that SV whose SV ID appears in that page.
Note 2: Data ID of transmitting SV.

20.3.3.5.1.2 Almanac Data

Pages 1 through 24 of subframe 5, as well as pages 2 through 5 and 7 through 10 of subframe 4 contain the almanac data and a SV health word for up to 32 SVs (the health word is discussed in paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.3). The almanac data are a reduced-precision subset of the clock and ephemeris parameters. The data occupy all bits of words three through ten of each page except the eight MSBs of word three (data ID and SV ID), bits 17 through 24 of word five (SV health), and the 50 bits devoted to parity. The number of bits, the scale factor (LSB), the range, and the units of the almanac parameters are given in Table 20-VI. The algorithms and other material related to the use of the almanac data are given in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.

The almanac message (174 almanac data bits and 8 SV health bits) for any dummy SVs shall contain alternating ones and zeros with valid parity.

Users are cautioned against attempting to track a dummy SV since the results are unpredictable.

The almanac parameters shall be updated by the CS at least once every 6 days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the almanac parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

For Block IIR/IIR-M, IIF, GPS III, and GPS IIIF SVs, a minimum of five sets of almanac shall be used to span at least 60 days. The first, second, and third sets will be transmitted for up to six days each; the fourth and subsequent sets will be transmitted for up to 32 days each; with the final set transmitted for the remainder of the 60 days minimum.

During the first 18 days after upload the sets are based on six day curve fits. Subsequent sets are based on 32 day curve fits.

Table 20-VI. Almanac Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
e	16	2^{-21}	0.0 to 0.03	dimensionless
t_{oa}	8	2^{12}	0 to 602,112	seconds
δ_i****	16*	2^{-19}		semi-circles
$\dot{\Omega}$	16*	2^{-38}	-1.19E-07 to 0	semi-circles/sec
$\sqrt{A}$	24	2^{-11}	2530 to 8192	$\sqrt{\text{meters}}$
Ω_0	24*	2^{-23}		semi-circles
ω	24*	2^{-23}		semi-circles
M_0	24*	2^{-23}		semi-circles
a_{f0}	11*	2^{-20}		seconds
a_{f1}	11*	2^{-38}		sec/sec

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 20-1 for complete bit allocation in subframe;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor;

**** Relative to i_0 = 0.30 semi-circles.

20.3.3.5.1.3 SV Health

Subframes 4 and 5 contain two types of SV health data: (a) each of the 32 pages which contain the clock/ephemeris related almanac data provide an eight-bit SV health status word regarding the SV whose almanac data they carry, and (b) the 25th page of subframe 4 and of subframe 5 jointly contain six-bit health status data for up to 32 SVs.

The three MSBs of the eight-bit health words indicate health of the LNAV data in accordance with the code given in Table 20-VII. The six-bit words provide a one-bit summary of the LNAV data's health status in the MSB position in accordance with paragraph 20.3.3.3.1.4. The five LSBs of both the eight-bit and the six-bit words provide the health status of the SV's signal components in accordance with the code given in Table 20-VIII. A special meaning is assigned, however, to the "6 ones" combination of the six-bit health words in the 25th page of subframes 4 and 5: it indicates that "the SV which has that ID is not available and there may be no data regarding that SV in that page of subframes 4 and 5 that is assigned to normally contain the almanac data of that SV" (NOTE: this special meaning applies to the 25th page of subframes 4 and 5 only). The health indication shall be given relative to the "as designed" capabilities of each SV (as designated by the configuration code -- see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). Accordingly, any SV which does not have a certain capability will be indicated as "healthy" if the lack of this capability is inherent in its design or it has been configured into a mode which is normal from a user standpoint and does not require that capability.

Additional SV health data are given in subframe 1. The data given in subframes 1, 4, and 5 of the other SVs may differ from that shown in subframes 4 and/or 5 since the latter may be updated at a different time.

The eight-bit health status words shall occupy bits 17 through 24 of word five in those 32 pages which contain almanac data for individual SVs.

The six-bit health status words shall occupy the 24 MSBs of words four through nine in page 25 of subframe 5 plus bits 19 through 24 of word 8, the 24 MSBs of word 9, and the 18 MSBs of word 10 in page 25 of subframe 4.

The predicted health data will be updated at the time of upload when a new almanac has been built by the CS. The transmitted health data may not correspond to the actual health of the transmitting SV or other SVs in the constellation.

Table 20-VII. LNAV Data Health Indications

Bit Position in Page			Indication
137	138	139	
0	0	0	ALL DATA OK
0	0	1	PARITY FAILURE -- some or all parity bad
0	1	0	TLM/HOW FORMAT PROBLEM -- any departure from standard format (e.g., preamble misplaced and/or incorrect, etc.), except for incorrect Z-count, as reported in HOW
0	1	1	Z-COUNT IN HOW BAD -- any problem with Z-count value not reflecting actual code phase
1	0	0	SUBFRAMES 1, 2, 3 -- one or more elements in words three through ten of one or more subframes are bad
1	0	1	SUBFRAMES 4, 5 -- one or more elements in words three through ten of one or more subframes are bad
1	1	0	ALL UPLOADED DATA BAD -- one or more elements in words three through ten of any one (or more) subframes are bad
1	1	1	ALL DATA BAD -- TLM word and/or HOW and one or more elements in any one (or more) subframes are bad

Table 20-VIII. Codes for Health of SV Signal Components

MSB LSB	Definition
0 0 0 0 0	All Signals OK
0 0 0 0 1	All Signals Weak*
0 0 0 1 0	All Signals Dead
0 0 0 1 1	All Signals Have No Data Modulation
0 0 1 0 0	L1 P Signal Weak
0 0 1 0 1	L1 P Signal Dead
0 0 1 1 0	L1 P Signal Has No Data Modulation
0 0 1 1 1	L2 P Signal Weak
0 1 0 0 0	L2 P Signal Dead
0 1 0 0 1	L2 P Signal Has No Data Modulation
0 1 0 1 0	L1C Signal Weak
0 1 0 1 1	L1C Signal Dead
0 1 1 0 0	L1C Signal Has No Data Modulation
0 1 1 0 1	L2C Signal Weak
0 1 1 1 0	L2C Signal Dead
0 1 1 1 1	L2C Signal Has No Data Modulation
1 0 0 0 0	L1 & L2 P Signal Weak
1 0 0 0 1	L1 & L2 P Signal Dead
1 0 0 1 0	L1 & L2 P Signal Has No Data Modulation
1 0 0 1 1	L1 & L2C Signal Weak
1 0 1 0 0	L1 & L2C Signal Dead
1 0 1 0 1	L1 & L2C Signal Has No Data Modulation
1 0 1 1 0	L1 Signal Weak*
1 0 1 1 1	L1 Signal Dead
1 1 0 0 0	L1 Signal Has No Data Modulation
1 1 0 0 1	L2 Signal Weak*
1 1 0 1 0	L2 Signal Dead
1 1 0 1 1	L2 Signal Has No Data Modulation
1 1 1 0 0	SV Is Temporarily Out (Do not use this SV during current pass)**
1 1 1 0 1	SV Will Be Temporarily Out (Use with caution)**
1 1 1 1 0	***One Or More Signals Are Deformed, However The Relevant URA Parameters Are Valid
1 1 1 1 1	More Than One Combination Would Be Required To Describe Anomalies (Not including those marked with "**")

* 3 to 6 dB below specified power level due to reduced power output, excess phase noise, SV attitude, etc.
** See definition above for Health Code 11111.
*** Note: Deformed means one or more signals do not meet the requirements in Section 3.

20.3.3.5.1.4 Anti-Spoof (A-S) Flags and SV Configurations

Page 25 of subframe 4 shall contain a four-bit-long term for each of up to 32 SVs to indicate the A-S status and the configuration code of each SV.

The MSB of each four-bit term shall be the A-S flag with a "1" indicating that A-S is ON. The three LSBs shall indicate the configuration of each SV using the following code:

Code SV Configuration

000 No Information is available

001 Memory capacity as described in paragraph 20.3.2 (e.g. Block IIR SV).

010 Memory capacity as described in paragraph 20.3.2, M-code signal capability, L2C signal capability (e.g., Block IIR-M SV).

011 Memory capacity as described in paragraph 20.3.2, M-code capability, L2C signal capability, L5 signal capability (e.g., Block IIF SV).

100 Memory capacity as described in paragraph 20.3.2, M-code capability, L1C signal capability, L2C signal capability, L5 signal capability, no SA capability (e.g., GPS III SVs).

101 Memory capacity as described in paragraph 20.3.2, M-code capability, Regional Military Protection capability, L1C signal capability, L2C signal capability, L5 signal capability, no SA capability (e.g., GPS IIIF SVs).

110, 111 Reserved in order to preserve future use of these values in a future revision of this IS. Until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret these values as indicating that no information in this data field is presently usable as a means to identify the actual SV configuration.

All present and future satellites that transmit the C/A and P(Y) ranging codes will have A-S capability, plus flags for A-S and "alert" in HOW.

These four-bit terms shall occupy bits 9 through 24 of word three, the 24 MSBs of words four through seven, and the 16 MSBs of word eight, all in page 25 of subframe 4.

Since the anti-spoof information is updated by the CS at the time of upload, the anti-spoof data may not correspond to the actual anti-spoof status of the transmitting SV or other SVs in the constellation.

20.3.3.5.1.5 Almanac Reference Week

Bits 17 through 24 of word three in page 25 of subframe 5 shall indicate the number of the week (WN_a) to which the almanac reference time (t_{oa}) is referenced (see paragraphs 20.3.3.5.1.2 and 20.3.3.5.2.2).

The WN_a term consists of eight bits which shall be a modulo 256 binary representation of the GPS week number (see paragraph 6.2.4) to which the t_{oa} is referenced.

Bits 9 through 16 of word three in page 25 of subframe 5 shall contain the value of t_{oa} which is referenced to this WN_a.

20.3.3.5.1.6 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) Parameters

The 24 MSBs of words six through nine plus the eight MSBs of word ten in page 18 of subframe 4 shall contain the parameters related to correlating UTC time with GPS time. The bit length, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 20-IX. The related algorithms are described in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.4.

The UTC parameters shall be updated by the CS at least once every six days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the UTC parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

20.3.3.5.1.7 Ionospheric Data

The ionospheric parameters which allow the "L1 only" or "L2 only" user to utilize the ionospheric model (reference paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.5) for computation of the ionospheric delay are contained in page 18 of subframe 4. They occupy bits 9 through 24 of word three plus the 24 MSBs of words four and five. The bit lengths, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 20-X.

The ionospheric data shall be updated by the CS at least once every six days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the ionospheric data transmitted by the SVs may not be accurate.

Table 20-IX. UTC Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
A_0	32*	2^{-30}		seconds
A_1	24*	2^{-50}		sec/sec
Δt_{LS}	8*	1		seconds
t_{ot}	8	2^{12}	0 to 602,112	seconds
WN_t	8	1		weeks
WN_{LSF}	8	1		weeks
DN	8	1	1 to 7	days
Δt_{LSF}	8*	1		seconds

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 20-1 for complete bit allocation in subframe;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

Table 20-X. Ionospheric Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
α_0	8*	2^{-30}		seconds
α_1	8*	2^{-27}		sec/semi-circle
α_2	8*	2^{-24}		sec/(semi-circle)^2
α_3	8*	2^{-24}		sec/(semi-circle)^3
β_0	8*	2^{11}		seconds
β_1	8*	2^{14}		sec/semi-circle
β_2	8*	2^{16}		sec/(semi-circle)^2
β_3	8*	2^{16}		sec/(semi-circle)^3

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 20-1 for complete bit allocation in subframe;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

20.3.3.5.1.8 Special Messages

Page 17 of subframe 4 shall be reserved for special messages with the specific contents at the discretion of the Operating Command.

It shall accommodate the transmission of 22 eight-bit ASCII characters.

The requisite 176 bits shall occupy bits 9 through 24 of word three, the 24 MSBs of words four through nine, plus the 16 MSBs of word ten.

The eight MSBs of word three shall contain the data ID and SV ID, while bits 17 through 22 of word ten shall be reserved for system use. The remaining 50 bits of words three through ten are used for parity (six bits/word) and parity computation (two bits in word ten).

IS-GPS-200

The eight-bit ASCII characters shall be limited to the following set:

Alphanumeric Character	ASCII Character	Code (Octal)
A - Z	A - Z	101 - 132
0 - 9	0 - 9	060 - 071
+	+	053
-	-	055
. (Decimal point)	.	056
' (Minute mark)	'	047
° (Degree sign)	°	370
/	/	057
Blank	Space	040
:	:	072
" (Second mark)	"	042

20.3.3.5.1.9 NMCT

Page 13 of subframe 4 shall contain the NMCT data appropriate to the transmitting SV. Each NMCT contains a two-bit availability indicator (AI) followed by 30 slots which may contain up to 30 valid six-bit ERD values. The layout of these 31 data items is as shown in Figure 20-1.

The two-bit AI in bits 9 and 10 of word three of page 13 of subframe 4 provide the user with the following information.

AI	Navigation Message Correction Table Availability
00	The correction table is unencrypted and is available to both precise positioning service users and standard positioning service users.
01	The correction table is encrypted and is available only to authorized users (normal mode).
10	No correction table available for either precise positioning service users or standard positioning service users.
11	Reserved in order to preserve future use of these values in a future revision of this IS. Until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret this value as indicating that no correction table is available for either precise positioning service users or standard positioning service users, i.e. until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret this value as functionally equivalent to an AI setting of 10.

Each one of the 30 six-bit ERD slots in bits 11 through 24 of word three, bits 1 through 24 of words four through nine, and bits 1 through 22 of word ten of page 13 of subframe 4 will correspond to an ERD value for a particular SV ID. There are 31 possible SV IDs that these ERD slots may correspond to, ranging from SV ID 1 to SV ID 31. SV ID 32 is not a valid SV ID for any of the slots in an NMCT.

The correspondence between the 30 ERD slots and the 31 possible SV IDs depends on the SV ID of the particular transmitting SV in accordance with the following two rules:

1) The CS shall ensure via upload that no SV shall transmit an NMCT containing an ERD value which applies to its own SV ID.

2) The CS shall ensure via upload that all ERD values shall be transmitted in ascending numerical slot order of the corresponding SV ID. To illustrate: the SV operating as SV ID 1 will transmit (in order) ERD values which correspond to SV ID 2 through SV ID 31 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively, while the SV operating as SV ID 31 will transmit ERD values which correspond to SV ID 1 through SV ID 30 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively.

To illustrate: the SV operating as SV ID 1 will transmit (in order) ERD values which correspond to SV ID 2 through SV ID 31 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively, while the SV operating as SV ID 31 will transmit ERD values which correspond to SV ID 1 through SV ID 30 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively.

In addition, the CS shall ensure that the SV operating as SV ID 32 transmits an NMCT containing an AI setting equal to "10" or "11."

Each ERD value contained in an NMCT ERD slot shall be represented as a six-bit two’s complement field with the sign bit occupying the MSB and an LSB of 0.3 meters for a valid range of ±9.3 m.

A binary value of “100000” shall indicate that no valid ERD for the corresponding SV ID is present in that slot.

20.3.3.5.2 Algorithms Related to Subframe 4 and 5 Data

The following algorithms shall apply when interpreting Almanac, Coordinated Universal Time, Ionospheric Model, and NMCT data in the LNAV message.

20.3.3.5.2.1 Almanac

The almanac is a subset of the clock and ephemeris data, with reduced precision. The user algorithm is essentially the same as the user algorithm used for computing the precise ephemeris from the one subframe 1, 2, and 3 parameters (see Table 20-IV). The almanac content for one SV is given in Table 20-VI. A close inspection of Table 20-VI will reveal that a nominal inclination angle of 0.30 semicircles is implicit and that the parameter δ_i (correction to inclination) is transmitted, as opposed to the value computed by the user. All other parameters appearing in the equations of Tables 20-IV, but not included in the content of the almanac, are set to zero for SV position determination. In these respects, the application of the Table 20-IV equations differs between the almanac and the ephemeris computations.

The user is cautioned that the sensitivity to small perturbations in the parameters is even greater for the almanac than for the ephemeris, with the sensitivity of the angular rate terms over the interval of applicability on the order of 10^{14} meters/(semicircle/second). An indication of the URE provided by a given almanac during each of the operational intervals is as follows:

Operational Interval	Almanac Ephemeris URE (estimated by analysis) 1 sigma (meters)
Normal	900*
Short-term Extended	900 - 3,600*
Long-term Extended	3600 - 300,000*
* URE values generally tend to degrade quadratically over time. Larger errors may be encountered during eclipse seasons and whenever a propulsive event has occurred.	

20.3.3.5.2.2 Almanac Reference Time

Within each upload, the CS shall ensure that all t_{oa} values in subframes 4 and 5 shall be the same for a given almanac data set and shall differ for successive data sets which contain changes in almanac parameters or SV health.

In addition, the Block IIR/IIR-M and GPS III/IIIF SVs will also ensure that, based on a valid CS upload, all t_{oa} values in subframes 4 and 5 will be the same for a given almanac data set and will differ for successive data sets which contain changes in almanac parameters.

Note that cutover to a new upload may continue to indicate the same t_{oa} values in subframes 4 and 5 as prior to the cutover but the new almanac data set may contain changes in almanac parameters or SV health. Note also that cutover to a new upload may occur between the almanac pages of interest and page 25 of subframe 5 (reference paragraph 20.3.4.1), and thus there may be a temporary inconsistency between t_{oa}, in the almanac page of interest, and in word 3 of page 25 of subframe 5. The t_{oa} mismatch signifies that this WN_a may not apply to the almanac of interest and that the user must not apply almanac data until the pages with identical values of t_{oa} are obtained.

Normal and Short-term Extended Operations.

The almanac reference time, t_{oa}, is some multiple of 2^{12} seconds occurring approximately 70 hours after the first valid transmission time for this almanac data set (reference 20.3.4.5). The almanac is updated often enough to ensure that GPS time, t, shall differ from t_{oa} by less than 3.5 days during the transmission period.

The time from epoch t_k shall be computed as described in Table 20-IV, except that t_{oe} shall be replaced with t_{oa}.

Long-term Extended Operations.

During long-term extended operations or if the user wishes to extend the use time of the almanac beyond the time span that it is being transmitted, one must account for crossovers into time spans where these computations of t_k are not valid. This may be accomplished without time ambiguity by recognizing that the almanac reference time (t_{oa}) is referenced to the almanac reference week (WN_a), both of which are given in word three of page 25 of subframe 5 (see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.5).

20.3.3.5.2.3 Almanac Time Parameters

The almanac time parameters shall consist of an 11-bit constant term (a_{f0}) and an 11-bit first order term (a_{f1}).

The applicable first order polynomial, which shall provide time to within 2 microseconds of GPS time (t) during the interval of applicability, is given by

$$t = t_{sv} - \Delta t_{sv}$$

where

t = GPS system time (seconds),

t_{sv} = effective SV PRN code phase time at message transmission time (seconds),

Δt_{sv} = SV PRN code phase time offset (seconds).

The SV PRN code phase offset is given by

$$\Delta t_{sv} = a_{f0} + a_{f1}\, t_k$$

where the computation of t_k is described in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.2, and the polynomial coefficients a_{f0} and a_{f1} are given in the almanac. Since the periodic relativistic effect is less than 25 meters, it need not be included in the time scale used for almanac evaluation. Over the span of applicability, it is expected that the almanac time parameters will provide a statistical URE component of less than 135 meters, one sigma. This is partially due to the fact that the error caused by the truncation of a_{f0} and a_{f1} may be as large as 150 meters plus 50 meters/day relative to the t_{oa} reference time.

During extended operations (short-term and long-term), or if the CS is otherwise unable to upload the SVs, the almanac time parameter may not provide the specified time accuracy or URE component.

Additionally, occasional CS actions to manage clock offsets may also inhibit the ability to provide specified almanac time parameter accuracies.

20.3.3.5.2.4 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

Page 18 of subframe 4 includes: (1) the parameters needed to relate GPS time to UTC, and (2) notice to the user regarding the scheduled future or recent past (relative to LNAV message upload) value of the delta time due to leap seconds (Δt_{LSF}), together with the GPS week number (WN_{LSF}) and the GPS day number (DN) near the end of which the leap second becomes effective. "Day one" is the first day relative to the end/start of week and the WN_{LSF} value consists of eight bits which shall be a modulo 256 binary representation of the GPS week number (see paragraph 6.2.4) to which the DN is referenced. The user must account for the truncated nature of this parameter as well as truncation of WN, WN_t, and WN_{LSF} due to rollover of full week number (see paragraph 3.3.4(b)). The CS shall manage these parameters such that, when Δt_{LS} and Δt_{LSF} differ, the absolute value of the difference between the untruncated WN and WN_{LSF} values shall not exceed 127.

IS-GPS-200

The CS shall manage these parameters such that, when Δt_{LS} and Δt_{LSF} differ, the absolute value of the difference between the untruncated WN and WN_{LSF} values shall not exceed 127.

Depending upon the relationship of the effectivity date to the user's current GPS time, the following three different UTC/GPS-time relationships exist:

NOTE: Whenever ($\Delta t_{LS} = \Delta t_{LSF}$), the determination of an effectivity time of Δt_{LSF}, as indicated by the WN_{LSF} and the DN, is not necessary, and in such a circumstance the user may assume a UTC/GPS-time relationship given by 20.3.3.5.2.4.a, below.

a. Whenever either:

(1) ($\Delta t_{LS} = \Delta t_{LSF}$), or

(2) the effectivity time indicated by the WN_{LSF} and the DN values is not in the past (relative to the user's present time), and the user's present time does not fall in the time span which starts at six hours prior to the effectivity time and ends at six hours after the effectivity time, the UTC/GPS-time relationship is given by

$$t_{UTC} = (t_E - \Delta t_{UTC}) \text{ [modulo 86400 seconds]}$$

where t_{UTC} is in seconds and

Δt_{UTC} = $\Delta t_{LS} + A_0 + A_1 (t_E - t_{ot} + 604800 (WN - WN_t))$, seconds;

t_E = GPS time as estimated by the user after correcting t_{SV} for factors described in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3 as well as for selective availability (SA) (dither) effects;

Δt_{LS} = delta time due to leap seconds;

A_0 and A_1 = constant and first order terms of polynomial;

t_{ot} = reference time for UTC data (reference 20.3.4.5);

WN = current week number (derived from subframe 1);

WN_t = UTC reference week number.

The estimated GPS time (t_E) shall be in seconds relative to end/start of week. The reference time for UTC data, t_{ot}, is some multiple of 2^{12} seconds occurring approximately 70 hours after the first valid transmission time for this UTC data set (reference 20.3.4.5).

The reference time for UTC data (t_{ot}) shall be referenced to the start of that week whose number (WN_t) is given in word eight of page 18 in subframe 4.

IS-GPS-200

The WN_t value consists of eight bits which shall be a modulo 256 binary representation of the GPS week number (see paragraph 6.2.4) to which the t_{ot} is referenced.

The user must account for the truncated nature of this parameter as well as truncation of WN, WN_t, and WN_{LSF} due to rollover of full week number (see paragraph 3.3.4(b)).

The CS shall manage these parameters such that the absolute value of the difference between the untruncated WN and WN_t values shall not exceed 127.

b. Whenever the user's current time falls within the time span of six hours prior to the effectivity time to six hours after the effectivity time, proper accommodation of the leap second event with a possible week number transition is provided by the following expression for UTC:

$$t_{UTC} = W[\text{modulo } (86400 + \Delta t_{LSF} - \Delta t_{LS})], \text{ seconds;}$$

where

$$W = (t_E - \Delta t_{UTC} - 43200) \text{ [modulo } 86400] + 43200, \text{ seconds;}$$

and the definition of Δt_{UTC} (as given in 20.3.3.5.2.4a above) applies throughout the transition period. Note that when a leap second is added, unconventional time values of the form 23:59:60.xxx are encountered. Some user equipment may be designed to approximate UTC by decrementing the running count of time within several seconds after the event, thereby promptly returning to a proper time indication. Whenever a leap second event is encountered, the user equipment must consistently implement carries or borrows into any year/week/day counts.

c. Whenever the effectivity time of the leap second event, as indicated by the WN_{LSF} and DN values, is in the "past" (relative to the user's current time), and the user’s current time does not fall in the time span as given above in 20.3.3.5.2.4b, the relationship previously given for t_{UTC} in 20.3.3.5.2.4a above is valid except that the value of Δt_{LSF} is substituted for Δt_{LS}. The CS will coordinate the update of UTC parameters at a future upload so as to maintain a proper continuity of the t_{UTC} time scale.

20.3.3.5.2.5 Ionospheric Model

The "dual-frequency" (L1 and L2) user shall correct the time received from the SV for ionospheric effect by utilizing the time delay differential between L1 and L2 (reference paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.3). The "single-frequency" user, however, may use the model given in Figure 20-4 to make this correction. It is estimated that the use of this model will provide at least a 50 percent reduction in the single - frequency user's RMS error due to ionospheric propagation effects. During extended operations, or if the CS is otherwise unable to upload the SVs, the use of this model will yield unpredictable results.

20.3.3.5.2.6 NMCT Data

For each SV, the ERD value in the NMCT is an estimated pseudorange error. Each ERD value is computed by the CS and represents the radial component of the satellite ephemeris error minus the speed of light times the satellite clock error. The satellite ephemeris and clock errors are computed by subtracting the broadcast from current estimates. Therefore, the ERD value may be used as follows to correct the user's measured pseudorange:

$$PR_c = PR - ERD$$

where,

PR_c = pseudorange corrected with the ERD value from the NMCT

PR = measured pseudorange.

Note that as described above, the ERD values are actually error estimates rather than differential corrections and so are subtracted rather than added in the above equation.

The ionospheric correction model is given by

$$T_{iono} = \begin{Bmatrix} F * \left[5.0 * 10^{-9} + (AMP)\left(1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24}\right)\right], & |x| < 1.57 \\ F * \left(5.0 * 10^{-9}\right) & , |x| \geq 1.57 \end{Bmatrix} \quad \text{(sec)}$$

where

T_{iono} is referred to the L1 frequency; if the user is operating on the L2 frequency, the correction term must be multiplied by γ (reference paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2),

$$AMP = \begin{Bmatrix} \sum_{n=0}^{3} \alpha_n \phi_m^n, & AMP \geq 0 \\ \text{if } AMP < 0, & AMP = 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad \text{(sec)}$$

$$x = \frac{2\pi\,(t - 50400)}{PER} \quad \text{(radians)}$$

$$PER = \begin{Bmatrix} \sum_{n=0}^{3} \beta_n \phi_m^n, & PER \geq 72{,}000 \\ \text{if } PER < 72{,}000, & PER = 72{,}000 \end{Bmatrix} \quad \text{(sec)}$$

$$F = 1.0 + 16.0\,[0.53 - E]^3$$

and α_n and β_n are the satellite transmitted data words with n = 0, 1, 2, and 3.

Figure 20-4. Ionospheric Model (Sheet 1 of 3)

Other equations that must be solved are

$$\phi_m = \phi_i + 0.064\cos(\lambda_i - 1.617) \qquad \text{(semi-circles)}$$

$$\lambda_i = \lambda_u + \frac{\psi \sin A}{\cos \phi_i} \qquad \text{(semi-circles)}$$

$$\phi_i = \begin{Bmatrix} \phi_u + \psi \cos A, & |\phi_i| \le 0.416 \\ \text{if } \phi_i > +0.416, \text{ then } \phi_i = +0.416 \\ \text{if } \phi_i < -0.416, \text{ then } \phi_i = -0.416 \end{Bmatrix} \qquad \text{(semi-circles)}$$

$$\psi = \frac{0.0137}{E + 0.11} - 0.022 \qquad \text{(semi-circles)}$$

$$t = 4.32\,(10^4)\,\lambda_i + \text{GPS time} \qquad \text{(sec)}$$

where

$0 \le t < 86400$: therefore, if $t \ge 86400$ seconds, subtract 86400 seconds;

if $t < 0$ seconds, add 86400 seconds.

Figure 20-4. Ionospheric Model (Sheet 2 of 3)

The terms used in computation of ionospheric delay are as follows:

- Satellite Transmitted Terms

α_n	-	the coefficients of a cubic equation representing the amplitude of the vertical delay (4 coefficients - 8 bits each)
β_n	-	the coefficients of a cubic equation representing the period of the model (4 coefficients - 8 bits each)

- Receiver Generated Terms

E	-	elevation angle between the user and satellite (semi-circles)
A	-	azimuth angle between the user and satellite, measured clockwise positive from the true North (semi-circles)
ϕ_u	-	user geodetic latitude (semi-circles) WGS 84
λ_u	-	user geodetic longitude (semi-circles) WGS 84
GPS time	-	receiver computed system time

- Computed Terms

X	-	phase (radians)
F	-	obliquity factor (dimensionless)
t	-	local time (sec)
ϕ_m	-	geomagnetic latitude of the earth projection of the ionospheric intersection point (mean ionospheric height assumed 350 km) (semi-circles)
λ_i	-	geodetic longitude of the earth projection of the ionospheric intersection point (semi-circles)
ϕ_i	-	geodetic latitude of the earth projection of the ionospheric intersection point (semi-circles)
ψ	-	earth's central angle between the user position and the earth projection of ionospheric intersection point (semi-circles)

Figure 20-4. Ionospheric Model (Sheet 3 of 3)

20.3.4 Timing Relationships

The following conventions shall apply.

20.3.4.1 Paging and Cutovers

At end/start of week (a) the cyclic paging of subframes 1 through 5 shall restart with subframe 1 regardless of which subframe was last transmitted prior to end/start of week, and

(b) the cycling of the 25 pages of subframes 4 and 5 shall restart with page 1 of each of the subframes, regardless of which page was the last to be transmitted prior to the end/start of week.

Cutovers to newly updated data for subframes 1, 2, and 3 occur on frame boundaries (i.e., modulo 30 seconds relative to end/start of week). Newly updated data for subframes 4 and 5 may start to be transmitted with any of the 25 pages of these subframes.

20.3.4.2 SV Time vs. GPS Time

In controlling the SVs and uploading of data, the CS shall allow for the following timing relationships:

a. Each SV operates on its own SV time;

b. All time-related data in the TLM word and the HOW shall be in SV-time;

c. All other data in the LNAV message shall be relative to GPS time;

d. The acts of transmitting the LNAV message shall be executed by the SV on SV time.

20.3.4.3 Speed of Light

The speed of light used by the CS for generating the data described in the above paragraphs is

$$c = 2.99792458 \times 10^8 \text{ meters per second}$$

which is the official WGS 84 speed of light. The user shall use the same value for the speed of light in all computations.

20.3.4.4 Data Sets

The IODE is an 8 bit number equal to the 8 LSBs of the 10 bit IODC of the same CEI data set. The following rule governs the transmission of IODC and IODE values in different CEI data sets: (1) The transmitted IODE (and therefore, the transmitted IODC) will be different from any value transmitted by the SV during the preceding six hours. The range of IODC will be as given in Table 20-XII for Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF and GPS III/IIIF SVs.

IS-GPS-200

Cutovers to new CEI data sets will occur only on two-hour boundaries except for the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation. The first CEI data set may be cut-in (reference paragraph 20.3.4.1) at any time during the two hours and therefore may be transmitted by the SV for less than two hours. Upon transition to short-term operations, cutover from these 2-hour CEI data sets to 4-hour CEI data sets and subsequent cutovers to succeeding 4-hour CEI data sets shall occur modulo 4 hours relative to end/start of week.

Upon transition to long-term operations, cutover from 4-hour CEI data sets to 6-hour CEI data sets shall occur modulo 12 hours relative to end/start of week. Subsequent cutovers to succeeding 6-hour CEI data sets shall occur modulo 6 hours relative to end/start of week. Cutover from 6-hour CEI data sets to 12-hour CEI data sets and subsequent cutovers to succeeding 12-hour CEI data sets shall occur modulo 12 hours relative to end/start of week. Cutover from 12-hour CEI data sets to 24-hour CEI data sets and subsequent cutovers to succeeding 24-hour CEI data sets shall occur modulo 24 hours relative to end/start of week.

Except for the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation, the start of the transmission interval for each CEI data set corresponds to the beginning of the curve fit interval for the CEI data set. Each CEI data set remains valid for the duration of its transmission interval, and nominally also remains valid for the duration of its curve fit interval. A CEI data set is rendered obsolete before the end of its curve fit interval when it is superseded by the SV cutting over to the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation.

The start time of the curve fit interval of the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation may be later than the start time of the curve fit interval of the preceding CEI data set that was transmitted prior to the cutover. The beginning of the curve fit interval of the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation will be a multiple of 300 seconds (5 minutes) relative to the start of week.

The t_{oe} shall be equal to the t_{oc} of the same LNAV CEI data set.

Updates to parameters in Table 6-I-1 shall prompt changes in t_{oe}/t_{oc}/IODC/IODE. Any parameter marked with NOTE1 may be changed with or without a change in t_{oe}/t_{oc}/IODC/IODE.

Normal Operations.

The subframe 1, 2, and 3 CEI data sets are transmitted by the SV for periods of two hours. The corresponding curve fit interval is four hours.

Short-term and Long-term Extended Operations.

The transmission intervals and curve fit intervals with the applicable IODC ranges are given in Table 20-XII.

Table 20-XI. RESERVED

Table 20-XII. IODC Values and Data Set Lengths (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF & GPS III/ IIIF)

Days Spanned	Transmission Interval (hours) (Note 5)	Curve Fit Interval (hours)	Fit Interval Flag	IODC Range (Note 6)
1	2	4	0	(Note 2)
2-14	4	6	1	(Note 2)
15-16	6	8	1	240-247 (Note 1)
17-20	12	14	1	248-255, 496 (Note 1) (Note 3)
21-62	24	26	1	497-503, 1021-1023

Note 1: For transmission intervals of 6 and 12 hours, the IODC values shown will be transmitted in increasing order.

Note 2: IODC values for blocks with 2- or 4-hour transmission intervals (at least the first 14 days after a new CEI data sequence propagation) shall be any number in the range 0-239, 256-495, 512-751 or 768-1007 that correspond to IODE values in the range 0-239, subject to the constraints on re-transmission given in paragraph 20.3.4.4. The CS can define the GPS III and GPS IIIF SV time of transition from the 4 hour curve fits into extended navigation (beyond 4 hour curve fits). Following the transition time, the SV will follow the timeframes defined in the table, including appropriately setting IODC values.

Note 3: The ninth 12-hour data set may not be transmitted.

Note 4: Reserved

Note 5: The first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation may be cut-in at any time and therefore the transmission interval may be less than the specified value.

Note 6: IODC values in the ranges 504-511, 752-767 and 1008-1020 are reserved

20.3.4.5 Reference Times

Many of the parameters which describe the SV state vary with true time, and must therefore be expressed as time functions with coefficients provided by the Navigation Message to be evaluated by the user equipment. These include the following parameters as functions of GPS time:

a. SV time,

b. Mean anomaly,

c. Longitude of ascending node,

d. UTC,

e. Inclination.

Each of these parameters is formulated as a polynomial in time. The specific time scale of expansion can be arbitrary. Due to the short data field lengths available in the Navigation Message format, the nominal epoch of the polynomial is chosen near the midpoint of the expansion range so that quantization error is small. This results in time epoch values which can be different for each data set. Time epochs contained in the Navigation Message and the different algorithms which utilize them are related as follows:

Epoch	Week	Application Algorithm Reference
t_{oc}		20.3.3.3.3.1
t_{oe}		20.3.3.4.3
t_{oa}	WN_a	20.3.3.5.2.2 and 20.3.3.5.2.3
t_{ot}	WN_t	20.3.3.5.2.4

For each parameter, Table 20-XIII specifies the fit interval, the nominal transmission interval, and the nominal selection of the fit point (which will be expressed as an epoch time modulo 604,800 seconds in the Navigation Message). Where applicable, the week number associated with the epoch time is also provided in the Navigation Message.

The nominal transmission interval in Table 20-XIII represents the maximum time period during which a particular data set will be valid for broadcast in the Navigation Message. The actual broadcast duration may be shorter than the specified transmission interval if the SV cuts over to a new data set.

The coefficients of expansion are obviously dependent upon choice of epoch, and thus the epoch time and expansion coefficients must be treated as an inseparable parameter set. Note that a user applying current navigation data will normally be working with negative values of $(t-t_{oc})$ and $(t-t_{oe})$ in evaluating the expansions.

The CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) shall assure that the t_{oe} value, for at least the first CEI data set transmitted by an SV from a new CEI data sequence propagation, is different from that transmitted from the prior CEI data sequence propagation (see paragraph 20.3.4.4).

IS-GPS-200

As such, when a new CEI data sequence propagation is cutover for transmission, the CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) shall introduce a small negative deviation in the t_{oe} relative to the midpoint of the curve fit interval, resulting in a t_{oe} value that is offset from the nominal location on an hour boundary (see Table 20-XIII). This offset t_{oe} will be transmitted by an SV in the first CEI data set of the new CEI data sequence propagation. The second CEI data set, following the first CEI data set, may also continue to reflect an offset in the t_{oe} relative to the nominal location on an hour boundary.

When the t_{oe}, immediately prior to a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover, already reflects a small deviation (i.e. a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover has occurred in the recent past), then the CS (Block IIR/IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) shall introduce an additional deviation to the t_{oe} when a new CEI data sequence propagation is cutover for transmission.

A change from the broadcast reference time immediately prior to cutover is used to indicate a change of values in the CEI data set. The user may use the following example algorithm to detect the occurrence of a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover:

DEV = t_{oe} [modulo 3600]

If DEV $\neq$ 0, then a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover has occurred within the past 4 hours.

When DEV = 0, the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} correspond to the midpoint of the curve fit interval for that CEI data set (Table 20-XIII). When DEV $\neq$ 0, the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} are offset values representing a time that is a minimum of 16 seconds prior to the midpoint of the curve fit interval for that CEI data set. These offsets are accounted for in the generation of the time-dependent coefficients in the CEI data set, such that the user may directly apply the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} in the algorithms of paragraphs 20.3.3.4.3 and 20.3.3.3.3.1.

Table 20-XIII. Reference Times

Fit Interval (hours)	Transmission Interval (hours)	Hours After First Valid Transmission Time			
		t_{oc} (clock)	t_{oe} (ephemeris)	t_{oa} (almanac)	t_{ot} (UTC)
4	2	2	2		
6	4	3	3		
8	6	4	4		
14	12	7	7		
26	24	13	13		
144 (6 days)	144 (6 days)			70	
768 (32 days) *	768 (32 days) *			70	
N/A	144 (6 days) **				70

* Applies after 18 days if the CS is unable to upload the SV
** If the CS is unable to upload the SV this interval may extend to at least 1,584 hours (66 days)

20.3.5 Data Frame Parity

The data signal shall contain parity coding according to the following conventions.

20.3.5.1 SV/CS Parity Algorithm

This algorithm links 30-bit words within and across subframes of ten words using the (32,26) Hamming Code described in Table 20-XIV.

20.3.5.2 User Parity Algorithm

As far as the user is concerned, several options are available for performing data decoding and error detection. Figure 20-5 presents an example flow chart that defines one way of recovering data (d_n) and checking parity. The parity bit D_{30}^* is used for recovering raw data. The parity bits D_{29}^* and D_{30}^*, along with the recovered raw data (d_n) are modulo-2 added in accordance with the equations appearing in Table 20-XIV for $D_{25} \ldots D_{30}$, which provide parity to compare with transmitted parity $D_{25} \ldots D_{30}$.

Table 20-XIV. Parity Encoding Equations

D_1	=	$d_1 \oplus D_{30}^{\star}$
D_2	=	$d_2 \oplus D_{30}^{\star}$
D_3	=	$d_3 \oplus D_{30}^{\star}$
•		•
•		•
•		•
•		•
D_{24}	=	$d_{24} \oplus D_{30}^{\star}$
D_{25}	=	$D_{29}^{\star} \oplus d_1 \oplus d_2 \oplus d_3 \oplus d_5 \oplus d_6 \oplus d_{10} \oplus d_{11} \oplus d_{12} \oplus d_{13} \oplus d_{14} \oplus d_{17} \oplus d_{18} \oplus d_{20} \oplus d_{23}$
D_{26}	=	$D_{30}^{\star} \oplus d_2 \oplus d_3 \oplus d_4 \oplus d_6 \oplus d_7 \oplus d_{11} \oplus d_{12} \oplus d_{13} \oplus d_{14} \oplus d_{15} \oplus d_{18} \oplus d_{19} \oplus d_{21} \oplus d_{24}$
D_{27}	=	$D_{29}^{\star} \oplus d_1 \oplus d_3 \oplus d_4 \oplus d_5 \oplus d_7 \oplus d_8 \oplus d_{12} \oplus d_{13} \oplus d_{14} \oplus d_{15} \oplus d_{16} \oplus d_{19} \oplus d_{20} \oplus d_{22}$
D_{28}	=	$D_{30}^{\star} \oplus d_2 \oplus d_4 \oplus d_5 \oplus d_6 \oplus d_8 \oplus d_9 \oplus d_{13} \oplus d_{14} \oplus d_{15} \oplus d_{16} \oplus d_{17} \oplus d_{20} \oplus d_{21} \oplus d_{23}$
D_{29}	=	$D_{30}^{\star} \oplus d_1 \oplus d_3 \oplus d_5 \oplus d_6 \oplus d_7 \oplus d_9 \oplus d_{10} \oplus d_{14} \oplus d_{15} \oplus d_{16} \oplus d_{17} \oplus d_{18} \oplus d_{21} \oplus d_{22} \oplus d_{24}$
D_{30}	=	$D_{29}^{\star} \oplus d_3 \oplus d_5 \oplus d_6 \oplus d_8 \oplus d_9 \oplus d_{10} \oplus d_{11} \oplus d_{13} \oplus d_{15} \oplus d_{19} \oplus d_{22} \oplus d_{23} \oplus d_{24}$

Where

$d_1, d_2, ..., d_{24}$ are the source data bits;

the symbol $\star$ is used to identify the last 2 bits of the previous word of the subframe;

$D_{25}, D_{26}, ..., D_{30}$ are the computed parity bits;

$D_1, D_2, ..., D_{29}, D_{30}$ are the bits transmitted by the SV;

$\oplus$ is the "modulo-2" or "exclusive-or" operation.

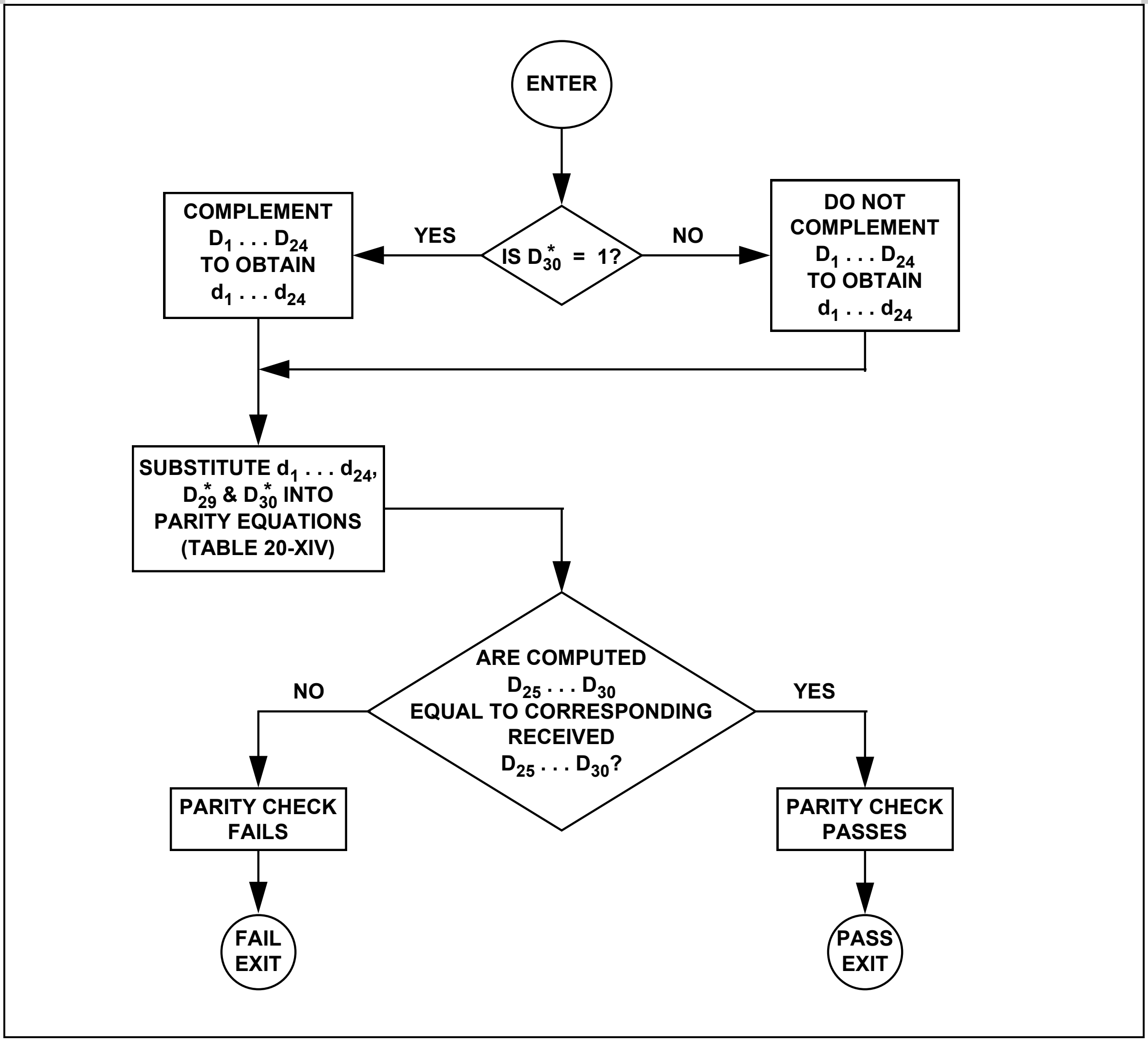


Figure 20-5. Example Flow Chart for User Implementation of Parity Algorithm

30 APPENDIX III. GPS NAVIGATION DATA STRUCTURE FOR CNAV DATA, DC(T)

30.1 Scope

This appendix describes the specific GPS CNAV data structure denoted as $D_C(t)$.

30.2 Applicable Documents

30.2.1 Government Documents

In addition to the documents listed in paragraph 2.1, the following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the CNAV data related interfaces and form a part of this Appendix to the extent specified herein.

Specifications

None

Standards

None

Other Publications

None

30.2.2 Non-Government Documents

In addition to the documents listed in paragraph 2.2, the following documents of the issue specified contribute to the definition of the CNAV data related interfaces and form a part of this Appendix to the extent specified herein.

Specifications

None

Other Publications

None

30.3 Requirements

30.3.1 Data Characteristics

The CEI data set provided in the CNAV data, $D_C(t)$, is a higher precision representation and nominally contains more accurate data than the CEI data set provided in the LNAV data, D(t), described in Appendices II and IV. Also, the CNAV data stream uses a different parity algorithm.

Users are advised that the CEI data sets provided in the CNAV data, $D_C(t)$, described in this appendix and the CEI data sets provided in the LNAV data, D(t), described in Appendices II and IV, should not be mixed in any user algorithms or applications. Each of the two data sets should be treated as a set and used accordingly.

30.3.2 Message Structure

As shown in Figures 30-1 through 30-14a, the CNAV message structure utilizes a basic format of twelve-second 300-bit long messages. Each message contains a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) parity block consisting of 24 bits covering the entire twelve-second message (300 bits) (reference Section 30.3.5). Message Type 0 (zero) is defined to be the default message. In the event of message generation failure, the SV shall replace each affected Message Type with the default Message Type. In the event that a particular message is not assigned (by the CS) a particular Message Type for broadcast, the SV shall generate and broadcast the default Message Type in that message slot.

Currently undefined and unused Message Types are reserved for future use.

In the event of message generation failure, the SV shall replace each affected Message Type with the default Message Type. In the event that a particular message is not assigned (by the CS) a particular Message Type for broadcast, the SV shall generate and broadcast the default Message Type in that message slot.

Currently undefined and unused Message Types are reserved for future use.

Block IIR-M and IIF SVs have the capability of storing at least 48 hours of CNAV navigation data, with current memory margins, to provide CNAV positioning service without contact from the CS for that period. GPS III and GPS IIIF SVs have the capability of providing up to 60 days of CNAV positioning service without contact from the CS. The timeframe is defined by the CS.

30.3.3 Message Content

Each message starts with an 8-bit preamble - 10001011, followed by a 6-bit PRN number of the transmitting SV, a 6-bit Message Type ID with a range of 0 (000000) to 63 (111111), and the 17-bit message time of week (TOW) count. When the value of the message TOW count is multiplied by 6, it represents SV time in seconds at the start of the next 12-second message. An “alert” flag, when raised (bit 38 = “1”), indicates to the users that the signal URA components may be worse than indicated in the associated Message Types and that the users may use at their own risk. For each default message (Message Type 0), bits 39 through 276 shall be alternating ones and zeros and the message shall contain a proper CRC parity block.

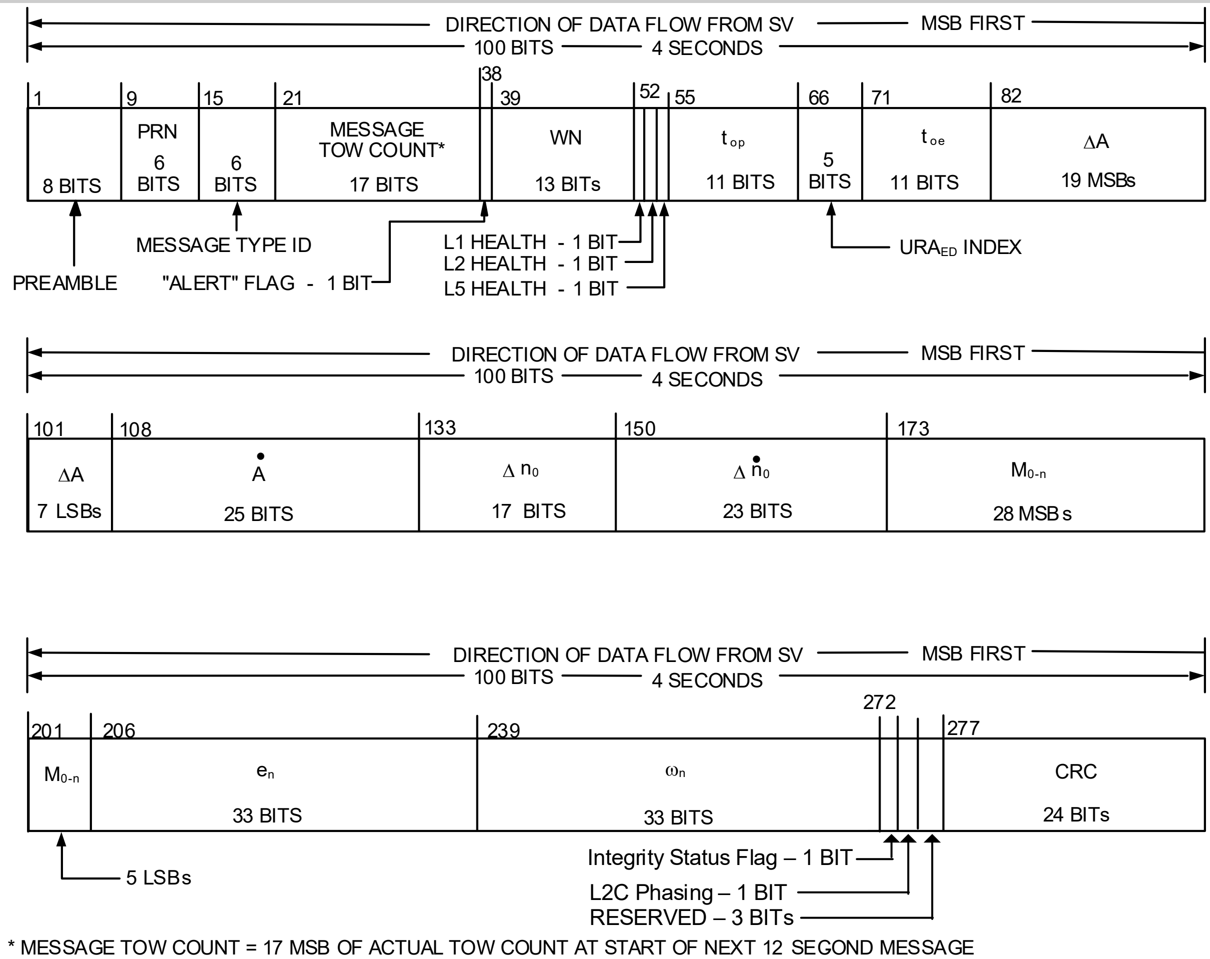


Figure 30-1. Message Type 10 - Ephemeris 1

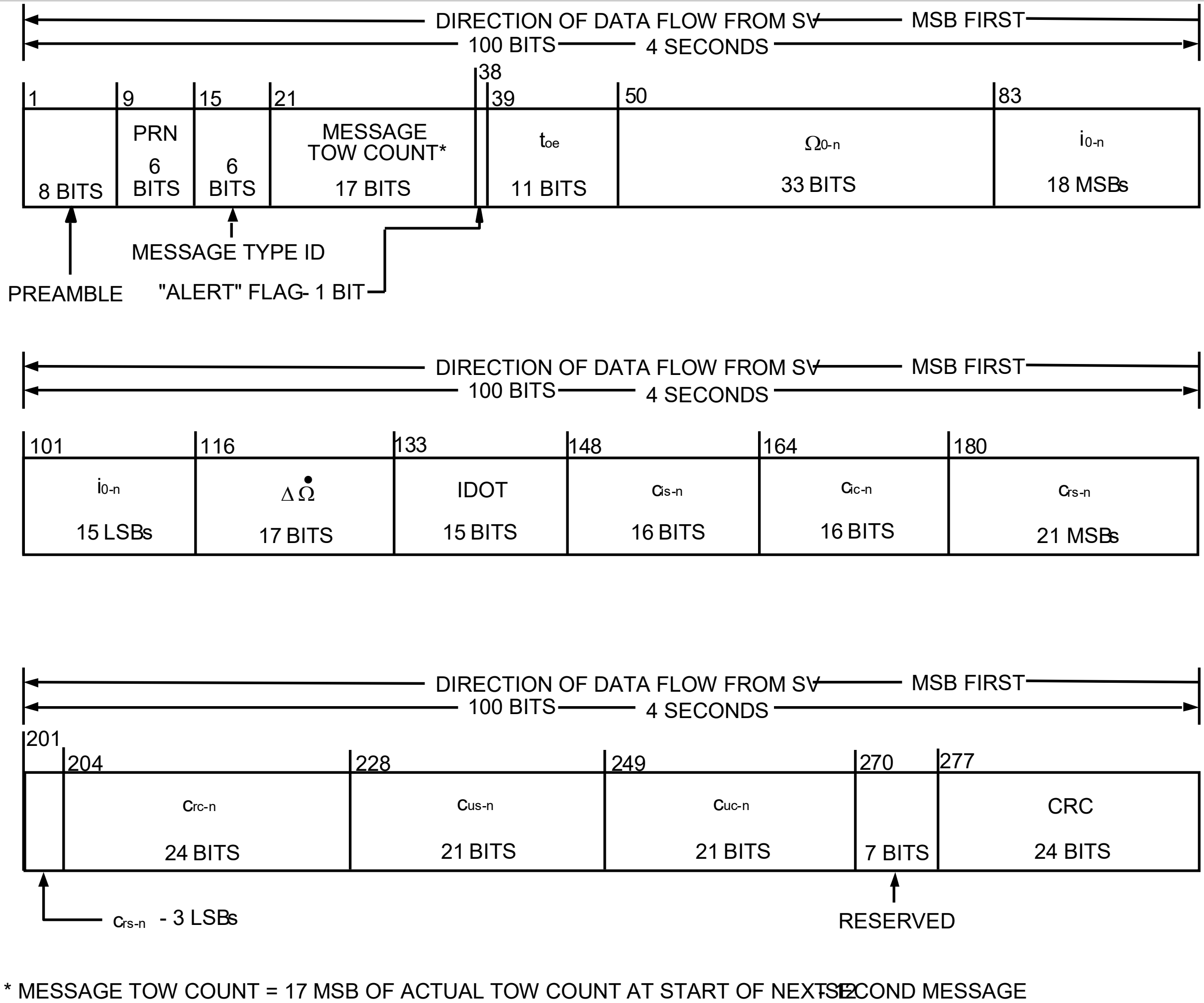


Figure 30-2. Message Type 11 - Ephemeris 2

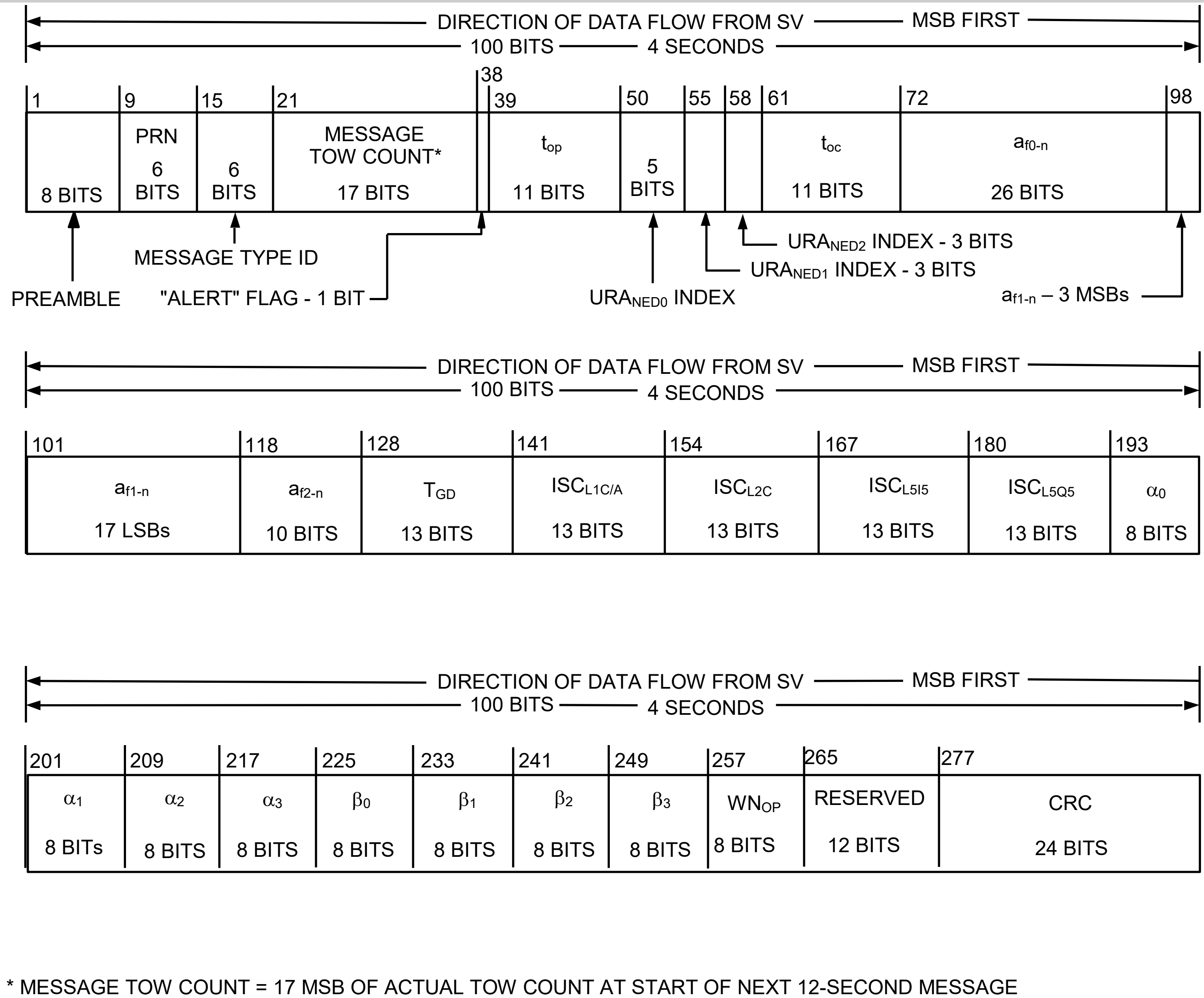


Figure 30-3. Message Type 30 - Clock, IONO & Group Delay

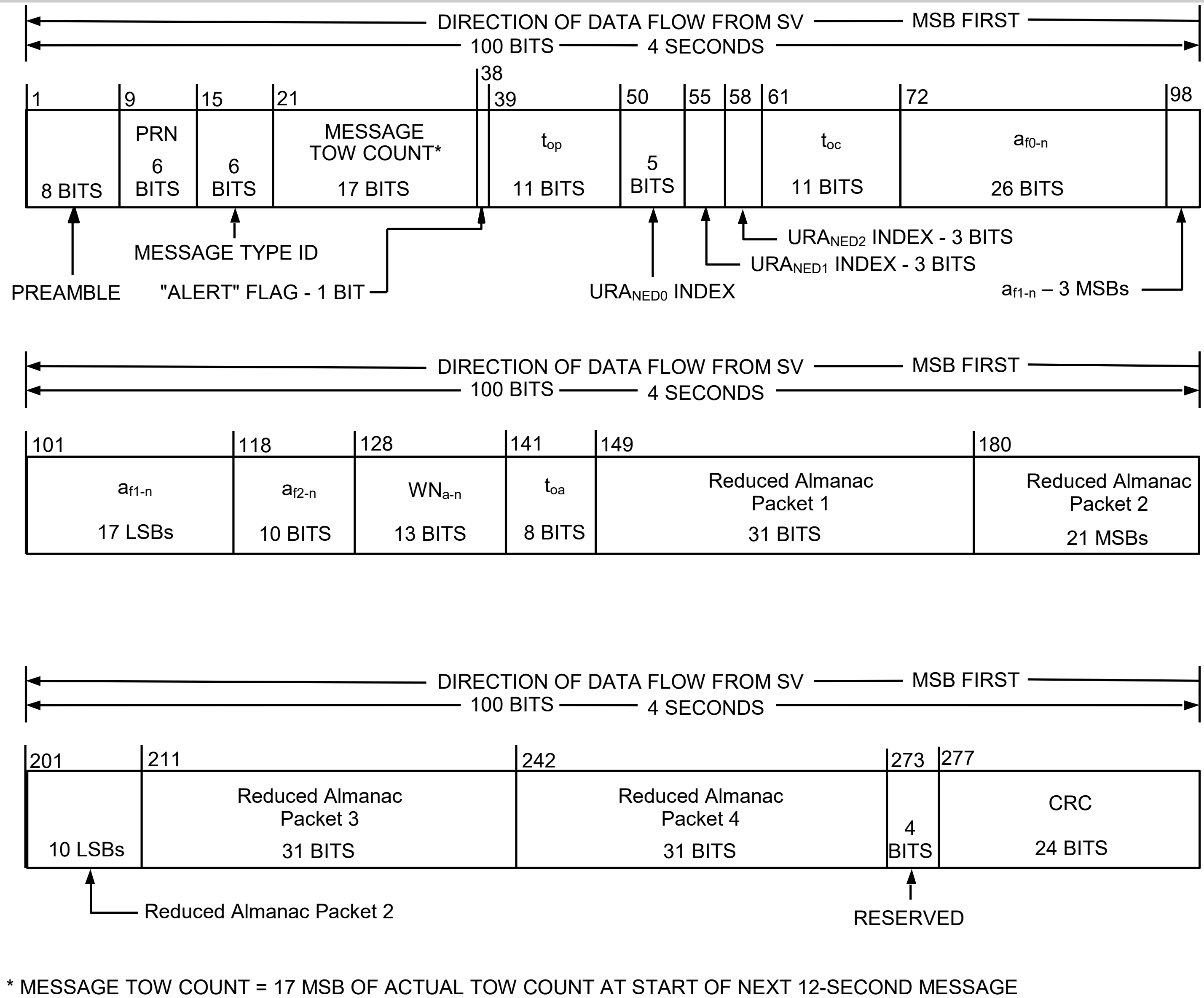
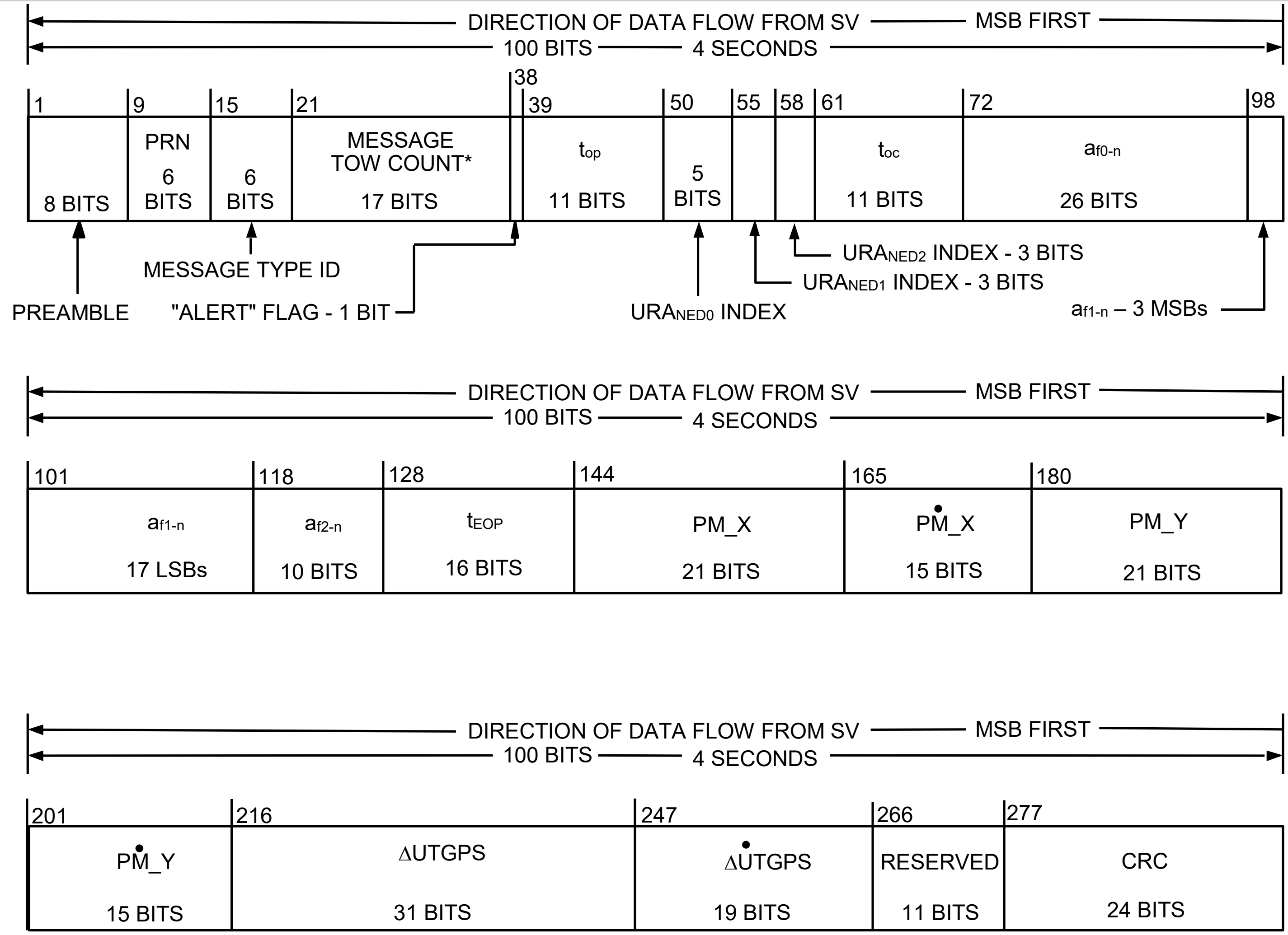
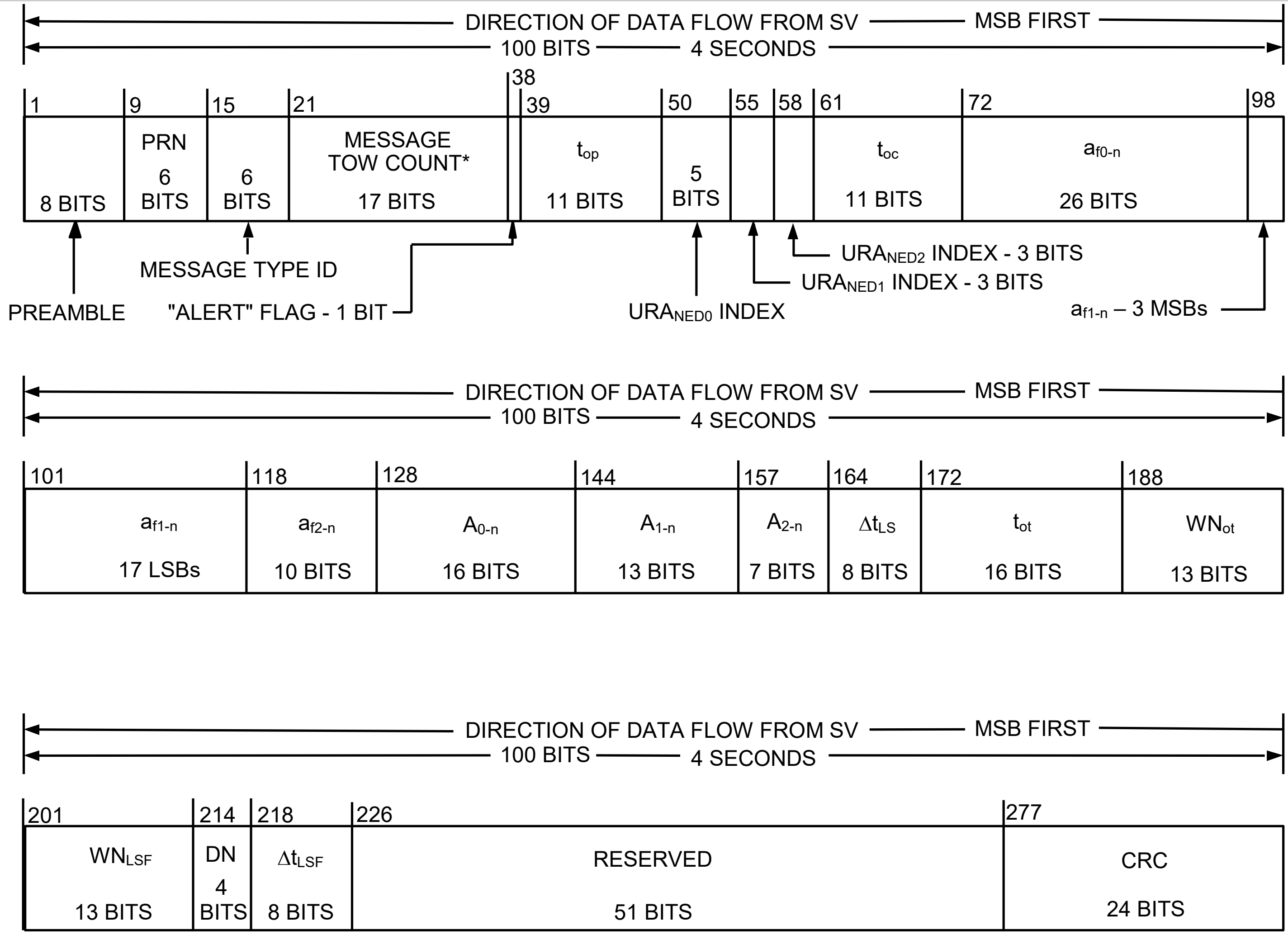


Figure 30-4. Message Type 31 - Clock & Reduced Almanac



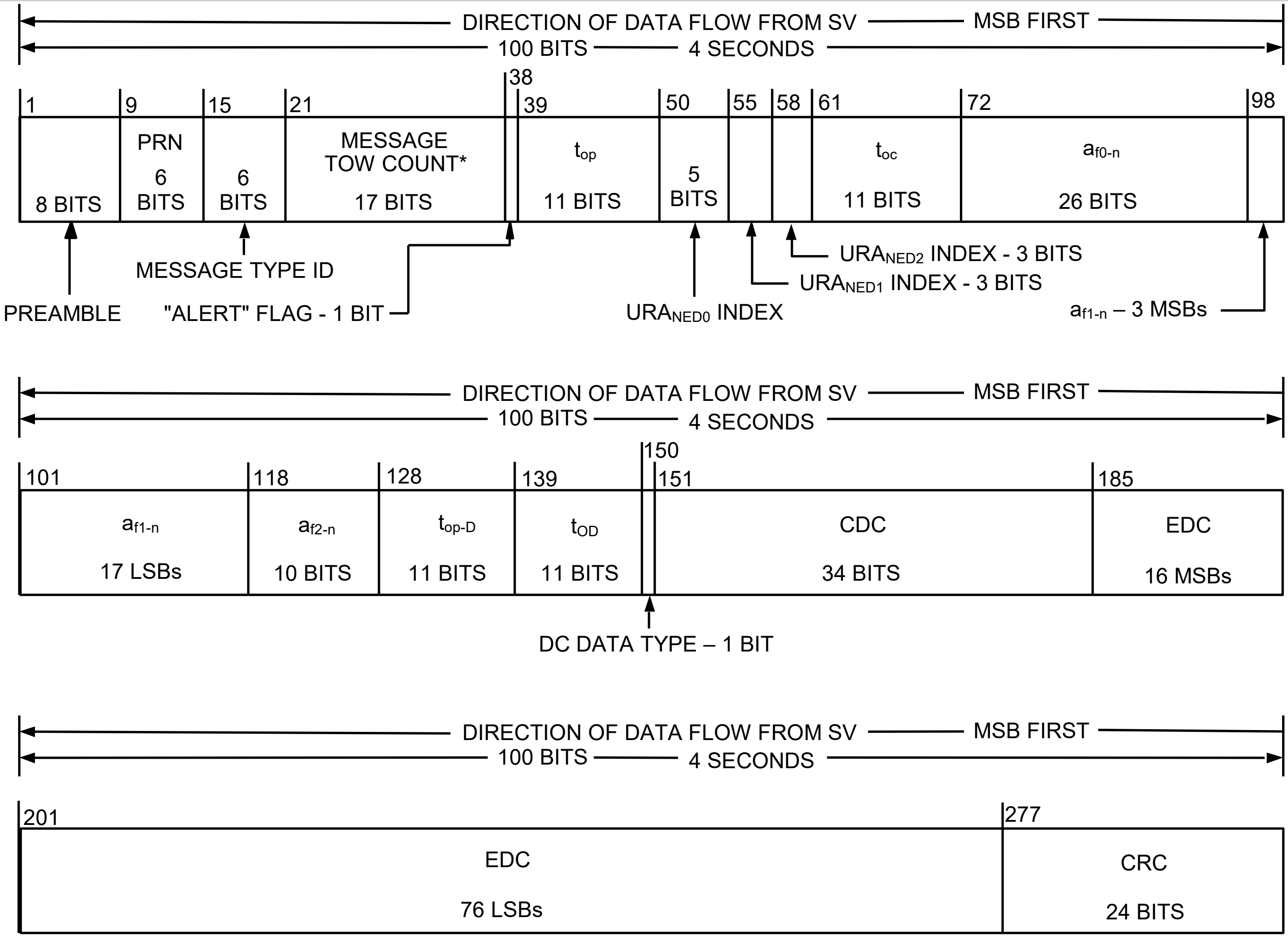
* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

Figure 30-5. Message Type 32 - Clock & EOP



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

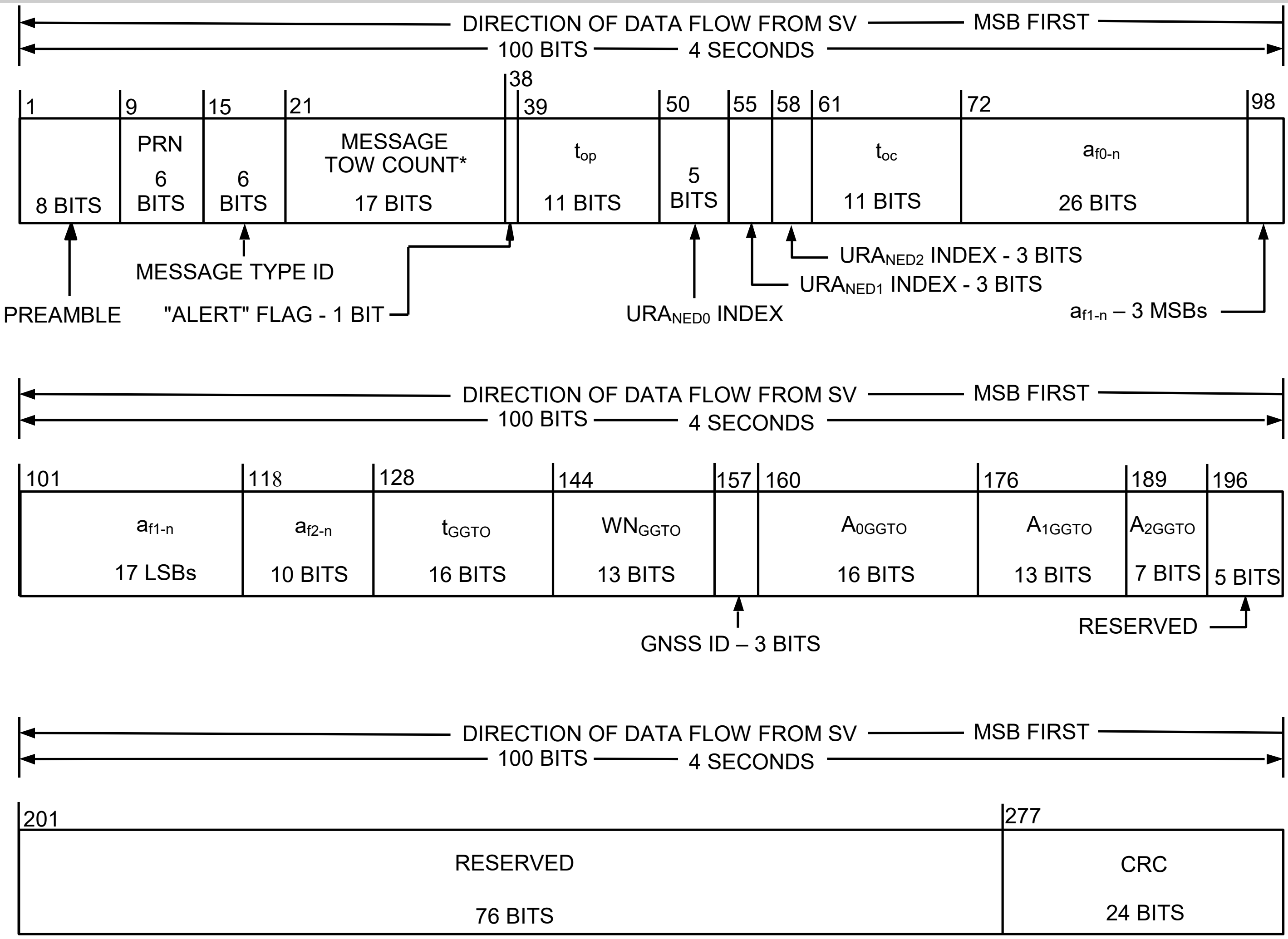
Figure 30-6. Message Type 33 - Clock & UTC



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

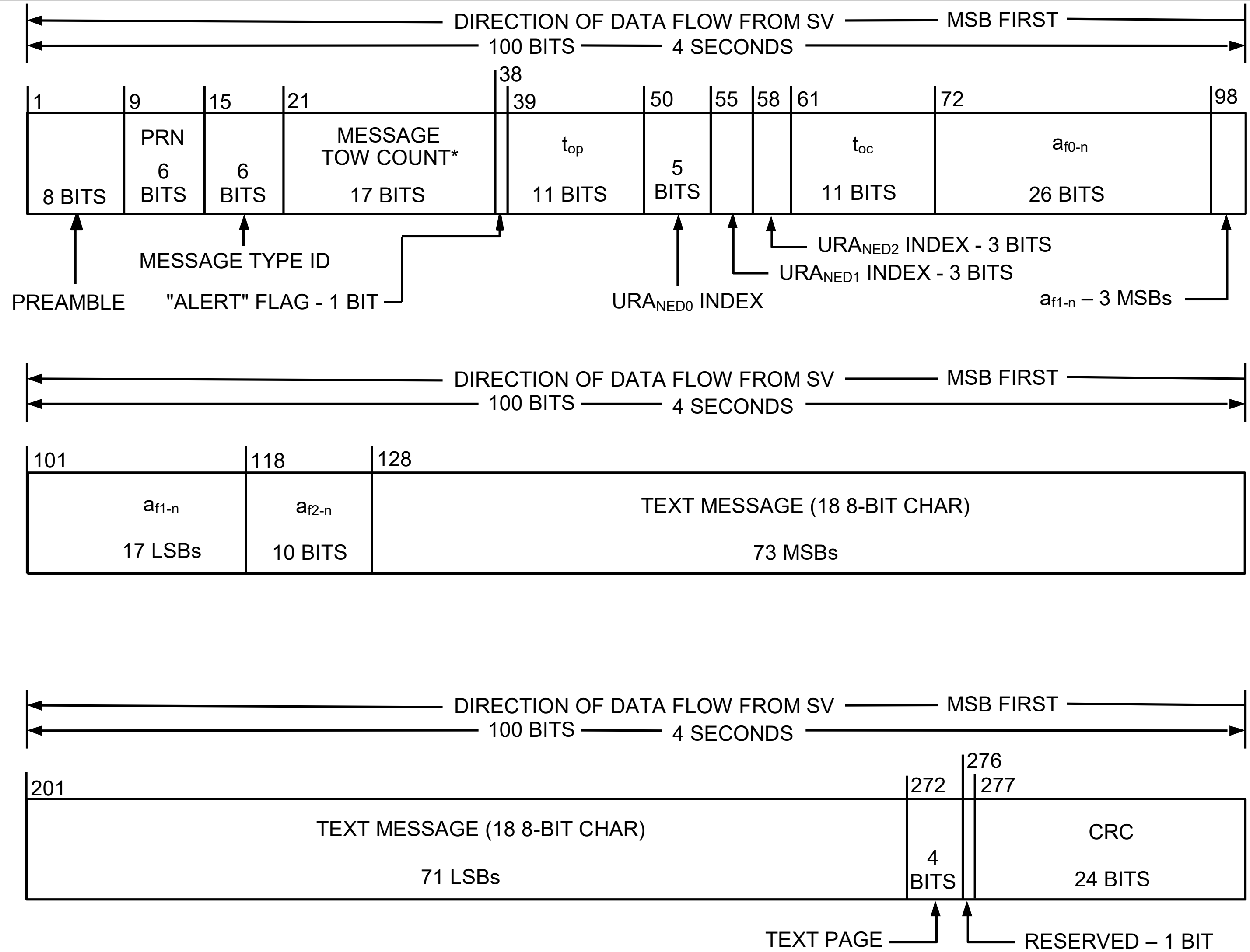
CDC = Clock Differential Correction
EDC = Ephemeris Differential Correction

Figure 30-7. Message Type 34 - Clock & Differential Correction



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

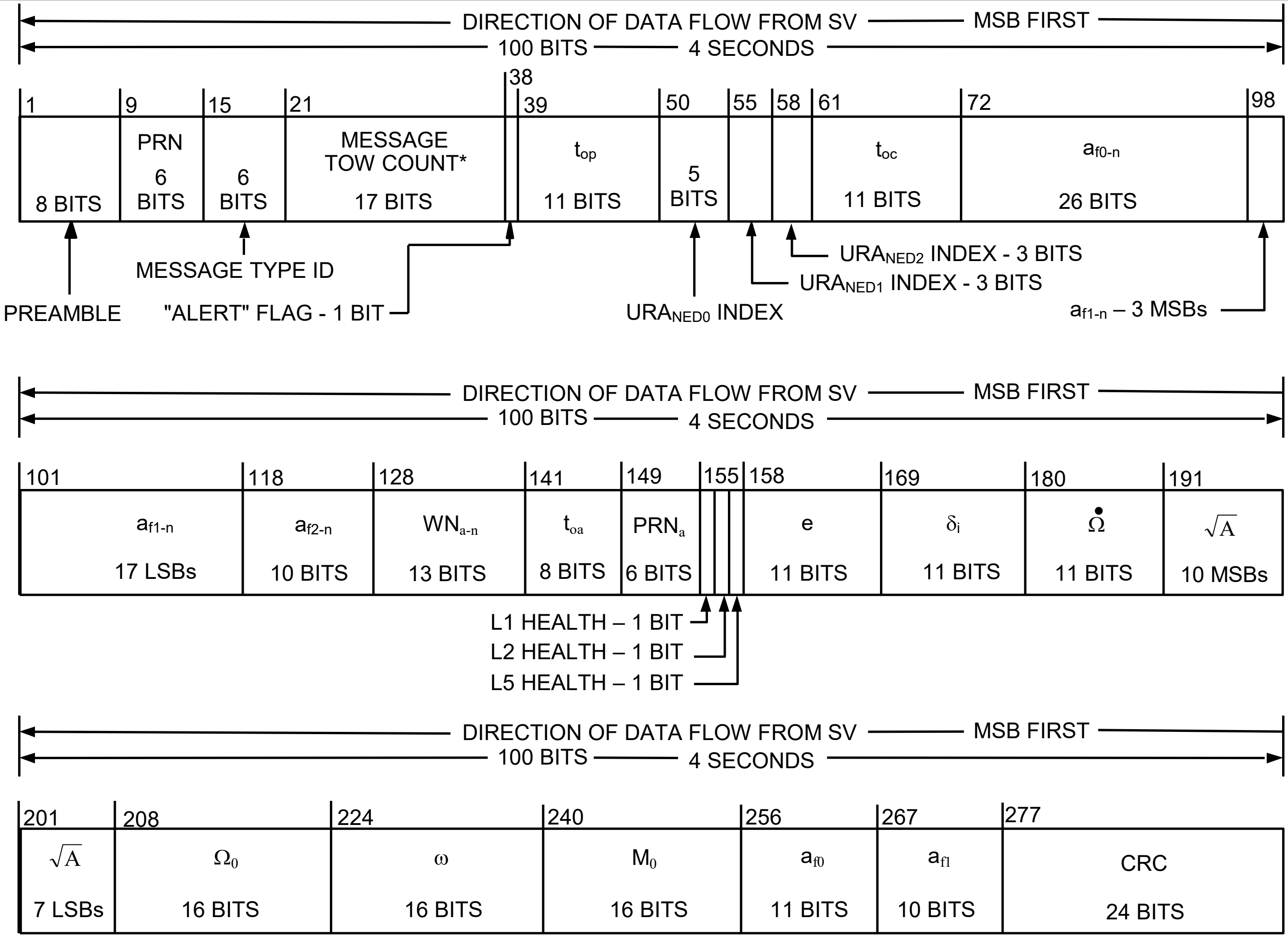
Figure 30-8. Message Type 35 - Clock & GGTO



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

Figure 30-9. Message Type 36 - Clock & Text

IS-GPS-200



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSB OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

Figure 30-10. Message Type 37 - Clock & Midi Almanac

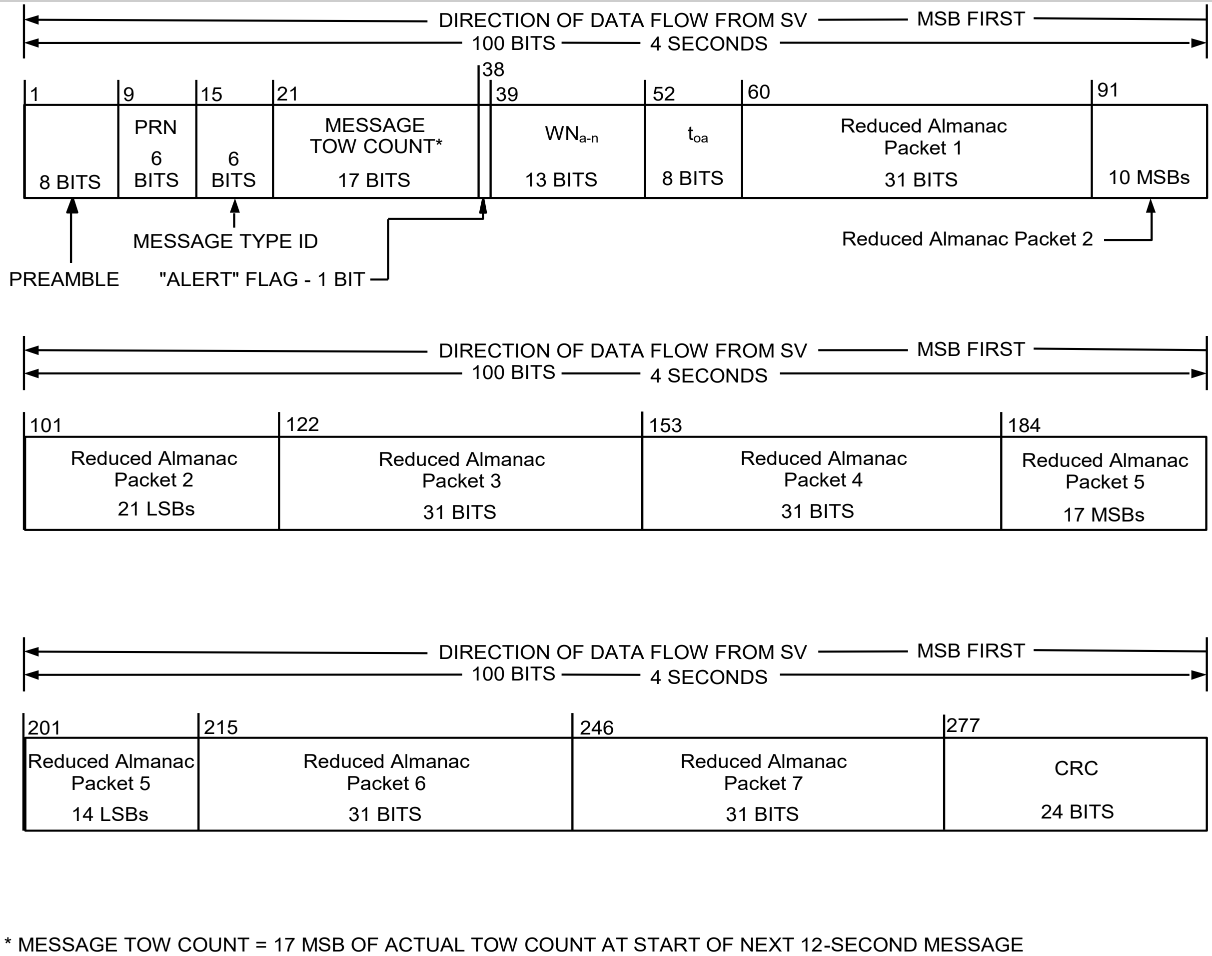


Figure 30-11. Message Type 12 - Reduced Almanac

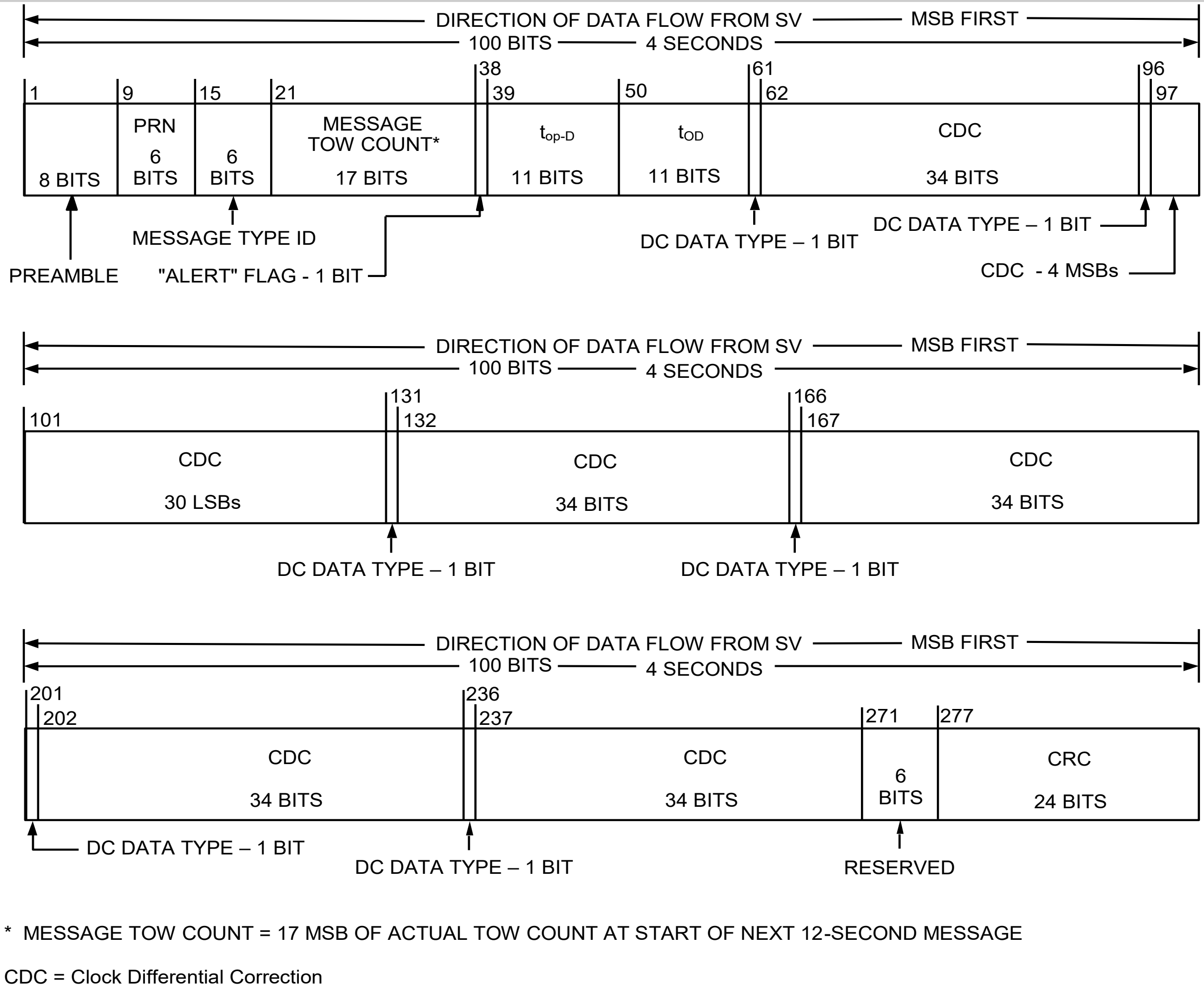


Figure 30-12. Message Type 13 - Clock Differential Correction

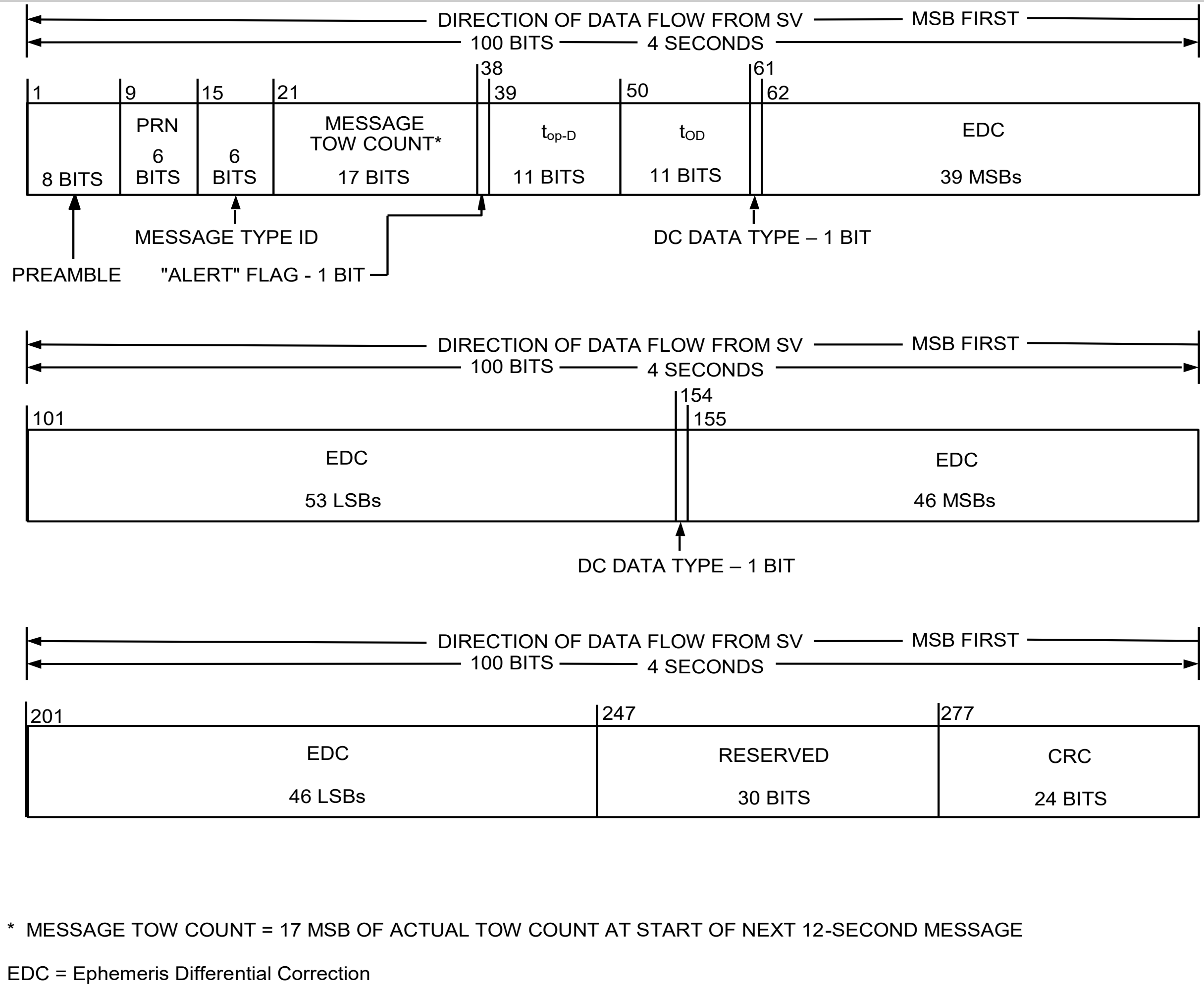


Figure 30-13. Message Type 14 - Ephemeris Differential Correction

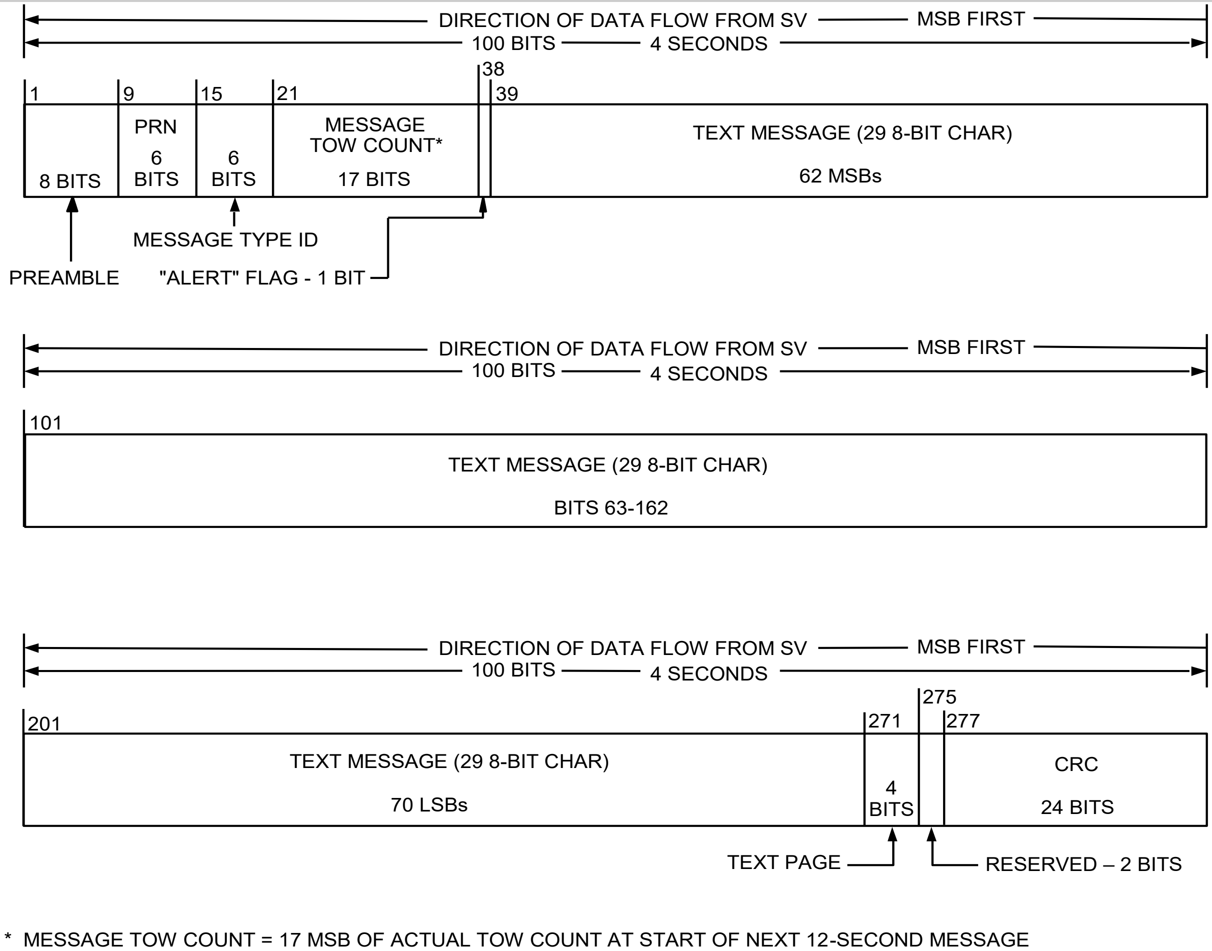
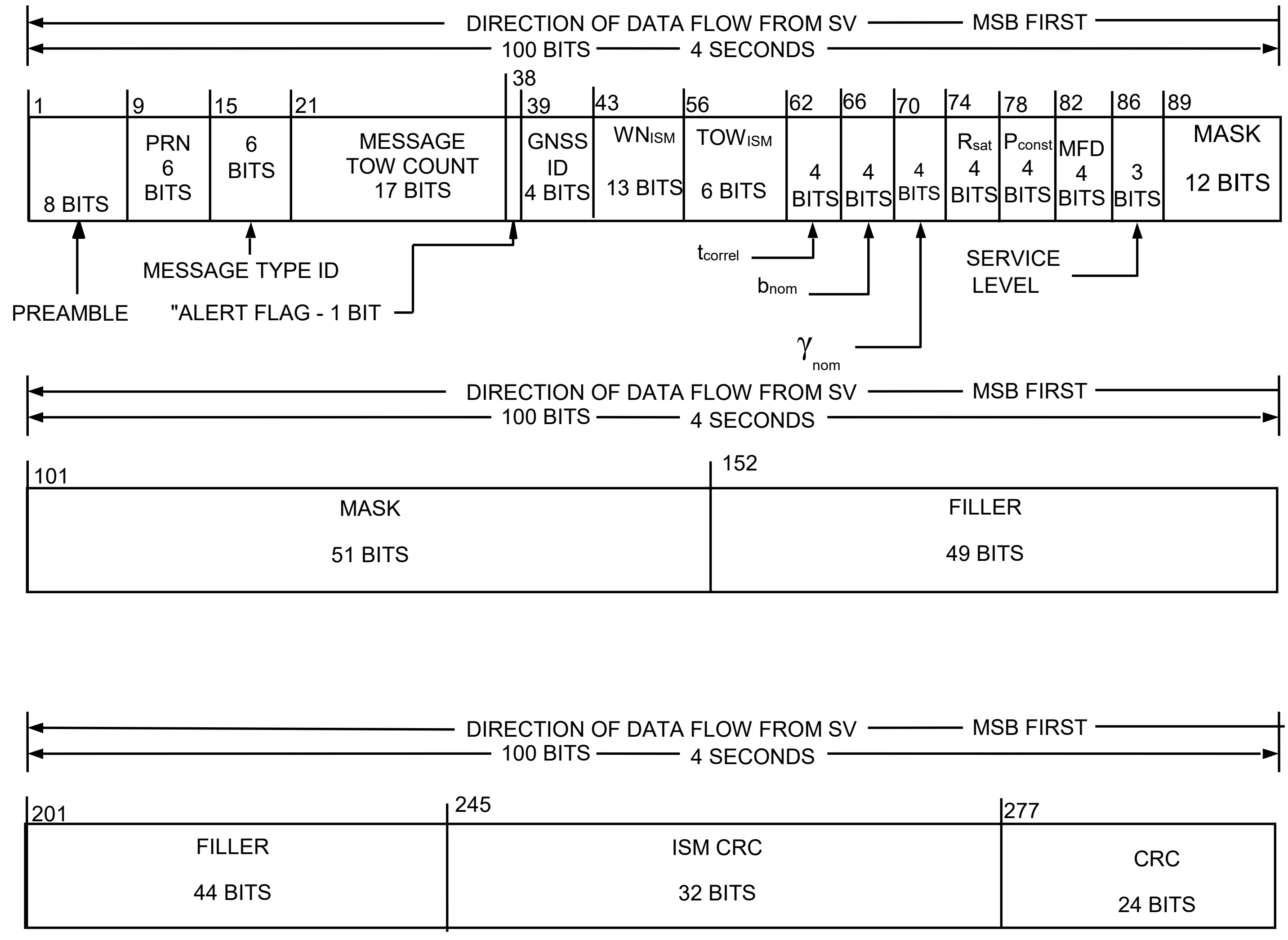


Figure 30-14. Message Type 15 - Text



* MESSAGE TOW COUNT = 17 MSBs OF ACTUAL TOW COUNT AT START OF NEXT 12-SECOND MESSAGE

Figure 30-14a. Message Type 40 - Integrity Support Message

30.3.3.1 Message Type 10 and 11 Ephemeris and Health Parameters

30.3.3.1.1 Message Type 10 and 11 Ephemeris and Health Parameter Content

The contents of the SV health, ephemeris representation and accuracy parameters in Message Types 10 and 11 are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the data. Message Type 10 in conjunction with Message Type 11, provides users with the requisite data to calculate SV position. The general format of Message Types 10 and 11 consists of data fields for reference time tags, a set of gravitational harmonic correction terms, rates and rate corrections to quasi-Keplerian elements, and an accuracy indicator for ephemeris-related data.

IS-GPS-200

The ephemeris parameters in the Message Type 10 and type 11 describe the orbit of the transmitting SV during the curve fit interval of three hours. The nominal transmission interval is two hours, and shall coincide with the first two hours of the curve fit interval. The predicted period of applicability for ephemeris data coincides with the entire three-hour curve fit interval. Table 30-I gives the definition of the orbital parameters using terminology typical of Keplerian orbital parameters; it is noted, however, that the transmitted parameter values are expressed such that they provide the best trajectory fit in Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed (ECEF) coordinates for each specific fit interval.

The user shall not interpret intermediate coordinate values as pertaining to any conventional coordinate system.

The t_{oe} term shall provide the user with a convenient means for detecting any change in the ephemeris representation parameters. The t_{oe} is provided in both Message Type 10 and 11 for the purpose of comparison with the t_{oc} term in Message Type 30 - 37. Whenever these three terms do not match, a CEI data set cutover has occurred and new data must be collected. The timing of the t_{oe} and constraints on the t_{oc} and t_{oe} are defined in paragraph 30.3.4.4.

Any change in the Message Type 10 and 11 ephemeris data will be accomplished with a simultaneous change in the t_{oe} value.

The CS (Block IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) will assure that the t_{oe} value, for at least the first CEI data set transmitted by an SV from a new CEI data sequence propagation, is different from that transmitted from the prior CEI data sequence propagation (reference paragraph 30.3.4.5 for additional information regarding t_{oe}).

The CNAV messages contain information that allows users to take advantage of situations when integrity is assured to the enhanced level. This is accomplished using a composite integrity assured URA value in conjunction with an integrity status flag. The composite integrity assured URA (IAURA) value is the RSS of an elevation-dependent function of the upper bound value of the URA_{ED} component and the upper bound value of the URA_{NED} component. The composite IAURA value is assured to the enhanced level only when the integrity status flag is “1”; otherwise the IAURA value is assured to the legacy level.

Bit 272 of Message Type 10 is the Integrity Status Flag (ISF). A "0" in bit position 272 indicates that the conveying signal is provided with the legacy level of integrity assurance. That is, the probability that the instantaneous URE of the conveying signal exceeds 4.42 times the current broadcast IAURA value, for more than 5.2 seconds, without an accompanying alert, is less than 1E-5 per hour. A "1" in bit-position 272 indicates that the conveying signal is provided with an enhanced level of integrity assurance. That is, the probability that the instantaneous URE of the conveying signal exceeds 5.73 times the current broadcast IAURA value, for more than 5.2 seconds, without an accompanying alert, is less than 1E-8 per hour. The probabilities associated with the nominal and lower bound values of the current broadcast URA_{ED} index, URA_{NED} indexes, and related URA values are not defined.

In this context, an "alert" is defined as any indication or characteristic of the conveying signal, as specified elsewhere in this document, which signifies to users that the conveying signal may be invalid or should not be used, such as the health bits not indicating operational-healthy, broadcasting non-standard code parity error, etc.

Bit 273 of Message Type 10 indicates the phase relationship between L2C and P(Y) as specified in section 3.3.1.5.1 of IS-GPS-200.

30.3.3.1.1.1 Transmission Week Number

Bits 39 through 51 of Message Type 10 shall contain 13 bits which are a modulo-8192 binary representation of the current GPS week number at the start of the CEI data set transmission interval (see paragraph 6.2.4).

30.3.3.1.1.2 Signal Health (L1/L2/L5)

The three, one-bit, health indication in bits 52 through 54 of Message Type 10 refers to the L1, L2, and L5 carrier of the transmitting SV. These health indication bits only apply to codes and data as defined in IS-GPS-200, IS-GPS-705, and IS-GPS-800. The health of each carrier is indicated by:

0 = Some or all codes and data on this carrier are OK,

1 = All codes and data on this carrier are bad or unavailable.

The health bit indication shall be given relative to the capabilities of each SV as designated by the configuration code in the LNAV message (see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). Accordingly, the health bit for any SV which does not have a certain capability will be indicated as "healthy" if the lack of this capability is inherent in its design or if it has been configured into a mode which is normal from a user standpoint and does not require that capability; however, the Operating Command may choose to set the health bit "unhealthy" for an SV without a certain capability. Single-frequency L2C users or users who have not received or choose not to use configuration code should assume that every signal is available on every SV. The predicted health data will be updated at the time of upload when a new CEI data set has been built by the CS. Therefore, the transmitted health data may not correspond to the actual health of the transmitting SV. For more information about user protocol for interpreting health indications see paragraph 6.4.6.

Additional SV health data are given in the almanac in messages types 12, 31, and 37. The data given in Message Type 10 may differ from that shown in other messages of the transmitting SV and/or other SVs since the latter may be updated at a different time.

30.3.3.1.1.3 CEI Data Sequence Propagation Time of Week

Bits 55 through 65 of Message Type 10 shall contain the CEI data sequence propagation time of week (t_{op}). The t_{op} term provides the epoch time of week of the state data utilized for satellite CEI data. Users are cautioned to avoid using this parameter to compute age of data for any SV.

30.3.3.1.1.4 Elevation-Dependent (ED) Accuracy

Bits 66 through 70 of Message Type 10 shall contain the elevation-dependent (ED) component User Range Accuracy (URA_{ED}) index for the standard positioning service user.

The URA_{ED} index shall provide the ED-related URA index or the current ephemeris curve fit interval.

IS-GPS-200

While the ED-related URA may vary over the ephemeris curve fit interval and over the satellite footprint, the URA_{ED} index (N) in Message Type 10 shall correspond to the maximum URA_{ED} expected over the entire ephemeris curve fit interval for the worst-case location within the SV footprint (i.e., nominally two points at the edge of the SV footprint). At the best-case location within the SV footprint (i.e., nominally directly below the SV along the SV nadir vector), the corresponding URA_{ED} is zero.

The URA_{ED} index is a signed, two's complement integer in the range of +15 to -16 and has the following relationship to the ED URA:

URA_{ED} Index	URA_{ED} (meters)
15	$6144.00 < URA_{ED}$ (or no accuracy prediction is available)
14	$3072.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 6144.00$
13	$1536.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 3072.00$
12	$768.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 1536.00$
11	$384.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 768.00$
10	$192.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 384.00$
9	$96.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 192.00$
8	$48.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 96.00$
7	$24.00 < URA_{ED} \leq 48.00$
6	$13.65 < URA_{ED} \leq 24.00$
5	$9.65 < URA_{ED} \leq 13.65$
4	$6.85 < URA_{ED} \leq 9.65$
3	$4.85 < URA_{ED} \leq 6.85$
2	$3.40 < URA_{ED} \leq 4.85$
1	$2.40 < URA_{ED} \leq 3.40$
0	$1.70 < URA_{ED} \leq 2.40$
-1	$1.20 < URA_{ED} \leq 1.70$
-2	$0.85 < URA_{ED} \leq 1.20$
-3	$0.60 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.85$
-4	$0.43 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.60$
-5	$0.30 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.43$
-6	$0.21 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.30$
-7	$0.15 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.21$
-8	$0.11 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.15$
-9	$0.08 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.11$
-10	$0.06 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.08$
-11	$0.04 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.06$
-12	$0.03 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.04$
-13	$0.02 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.03$
-14	$0.01 < URA_{ED} \leq 0.02$
-15	$URA_{ED} \leq 0.01$
-16	No accuracy prediction available-use at own risk

For each URA_{ED} index (N), users may compute a nominal URA_{ED} value (X) as given by:

- If the value of N is 6 or less, but more than -16, $X = 2^{(1 + N/2)}$,
- If the value of N is 6 or more, but less than 15, $X = 2^{(N - 2)}$,
- N = -16 or N = 15 shall indicate the absence of an accuracy prediction and shall advise the standard positioning service user to use that SV at his own risk.

For N = 1, 3, and 5, X should be rounded to 2.8, 5.7, and 11.3 meters, respectively.

The nominal URA_{ED} value (X) is suitable for use as a conservative prediction of the RMS ED range errors for accuracy-related purposes in the pseudorange domain (e.g., measurement deweighting, RAIM, FOM computations). Integrity properties of the $IAURA_{ED}$ are specified with respect to the scaled (multiplied by either 4.42 or 5.73 as appropriate) upper bound values of the broadcast URA_{ED} index (see 30.3.3.1.1).

For the nominal URA_{ED} value and the $IAURA_{ED}$ value, users may compute an adjusted URA_{ED} value as a function of SV elevation angle (E), for $E \geq 0$, as follows:

$$\text{Adjusted Nominal } URA_{ED} = \text{Nominal } URA_{ED} \text{ (sin(E+90 degrees))}$$

$$\text{Adjusted } IAURA_{ED} = IAURA_{ED} \text{ (sin(E+90 degrees))}$$

URA_{ED} and $IAURA_{ED}$ account for SIS contributions to user range error which include, but are not limited to, the following: CNAV LSB representation/truncation error, CNAV alongtrack ephemeris errors, and crosstrack CNAV ephemeris errors. URA_{ED} and $IAURA_{ED}$ do not account for user range error contributions due to the inaccuracy of the broadcast ionospheric data parameters used in the single-frequency ionospheric model or for other atmospheric effects.

30.3.3.1.2 Message Type 10 and 11 Ephemeris Parameter Characteristics

For each ephemeris parameter contained in Message Types 10 and 11, the number of bits, the scale factor of the least significant bit (LSB) (which is the last bit received), the range, and the units are as specified in Table 30-I. See Figures 30-1 and 30-2 for complete bit allocation in Message Types 10 and 11.

30.3.3.1.3 User Algorithm for Determination of SV Position

The user shall compute the ECEF coordinates of position for the SV's antenna phase center (APC) utilizing a variation of the equations shown in Table 30-II. The ephemeris parameters are Keplerian in appearance; however, the values of these parameters are produced by the CS (Block IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) via a least squares curve fit of the propagated ephemeris of the SV APC (time-position quadruples: t, x, y, z expressed in ECEF coordinates). Particulars concerning the applicable coordinate system are given in Sections 20.3.3.4.3.3 and 20.3.3.4.3.4.

The user can compute velocity and acceleration for the SV, if required, utilizing a variation of the equations shown in Table 30-II Part 3 and 4.

The sensitivity of the SV's position to small perturbations in most ephemeris parameters is extreme. The sensitivity of position to the parameters A, C_{rc-n}, and C_{rs-n} is about one meter/meter. The sensitivity of position to the angular parameters is on the order of 10^8 meters/semi-circle, and to the angular rate parameters is on the order of 10^{12} meters/semi-circle/second. Because of this extreme sensitivity to angular perturbations, the value of π used in the curve fit is given here. π is a mathematical constant, the ratio of a circle's circumference to its diameter. Here π is taken as 3.1415926535898.

Table 30-I. Message Types 10 and 11 Parameters (1 of 2)

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
WN	Data Sequence Propagation Week Number	13	1		weeks
URA_{ED} Index	ED Accuracy Index	5*			(see text)
Signal health (L1/L2/L5)		3	1		(see text)
t_{op}	CEI Data sequence propagation time of week	11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
ΔA ****	Semi-major axis difference at reference time	26*	2^{-9}		meters
$\dot{A}$	Change rate in semi-major axis	25*	2^{-21}		meters/sec
Δn_0	Mean Motion difference from computed value at reference time	17*	2^{-44}		semi-circles/sec
$\Delta \dot{n}_0$	Rate of mean motion difference from computed value Mean anomaly at reference time	23*	2^{-57}		semi-circles/sec^2
M_{0-n}	Eccentricity Argument of perigee	33*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
e_n		33	2^{-34}	0.0 to 0.03	dimensionless
ω_n		33*	2^{-32}		semi-circles

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;
** See Figure 30-1 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 10;
*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.
**** Relative to A_{REF} = 26,559,710 meters.

Table 30-I. Message Types 10 and 11 Parameters (2 of 2)

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
t_{oe}	Ephemeris data reference time of week	11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
Ω_{0-n}	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch	33*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
$\Delta\dot{\Omega}$****	Rate of right ascension difference	17*	2^{-44}		semi-circles/sec
i_{0-n}	Inclination angle at reference time	33*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
IDOT	Rate of inclination angle	15*	2^{-44}		semi-circles/sec
C_{is-n}	Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination	16*	2^{-30}		radians
C_{ic-n}	Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination	16*	2^{-30}		radians
C_{rs-n}	Amplitude of the sine correction term to the orbit radius	24*	2^{-8}		meters
C_{rc-n}	Amplitude of the cosine correction term to the orbit radius	24*	2^{-8}		meters
C_{us-n}	Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude	21*	2^{-30}		radians
C_{uc-n}	Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude	21*	2^{-30}		radians

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 30-1 and Figure 30-2 for complete bit allocation in Message Types 10 and 11;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

**** Relative to $\dot{\Omega}_{REF} = -2.6 \times 10^{-9}$ semi-circles/second.

Table 30-II. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 1 of 4)

Element/Equation	Description
$\mu = 3.986005 \times 10^{14}$ meters^3/sec^2	WGS 84 value of the earth's gravitational constant for GPS user
$\dot{\Omega}_e = 7.2921151467 \times 10^{-5}$ rad/sec	WGS 84 value of the earth's rotation rate
$A_0 = A_{REF} + \Delta A$ *	Semi-Major Axis at reference time
$A_k = A_0 + (\dot{A})\, t_k$	Semi-Major Axis
$n_0 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{A_0^3}}$	Computed Mean Motion (rad/sec)
$t_k = t - t_{oe}$ **	Time from ephemeris reference time
$\Delta n_A = \Delta n_0 + ½\, \Delta\dot{n}_0\, t_k$	Mean motion difference from computed value
$n_A = n_0 + \Delta n_A$	Corrected Mean Motion
$M_k = M_0 + n_A t_k$	Mean Anomaly
	Kepler's equation ($M_k = E_k - e \sin E_k$) may be solved for Eccentric Anomaly (E_k) by iteration:
$E_0 = M_k$	– Initial Value (radians)
$E_j = E_{j-1} + \frac{M_k - E_{j-1} + e \sin E_{j-1}}{1 - e \cos E_{j-1}}$	– Refined Value, minimum of three iterations, (j=1,2,3)
$E_k = E_j$	–Final Value (radians)
$\nu_k = 2 \tan^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{1+e}{1-e}} \tan\frac{E_k}{2}\right)$	True Anomaly (unambiguous quadrant)

* A_{REF} = 26,559,710 meters

** **t** is GPS system time at time of transmission, i.e., GPS time corrected for transit time (range/speed of light). Furthermore, t_k shall be the actual total difference between the time **t** and the epoch time t_{oe}, and must account for beginning or end of week crossovers. That is if t_k is greater than 302,400 seconds, subtract 604,800 seconds from t_k. If t_k is less than -302,400 seconds, add 604,800 seconds to t_k.

IS-GPS-200

Table 30-II. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 2 of 4)

Element/Equation *	Description
$\Phi_k = \nu_k + \omega_n$	Argument of Latitude
$\delta u_k = C_{us-n}\sin 2\Phi_k + C_{uc-n}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Argument of Latitude Correction — Second Harmonic Perturbations
$\delta r_k = C_{rs-n}\sin 2\Phi_k + C_{rc-n}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Radial Correction — Second Harmonic Perturbations
$\delta i_k = C_{is-n}\sin 2\Phi_k + C_{ic-n}\cos 2\Phi_k$	Inclination Correction — Second Harmonic Perturbations
$u_k = \Phi_k + \delta u_k$	Corrected Argument of Latitude
$r_k = A_k(1 - e_n \cos E_k) + \delta r_k$	Corrected Radius
$i_k = i_{o-n} + (IDOT)t_k + \delta i_k$	Corrected Inclination
$x_k' = r_k \cos u_k$ $y_k' = r_k \sin u_k$	Positions in orbital plane
$\dot{\Omega} = \dot{\Omega}_{REF} + \Delta\dot{\Omega}$ ***	Rate of Right Ascension
$\Omega_k = \Omega_{0-n} + (\dot{\Omega} - \dot{\Omega}_e)\, t_k - \dot{\Omega}_e\, t_{oe}$	Corrected Longitude of Ascending Node
$x_k = x_k' \cos \Omega_k - y_k' \cos i_k \sin \Omega_k$ $y_k = x_k' \sin \Omega_k + y_k' \cos i_k \cos \Omega_k$ $z_k = y_k' \sin i_k$	Earth-fixed coordinates of SV antenna phase center

*** $\dot{\Omega}_{REF} = -2.6 \times 10^{-9}$ semi-circles/second.

Table 30- II. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 3 of 4)

Element/Equation	Description
SV Velocity	
$\dot{E}_k = n / (1 - e \cos E_k)$	Eccentric Anomaly Rate
$\dot{\nu}_k = \dot{E}_k \sqrt{1-e^2} / (1 - e \cos E_k)$	True Anomaly Rate
$(di_k / dt) = (\mathrm{IDOT}) + 2\, \dot{\nu}_k (c_{is} \cos 2\phi_k - c_{ic} \sin 2\phi_k)$	Corrected Inclination Angle Rate
$\dot{u}_k = \dot{\nu}_k + 2\dot{\nu}_k (c_{us} \cos 2\phi_k - c_{uc} \sin 2\phi_k)$	Corrected Argument of Latitude Rat
$\dot{r}_k = \dot{A}(1 - e\cos(E_k)) + A\, e \sin(E_k)\, \dot{E}_k + 2(c_{rs}\cos(2\phi_k) - c_{rc} \sin(2\phi_k))\, \dot{\nu}_k$	Corrected Radius Rate for CNAV
$\dot{\Omega}_k = \dot{\Omega} - \dot{\Omega}_e$	Longitude of Ascending Node Rate
$\dot{x}'_k = \dot{r}_k \cos u_k - r_k \dot{u}_k \sin u_k$	In- plane *x* velocity
$\dot{y}'_k = \dot{r}_k \sin u_k + r_k \dot{u}_k \cos u_k$	In- plane *y* velocity
$\dot{x}_k = -x'_k\, \dot{\Omega}_k \sin \Omega_k + \dot{x}'_k \cos \Omega_k - \dot{y}'_k \sin \Omega_k \cos i_k - y'_k(\dot{\Omega}_k \cos \Omega_k \cos i_k - (di_k / dt) \sin \Omega_k \sin i_k)$	Earth- Fixed *x* velocity (m/s)
$\dot{y}_k = x'_k\, \dot{\Omega}_k \cos \Omega_k + \dot{x}'_k \sin \Omega_k + \dot{y}'_k \cos \Omega_k \cos i_k - y'_k(\dot{\Omega}_k \sin \Omega_k \cos i_k + (di_k / dt) \cos \Omega_k \sin i_k)$	Earth- Fixed *y* velocity (m/s)
$\dot{z}_k = \dot{y}'_k \sin i_k + y'_k\, (di_k / dt) \cos i_k$	Earth- Fixed *z* velocity (m/s)

Table 30-II. Broadcast Navigation User Equations (sheet 4 of 4)

Element/Equation	Description
SV Acceleration	
R_E = 6378137.0 meters	WGS 84 Earth Equatorial Radius
J_2 = 0.0010826262	Oblate Earth Gravity Coefficient
$F = -(3/2)\, J_2\, (\mu / r_k^2)\, (R_E / r_k)^2$	Oblate Earth acceleration Factor
$\ddot{x}_k = -\mu\, (x_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(1 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(x_k / r_k)] + 2\dot{y}_k \dot{\Omega}_e + x_k \dot{\Omega}_e^2$	Earth- Fixed x acceleration (m/s^2)
$\ddot{y}_k = -\mu\, (y_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(1 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(y_k / r_k)] - 2\dot{x}_k \dot{\Omega}_e + y_k \dot{\Omega}_e^2$	Earth- Fixed *y* Acceleration (m/s^2)
$\ddot{z}_k = -\mu\, (z_k / r_k^3) + F\, [(3 - 5\, (z_k / r_k)^2)(z_k / r_k)]$	Earth- Fixed *z* Acceleration (m/s^2)

30.3.3.2 Message Types 30 Through 37 SV Clock Correction Parameters

30.3.3.2.1 Message Type 30 Through 37 SV Clock Correction Parameter Content

The clock parameters in any one of Message Types 30 through 37 describe the SV time scale during the period of validity. The parameters are applicable during the time in which they are transmitted. Beyond that time, they are still applicable, however, the most recent CEI data set should be used since the accuracy degrades over time.

The general format of Message Types 30 through 37 includes data fields for SV clock correction coefficients. Any one of Message Types 30 through 37 in conjunction with Message Types 10 and 11 provides users with the requisite data to correct SV time and to calculate SV position precisely. In general, any Message Type 30's (i.e. 30-39) will provide SV clock correction parameters as described in this section.

30.3.3.2.1.1 SV Clock Correction

Any one of Message Types 30 through 37, Figure 30-3 through Figure 30-10, contains the parameters needed by the users for apparent SV clock correction. Bits 61 to 71 contain t_{oc}, clock data reference time of week. Bits 72 to 127 contain SV clock correction coefficients. The related algorithm is given in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1. Refer to IS-GPS-200, Section 20.3.3.3.3.1 for optional first and second derivative of the SV clock correction equation.

30.3.3.2.1.2 CEI Data Sequence Propagation Time of Week

Bits 39 through 49 of Message Types 30 through 37 shall contain the CEI data sequence propagation time of week (t_{op}). The t_{op} term provides the epoch time of week of the state data utilized for propagating the SV clock correction coefficients forward in time. Users are cautioned to avoid using this parameter to compute age of data for any SV.

30.3.3.2.2 Clock Parameter Characteristics

The number of bits, the scale factor of the LSB (which is the last bit received), the range, and the units of clock correction parameters shall be as specified in Table 30-III.

30.3.3.2.3 User Algorithms for SV Clock Correction Data

The algorithms defined in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1 allow all users to correct the code phase time received from the SV with respect to both SV code phase offset and relativistic effects. However, since the SV clock corrections of equations in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1 are estimated by the CS using dual frequency L1 and L2 P(Y) code measurements, the single-frequency L1 or L2 user and the dual-frequency L1 C/A - L2C users must apply additional terms to the SV clock correction equations. These terms are described in paragraph 30.3.3.3.1.

Table 30-III. Clock Correction and Accuracy Parameters

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
t_{op}	CEI Data Sequence Propagation Time of Week	11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
	Clock Data Reference Time of Week				
t_{oc}		11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
	NED Accuracy Index				
URA_{NED0} Index		5*			(see text)
URA_{NED1} Index	NED Accuracy Change Index				
		3			(see text)
URA_{NED2} Index					
	NED Accuracy Change Rate Index				
a_{f2-n}		3			(see text)
	SV Clock Drift Rate Correction Coefficient				
a_{f1-n}		10*	2^{-60}		sec/sec^2
	SV Clock Drift Correction Coefficient				
a_{f0-n}	SV Clock Bias Correction Coefficient	20*	2^{-48}		sec/sec
		26*	2^{-35}		seconds

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;
** See Figure 30-3 through 30-10 for complete bit allocation in Message Types 30 to 37;
*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

30.3.3.2.4 Non-Elevation-Dependent (NED) Accuracy Estimates

Bits 50 through 54, 55 through 57, and 58 through 60 of Message Types 30 through 37 shall contain the non-elevation-dependent (NED) component URA_{NED0} Index, URA_{NED1} Index, and URA_{NED2} Index, respectively, of the SV (reference paragraph 6.2.1) for the standard positioning service user.

The following equations, together with the broadcast URA_{NED0} Index, URA_{NED1} Index, and URA_{NED2} Index, shall give the non-elevation dependent user range accuracy of $IAURA_{NED}$ over the current clock/ephemeris fit interval. While the actual NED related URA may vary over the satellite footprint, the $IAURA_{NED}$ calculated using the parameters in Message Type 10 at each instant during the current clock/ephemeris fit interval shall bound the maximum $IAURA_{NED}$ expected for the worst-case location within the satellite footprint at that instant.

The user shall calculate the NED-related URA with the equation (in meters);

$$IAURA_{NED} = URA_{NED0} + URA_{NED1} (t - t_{op} + 604{,}800*(WN - WN_{op}))$$

for $t - t_{op} + 604{,}800*(WN - WN_{op}) \leq 93{,}600$ seconds

$$IAURA_{NED} = URA_{NED0} + URA_{NED1}*(t - t_{op} + 604{,}800*(WN - WN_{op})) + URA_{NED2}*(t - t_{op} + 604{,}800*(WN - WN_{op}) - 93{,}600)^2$$

for $t - t_{op} + 604{,}800*(WN - WN_{op}) > 93{,}600$ seconds

where

t is the GPS system time

The CS shall derive URA_{NED0}, URA_{NED1}, and URA_{NED2} indexes which, when used together in the above equations, results in the minimum $IAURA_{NED}$ that is greater than the predicted $IAURA_{NED}$ during the clock/ephemeris fit interval.

Non-elevation dependent URA (URA_{NED}) accounts for signal-in-space contributions to user range error that include, but are not limited to, the following: the net effect of clock parameter and code phase error in the transmitted signal for single-frequency L1C/A or single-frequency L2C users who correct the code phase as described in Section 30.3.3.3.1.1.1, as well as the net effect of clock parameter, code phase, and intersignal correction error for dual-frequency L1/L2 and L1/L5 users who correct for group delay and ionospheric effects as described in Section 30.3.3.3.1.1.2.

The user shall use the broadcast URA_{NED0} index to derive the URA_{NED0} value. The URA_{NED0} index is a signed, two's complement integer in the range of +15 to -16 and has the following relationship to the URA_{NED0} value:

URA_{NED0} Index	URA_{NED0} (meters)			
15	6144.00	$< URA_{NED0}$		(or no accuracy prediction is available)
14	3072.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	6144.00
13	1536.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	3072.00
12	768.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	1536.00
11	384.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	768.00
10	192.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	384.00
9	96.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	192.00
8	48.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	96.00
7	24.00	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	48.00
6	13.65	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	24.00
5	9.65	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	13.65
4	6.85	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	9.65
3	4.85	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	6.85
2	3.40	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	4.85
1	2.40	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	3.40
0	1.70	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	2.40
-1	1.20	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	1.70
-2	0.85	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	1.20
-3	0.60	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.85
-4	0.43	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.60
-5	0.30	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.43
-6	0.21	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.30
-7	0.15	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.21
-8	0.11	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.15
-9	0.08	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.11
-10	0.06	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.08
-11	0.04	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.06
-12	0.03	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.04
-13	0.02	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.03
-14	0.01	$< URA_{NED0}$	$\leq$	0.02
-15		URA_{NED0}	$\leq$	0.01
-16	No accuracy prediction available-use at own risk			

IS-GPS-200

For each URA_{NED0} index (N), users may compute a nominal URA_{NED0} value (X) as given by:

- If the value of N is 6 or less, but more than -16, $X = 2^{(1 + N/2)}$,
- If the value of N is 6 or more, but less than 15, $X = 2^{(N - 2)}$,
- N = -16 or N = 15 shall indicate the absence of an accuracy prediction and shall advise the standard positioning service user to use that SV at his own risk.

For N = 1, 3, and 5, X should be rounded to 2.8, 5.7, and 11.3 meters, respectively.

The nominal URA_{NED0} value (X) shall be suitable for use as a conservative prediction of the RMS NED range errors for accuracy-related purposes in the pseudorange domain (e.g., measurement de-weighting RAIM, FOM computations). Integrity properties of the $IAURA_{NED}$ are specified with respect to the scaled (multiplied by either 4.42 or 5.73 as appropriate) upper bound values of the URA_{NED0} index, URA_{NED1} index, and URA_{NED2} index (see 30.3.3.1.1).

URA_{NED0} accounts for zeroth order SIS-contributions to user range error which include, but are not limited to, the following: CNAV LSB representation/truncation error; the net effect of CNAV clock correction polynomial error and code phase error in the transmitted signal for single-frequency L2C users who correct the code phase as described in Section 30.3.3.3.1.1.1; the net effect of clock parameter, code phase, and inter-signal correction error for dual-frequency L1 C/A and L2C users who correct for group delay and ionospheric effects as described in Section 30.3.3.3.1.1.2; radial ephemeris error; anisotropic antenna errors; and signal deformation error. URA_{NED0} does not account for user range contributions due to the inaccuracy of the broadcast ionospheric data parameters used in the single-frequency ionospheric model or for other atmospheric effects.

The transmitted URA_{NED1} index is an integer value in the range 0 to 7. The URA_{NED1} index has the following relationship to the URA_{NED1} value:

$$URA_{NED1} = \frac{1}{2^N} \quad \text{(meters/second)}$$

where

$$N = 14 + URA_{NED1} \text{ Index}$$

The transmitted URA_{NED2} index is an integer value in the range 0 to 7. URA_{NED2} index has the following relationship to the URA_{NED2}:

$$URA_{NED2} = \frac{1}{2^N} \quad \text{(meters/second}^2\text{)}$$

where

$$N = 28 + URA_{NED2} \text{ Index.}$$

30.3.3.3 Message Type 30 Ionospheric and Group Delay Correction Parameters

30.3.3.3.1 Message Type 30 Ionospheric and Group Delay Correction Parameter Content

Message Type 30 provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and ionospheric and group delay correction parameters. Bits 128 through 192 of Message Type 30 provide the group delay differential correction terms for L1, L2, and L5 signal users. Bits 193 through 256 provide the ionospheric correction parameters for single frequency users. The following algorithms shall apply when interpreting the correction parameters in the message.

The broadcast group delay differential correction terms apply to the pseudorange measurements produced by an ideal correlation receiver with a bandwidth of 20.46 MHz centered at the reference waveform nominal frequency whose phase is linear over that bandwidth using an exact replica of the reference waveform in an early-late discriminator having a correlator spacing of 97.75 nanoseconds. The group delay differential correction terms may not apply to pseudorange measurements produced by different methods due to potential distortion of the transmitted waveform. Users employing pseudorange measurement methods different from the defined method must account for the potential inapplicability of the group delay differential correction terms.

30.3.3.3.1.1 Estimated L1-L2 Group Delay Differential

The group delay differential correction terms, T_{GD}, $ISC_{L1C/A}$, ISC_{L2C} for the benefit of single frequency L1 P, L1 C/A, L2 P, L2C users and dual frequency L1/L2 users are contained in bits 128 through 166 of Message Type 30 (see Figure 30-3 for complete bit allocation). The bit length, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 30-IV. The related algorithm is given in paragraphs 30.3.3.3.1.1.1 and 30.3.3.3.1.1.2.

Table 30-IV. Group Delay Differential Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
T_{GD}	13*	2^{-35}		seconds
$ISC_{L1C/A}$	13*	2^{-35}		seconds
ISC_{L2C}	13*	2^{-35}		seconds
ISC_{L5I5}	13*	2^{-35}		seconds
ISC_{L5Q5}	13*	2^{-35}		seconds

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;
** See Figure 30-3 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 30;
*** Valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor

30.3.3.3.1.1.1 Inter-Signal Correction

The correction terms, T_{GD}, $ISC_{L1C/A}$ and ISC_{L2C}, are initially provided by the CS to account for the effect of inter-signal biases between L1 P(Y) and L2 P(Y), L1 P(Y) and L1 C/A, and between L1 P(Y) and L2C, respectively, based on measurements made by the SV contractor during SV manufacture. The values of T_{GD} and ISCs for each SV may be subsequently updated to reflect the actual on-orbit group delay differential. For maximum accuracy, the single frequency L1 C/A user must use the correction terms to make further modifications to the code phase offset in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2 with the equation:

$$(\Delta t_{SV})_{L1C/A} = \Delta t_{SV} - T_{GD} + ISC_{L1C/A}$$

where T_{GD} (see paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2) and $ISC_{L1C/A}$ are provided to the user as Message Type 30 data, described in paragraph 30.3.3.3.1.1.

For the single frequency L2C user, the code phase offset modification is given by:

$$(\Delta t_{SV})_{L2C} = \Delta t_{SV} - T_{GD} + ISC_{L2C}$$

where, ISC_{L2C} is provided to the user as Message Type 30 data.

The values of $ISC_{L1C/A}$ and ISC_{L2C} are measured values that represent the mean SV group delay differential between the L1 P(Y)-code and the L1 C/A- or L2C-codes respectively as follows,

$$ISC_{L1C/A} = t_{L1P(Y)} - t_{L1C/A}$$

$$ISC_{L2C} = t_{L1P(Y)} - t_{L2C}$$

where, t_{Lix} is the GPS time the i^{th} frequency x signal (a specific epoch of the signal) is transmitted from the SV antenna phase center.

30.3.3.3.1.1.2 L1 /L2 Ionospheric Correction

The dual-frequency (L1 C/A and L2C) user shall correct for the group delay and ionospheric effects by applying the relationship:

$$PR = \frac{(PR_{L2C} - \gamma_{12} PR_{L1C/A}) + c\,(ISC_{L2C} - \gamma_{12} ISC_{L1C/A})}{1 - \gamma_{12}} - c\,T_{GD}$$

where,

PR = pseudorange corrected for ionospheric effects,

PR_i = pseudorange measured on the channel indicated by the subscript,

ISC_i = inter-signal correction for the channel indicated by the subscript (see paragraph 30.3.3.3.1.1),

T_{GD} = see paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.2,

c = speed of light,

and where, denoting the nominal center frequencies of L1 and L2 as f_{L1} and f_{L2} respectively,

$$\gamma_{12} = (f_{L1}/f_{L2})^2 = (1575.42/1227.6)^2 = (77/60)^2.$$

30.3.3.3.1.2 Ionospheric Data

The ionospheric parameters which allow the “L1 only” or “L2 only” user to utilize the ionospheric model for computation of the ionospheric delay are contained in Message Type 30. The “single-frequency” user should use the model given in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.5 to make this correction for the ionospheric effects. The bit lengths, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 20-X.

The ionospheric data shall be updated by the CS at least once every six days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the ionospheric data transmitted by the SVs may not be accurate.

30.3.3.3.1.3 CEI Data Sequence Propagation Week Number

Bits 257-264 of Message Type 30 shall indicate the CEI Data Sequence Propagation Week Number (WN_{op}) to which t_{op} is referenced (see 30.3.3.1.1.3 and 30.3.3.2.1.2). The WN_{op} term consists of eight bits which shall be a modulo 256 binary representation of the GPS week number to which the t_{op} is referenced. The user must account for the truncated nature of WN_{op} in all calculations in which WN_{op} is used. The combination of the epoch time of state data (t_{op}, WN_{op}) for a valid CEI data sequence propagation will be in the past relative to the time of broadcast.

30.3.3.4 Message Types 31, 12, and 37 Almanac Parameters

The almanac parameters are provided in any one of Message Types 31, 37, and 12. Message Type 37 provides Midi almanac parameters and the reduced almanac parameters are provided in either Message Type 31 or type 12. The SV shall broadcast both Message Types 31 (and/or 12) and 37. However, the reduced almanac parameters (i.e. Message Types 31 and/or 12) for the complete set of SVs in the constellation will be broadcast by a SV using shorter duration of time compared to the broadcast of the complete set of Midi almanac parameters (i.e. Message Type 37). The parameters are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the data.

30.3.3.4.1 Almanac Reference Week

Bits 39 through 51 of Message Type 12, and bits 128 through 140 of Message Types 31 and 37 shall indicate the number of the week (WN_{a-n}) to which the almanac reference time (t_{oa}) is referenced (see paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.2).

The WN_{a-n} term consists of 13 bits which shall be a modulo-8192 binary representation of the GPS week number (see paragraph 6.2.4) to which the t_{oa} is referenced.

Bits 52 through 59 of Message Type 12, and bits 141 to 148 of Message Types 31 and 37 shall contain the value of t_{oa}, which is referenced to this WN_{a-n}.

30.3.3.4.2 Almanac Reference Time

See paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.2.

30.3.3.4.3 SV PRN Number

Bits 149 through 154 of Message Type 37 and bits 1 through 6 in each packet of reduced almanac shall specify PRN number of the SV whose almanac or reduced almanac, respectively, is provided in the message or in the packet.

30.3.3.4.4 Signal Health (L1/L2/L5)

The three, one-bit, health indication in bits 155, 156, and 157 of Message Type 37 and bits 29, 30 and 31 of each packet of reduced almanac refers to the L1, L2, and L5 carrier of the SV whose PRN number is specified in the message or in the packet. These health indication bits only apply to codes and data as defined in IS-GPS-200, IS-GPS-705, and IS-GPS-800.

The health of each carrier is indicated by:

0 = Some or all codes and data on this carrier are OK,

1 = All codes and data on this carrier are bad or unavailable.

The health bit indication shall be given relative to the capabilities of each SV as designated by the configuration code in the LNAV message (see paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.4). Accordingly, the health bit for any SV which does not have a certain capability will be indicated as "healthy" if the lack of this capability is inherent in its design or if it has been configured into a mode which is normal from a user standpoint and does not require that capability; however, the Operating Command may choose to set the health bit "unhealthy" for an SV without a certain capability. Single-frequency L2C users or users who have not received or choose not to use configuration code should assume that every signal is available on every SV. The predicted health data will be updated at the time of upload when a new CEI data set has been built by the CS. Therefore, the transmitted health data may not correspond to the actual health of the relevant SV. For more information about user protocol for interpreting health indications see paragraph 6.4.6.

30.3.3.4.5 Midi Almanac Parameter Content

Message Type 37, Figure 30-10, provides Midi almanac data for a SV whose PRN number is specified in the message. The number of bits, the scale factor (LSB), the range, and the units of the almanac parameters are given in Table 30-V. The user algorithm is essentially the same as the user algorithm used for computing the precise ephemeris as specified in Table 20-IV. Other parameters appearing in the equations of Table 20-IV, but not provided by the Midi almanac with the reference values, are set to zero for SV position determination. See paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.3 for almanac time parameters.

The Midi almanac parameters shall be updated by the CS at least once every 3 days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the Midi almanac parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

30.3.3.4.6 Reduced Almanac Parameter Content

Message Type 31, Figure 30-4, provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and reduced almanac data packets for 4 SVs. Message Type 12, Figure 30-11, contains reduced almanac data packets for 7 SVs.

30.3.3.4.6.1 Reduced Almanac Data

Message Type 31 or 12 contains reduced almanac data and SV health words for SVs in the constellation. The reduced almanac data of a SV is broadcast in a packet of 31 bits long, as described in Figure 30-15. The reduced almanac data are a subset of the almanac data which provide less precise ephemeris. The reduced almanac data values are provided relative to pre-specified reference values. The number of bits, the scale factor (LSB), the range, and the units of the reduced almanac parameters are given in Table 30-VI. The algorithms and other material related to the use of the reduced almanac data are given in Section 30.3.3.4.6.2.

The reduced almanac parameters shall be updated by the CS at least once every 3 days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the reduced almanac parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

A 6-bit value of “000000” in the PRN_a field shall indicate that there is no data in the reduced almanac packet. In this event, all subsequent bits through the last bit of the last packet in the message (bit 272 for MT 31, bit 276 for MT 12) shall be filler bits, i.e., alternating ones and zeros beginning with one.

30.3.3.4.6.2 Reduced Almanac Packet

The following shall apply when interpreting the data provided in each packet of reduced almanac (see Figure 30-15).

30.3.3.4.6.2.1 Reduced Almanac

The reduced almanac data is provided in bits 7 through 28 of each packet. The data from a packet along with the reference values (see Table 30-VI) provide ephemeris with further reduced precision. The user algorithm is essentially the same as the user algorithm used for computing the precise ephemeris from the parameters of the Message Types 10 and 11 (see paragraph 30.3.3.1.3 and Table 30-II). Other parameters appearing in the equations of Table 30-II, but not provided by the reduced almanac with the reference values, are set to zero for SV position determination.

Table 30-V. Midi Almanac Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
t_{oa}	8	2^{12}	0 to 602,112	seconds
e	11	2^{-16}	0.0 to 0.03	dimensionless
δ_i****	11*	2^{-14}		semi-circles
$\dot{\Omega}$	11*	2^{-33}	-1.19E-07 to 0	semi-circles/sec
$\sqrt{A}$	17	2^{-4}	2530 to 8192	$\sqrt{\text{meters}}$
Ω_0	16*	2^{-15}		semi-circles
ω	16*	2^{-15}		semi-circles
M_0	16*	2^{-15}		semi-circles
a_{f0}	11*	2^{-20}		seconds
a_{f1}	10*	2^{-37}		sec/sec

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 30-10 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 37;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor;

**** Relative to i_0 = 0.30 semi-circles.

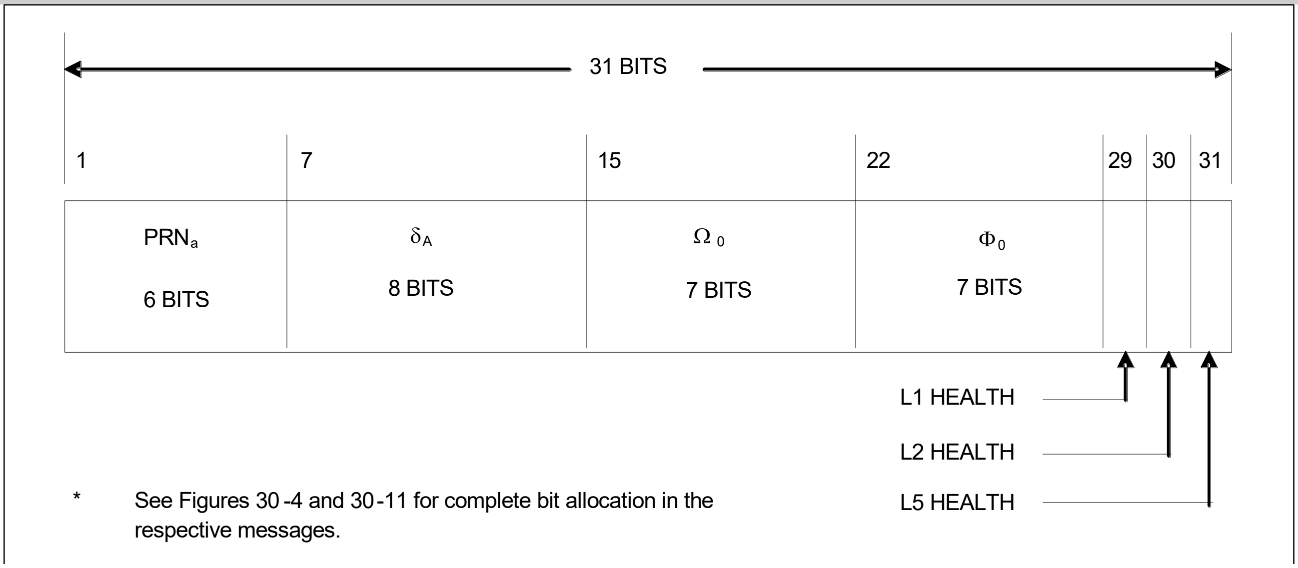


Figure 30-15. Reduced Almanac Packet Content

Table 30-VI. Reduced Almanac Parameters ***

Parameter	No. of Bits	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range **	Units
δ_A ***	8 *	2^{+9}	**	meters
Ω_0	7 *	2^{-6}	**	semi-circles
Φ_0 ****	7 *	2^{-6}	**	semi-circles

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** Valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor;

*** Relative to A_{ref} = 26,559,710 meters;

**** Φ_0 = Argument of Latitude at Reference Time = $M_0 + \omega$;

***** Relative to following reference values:
$e = 0$
δ_i = +0.0056 semi-circles (i = 55 degrees)
$\dot{\Omega} = -2.6 \times 10^{-9}$ semi-circles/second.

30.3.3.5 Message Type 32 Earth Orientation Parameters (EOP)

The earth orientation parameters are provided in Message Type 32. The parameters are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the data.

30.3.3.5.1 EOP Content

Message Type 32, Figure 30-5, provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and earth orientation parameters. The EOP message provides users with parameters to construct the ECEF and ECI coordinate transformation (a simple transformation method is defined in Section 20.3.3.4.3.3.2). The number of bits, scale factors (LSBs), the range, and the units of all EOP fields of Message Type 32 are given in Table 30-VII.

30.3.3.5.1.1 User Algorithm for Application of the EOP

The EOP fields in the Message Type 32 contain the EOP data needed to construct the ECEF-to-ECI coordinate transformation. The user computes the ECEF position of the SV antenna phase center using the equations shown in Table 30-II. The full coordinate transformation for translating to the corresponding ECI SV antenna phase center position may be accomplished in accordance with the computations detailed in Chapter 5 of IERS Technical Note 36: IERS Conventions (2010) and equations for UT1, x_p and y_p as documented in Table 30-VIII. For UT1, Table 30-VIII documents the relationship between GPS time and UT1 with ΔUTGPS and $\Delta\dot{U}$TGPS. Users who may need ΔUT1 (UT1-UTC) as detailed in Chapter 5 of IERS Technical Note 36: IERS Conventions (2010) can calculate this parameter from UT1-UTC, or more accurately as (UT1-GPS) + (GPS-UTC), using intermediate quantities (UT1-GPS) and (GPS-UTC) which are produced during calculation of UT1 and UTC. Figure 5.1 on page 73 of that document depicts the computational flow starting from GCRS (Geocentric Celestial Reference System) to ITRS (International Terrestrial Reference System). Ongoing WGS 84 re-adjustment at NGA and incorporating the 2010 IERS Conventions, are expected to bring Earth based coordinate agreement to within 2 cm. In the context of the Conventions, the user may as a matter of convenience choose to implement the transformation computations via either the "Celestial Intermediate Origin (CIO) based approach" or the "Equinox based approach". The EOPs are used to calculate UT1 (applied in the "Rotation to terrestrial system" process) and the polar motion parameters, x_p and y_p (applied in the "Rotation for polar motion" process). Details of the calculation are given in Table 30-VIII. Users are advised that the broadcast Message Type 32 EOPs already account for the following effects and should not be further applied by the user:

(1) zonal, diurnal and semi-diurnal effects (described in Chapter 8 of the IERS Conventions (2010))

(2) $A_{0\text{-}n}$, $A_{1\text{-}n}$, $A_{2\text{-}n}$ and the leap second count in Message Type 33

EOPs that are not updated by the CS will degrade in accuracy over time.

The relevant computations utilize elementary rotation matrices $R_i(\alpha)$, where α is a positive rotation about the i^{th}-axis ordinate, as follows:

$$R_1(\alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos(\alpha) & \sin(\alpha) \\ 0 & -\sin(\alpha) & \cos(\alpha) \end{bmatrix}, \quad R_2(\alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha) & 0 & -\sin(\alpha) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \sin(\alpha) & 0 & \cos(\alpha) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3(\alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha) & \sin(\alpha) & 0 \\ -\sin(\alpha) & \cos(\alpha) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The Inertial-to-Geodetic rotation matrix shall be calculated in accordance with the computations detailed in Chapter 5 of IERS Technical Note 36: IERS Conventions (2010) and equations for UT1, x_p and y_p as documented in Table 30-VIII.

Table 30-VII. Earth Orientation Parameters

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
t_{EOP}	EOP Data Reference Time	16	2^{4}	0 to 604,784	seconds
PM_X †, ††††	X-Axis Polar Motion Value at Reference Time.	21*	2^{-20}		arc-seconds
$\dot{\text{PM}}$_X ††††	X-Axis Polar Motion Drift at Reference Time.	15*	2^{-21}		arc-seconds/day
PM_Y ††, ††††	Y-Axis Polar Motion Value at Reference Time.	21*	2^{-20}		arc-seconds
$\dot{\text{PM}}$_Y ††††	Y-Axis Polar Motion Drift at Reference Time.	15*	2^{-21}		arc-seconds/day
ΔUTGPS †††	UT1-GPS Difference at Reference Time.	31*	2^{-23}		seconds
$\dot{\Delta}$UTGPS †††	Rate of UT1-GPS Difference at Reference Time.	19*	2^{-25}		seconds/day

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See Figure 30-5 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 32;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

† Represents the predicted angular displacement of instantaneous Celestial Intermediate Pole with respect to semi-minor axis of the reference ellipsoid along Greenwich meridian.

†† Represents the predicted angular displacement of instantaneous Celestial Intermediate Pole with respect to semi-minor axis of the reference ellipsoid on a line directed 90° west of Greenwich meridian.

††† Already account for zonal, diurnal, and semi-diurnal tides and should not be further applied by the user.

†††† Already account for diurnal and semi-diurnal tides and should not be further applied by the user.

Table 30-VIII. Application of EOPs

Element/Equation		Description
$t_{diff} = (t - t_{EOP} + 604800(WN - WN_{ot}))$	[seconds]	Compute difference between GPS time and EOP reference time
$UT1 = t + 604800*WN + \Delta UTGPS + \Delta \dot{U}TGPS*t_{diff}/86400$	[seconds]	Compute UT1 at GPS time
$x_p = PM\_X + P\dot{M}\_X*t_{diff}/86400$	[arc-seconds]	Polar Motion in the x-axis
$y_p = PM\_Y + P\dot{M}\_Y*t_{diff}/86400$	[arc-seconds]	Polar Motion in the y-axis
GPS system time (t) is expressed in seconds since start of current GPS week, and WN is the current week number expressed in number of weeks since GPS epoch. The divisor 86400 converts rates per day to rates per second.		

When calculating UT1, x_p, and y_p in Table 30-VIII, the week number for t_{EOP} is equal to the WN_{ot} value in Message Type 33 when both criteria are met:

- t_{EOP} in Message Type 32 is equal to the t_{ot} in Message Type 33
- t_{op} in Message Type 32 is equal to the t_{op} in Message Type 33

If both criteria are not met, the data between the two message types may be inconsistent with each other and should not be used in the calculations in Table 30-VIII.

30.3.3.6 Message Type 33 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) Parameters

Message Type 33, Figure 30-6 contains the UTC parameters. The contents of Message Type 33 are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the UTC data.

30.3.3.6.1 UTC Parameter Content

Message Type 33 provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and also, shall contain the parameters related to correlating UTC (USNO) time with GPS Time. The bit lengths, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 30-IX. See Figure 30-6 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 33.

The parameters relating GPS time to UTC (USNO) shall be updated by the CS at least once every three days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the UTC parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

30.3.3.6.2 UTC and GPS Time

Message Type 33 includes: (1) the parameters needed to relate GPS Time to UTC(USNO), and (2) notice to the user regarding the scheduled future or recent past (relative to Nav message upload) value of the delta time due to leap seconds (Δt_{LSF}), together with the GPS week number (WN_{LSF}) and the GPS day number (DN) near the end of which Δt_{LSF} becomes effective. Information required to use these parameters to calculate (and define) t_{UTC} is in paragraph 20.3.3.5.2.4 except the following definition of Δt_{UTC} shall be used.

$$\Delta t_{UTC} = \Delta t_{LS} + A_{0-n} + A_{1-n} (t_E - t_{ot} + 604800 (WN - WN_{ot})) + A_{2-n} (t_E - t_{ot} + 604800 (WN - WN_{ot}))^2 \text{ seconds}$$

Table 30-IX. UTC Parameters

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
A_{0-n}	Bias coefficient of GPS time scale relative to UTC time scale	16*	2^{-35}		Seconds
A_{1-n}	Drift coefficient of GPS time scale relative to UTC time scale	13*	2^{-51}		sec/sec
A_{2-n}	Drift rate correction coefficient of GPS time scale relative to UTC time scale	7*	2^{-68}		sec/sec^2
Δt_{LS}	Current or past leap second count	8*	1		seconds
t_{ot}	Time data reference Time of Week	16	2^4	0 to 604,784	seconds
WN_{ot}	Time data reference Week Number	13	1		weeks
WN_{LSF}	Leap second reference Week Number	13	1		weeks
DN	Leap second reference Day Number	4	1	1 to 7	days
Δt_{LSF}	Current or future leap second count	8*	1		seconds

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;
** See Figure 30-6 for complete bit allocation;
*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

30.3.3.7 Message Types 34, 13, and 14 Differential Correction Parameters

Differential Correction (DC) parameters are provided either in Message Types 34 or in types 13 and 14. These parameters provide users with sets of correction terms that apply to the clock and ephemeris data transmitted by *other* SVs. DC parameters are grouped in packets, as described in the next sections. The availability of these Message Types is subject to the control and determination of the CS.

30.3.3.7.1 Differential Correction Parameters Content

Message Type 34 provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and also, shall contain DC parameters that apply to the clock and ephemeris data transmitted by another SV.

One Message Type 34, Figure 30-7, shall contain 34 bits of clock differential correction (CDC) parameters and 92 bits of ephemeris differential correction (EDC) parameters for one SV other than the transmitting SV.

Bit 150 of Message Type 34 shall be a DC Data Type indicator that indicates the data type for which the DC parameters apply. Zero (0) signifies that the corrections apply to CNAV data, $D_c(t)$, and one (1) signifies that the corrections apply to LNAV data, D(t).

Message Types 13 and 14 together also provide DC parameters. Message Type 13, Figure 30-12, shall contain CDC parameters applicable to 6 SVs and Message Type 14, Figure 30-13, shall contain EDC parameters applicable to 2 SVs.

There shall be a DC Data Type indicator preceding each CDC or EDC packet. The content of an individual data packet is depicted in Figure 30-16. The number of bits, scale factors (LSB), the range, and the units of all fields in the DC packet are given in Table 30-X.

30.3.3.7.2 DC Data Packet

Each DC data packet contains: corrections to SV clock polynomial coefficients provided in any one of the Message Types 30 to 37 of the corresponding SV; corrections to quasi-Keplerian elements referenced to t_{OD} of the corresponding SV; and User Differential Range Accuracy (UDRA) and $\dot{UDRA}$ indices that enable users to estimate the accuracy obtained after corrections are applied. Each DC packet is made up of two different segments. The first segment contains 34 bits for the CDC parameters and the second segment contains 92 bits of EDC parameters totaling 126 bits. The CDC and EDC parameters form an indivisible pair and users must utilize CDC and EDC as a pair. Users must utilize CDC and EDC data pair of same $t_{op\text{-}D}$ and of same t_{OD}.

30.3.3.7.2.1 Differential Correction Data Predict Time of Week

The DC data predict time of week ($t_{op\text{-}D}$) provides the epoch time of week, in increments of 300 seconds (i.e. five minutes), at which the prediction for the associated DC data was performed.

30.3.3.7.2.2 Time of Differential Correction Data

The time of DC data, t_{OD}, specifies the reference time of week, in increments of 300 seconds (i.e., five minutes) relative to the GPS week, for the associated CDC and EDC data.

30.3.3.7.2.3 SV PRN Identification

The PRN ID of both CDC and EDC of Figure 30-16 identifies the satellite to which the subject 126-bit differential correction packet data applies (by PRN code assignment). A value of all ones "11111111" in any PRN ID field shall indicate that no DC data is contained in the remainder of the data block.

In this event, the remainder of the data block shall be filler bits, i.e., alternating ones and zeros beginning with one.

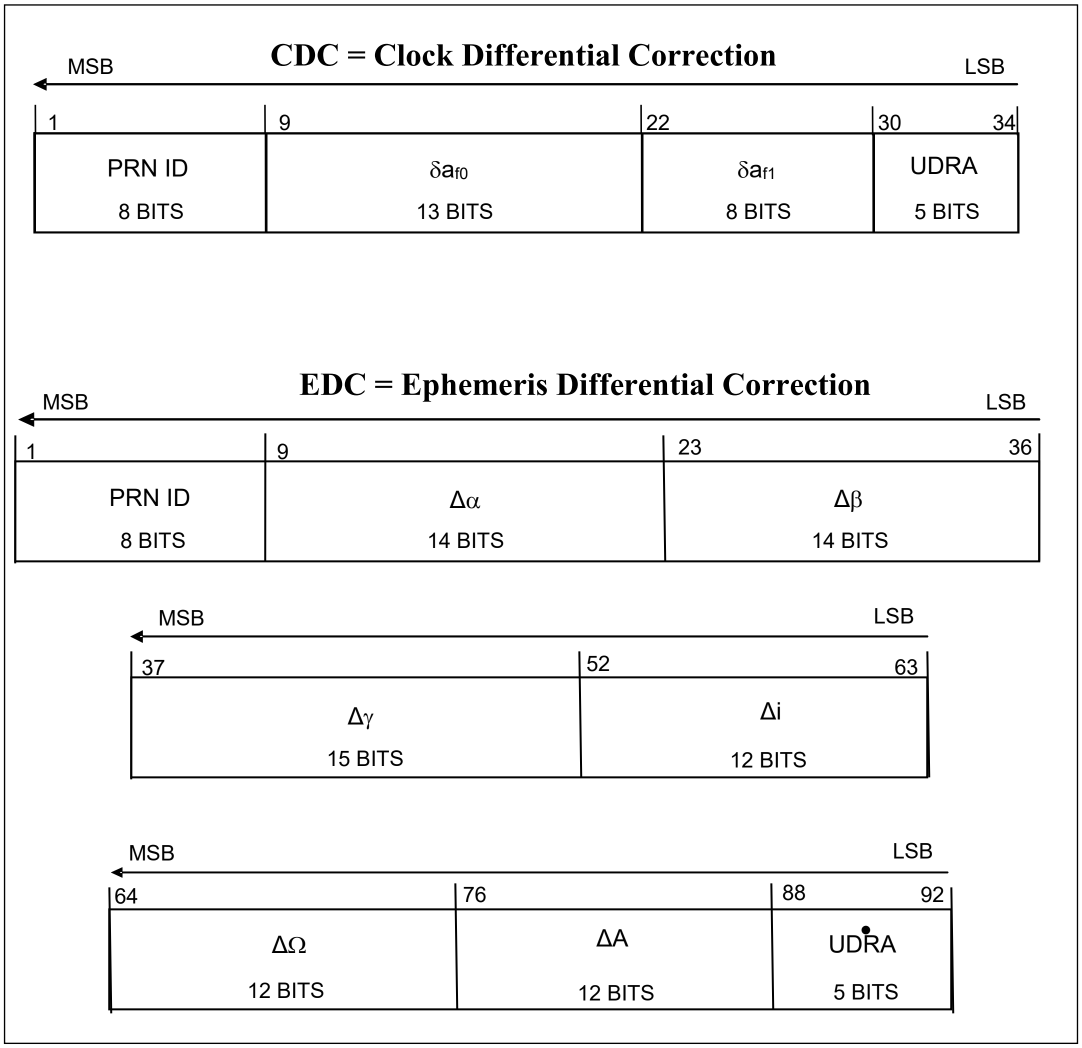


Figure 30-16. Differential Correction Data Packet

Table 30-X. Differential Correction Parameters

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
PRN ID		8			see text
$t_{op\text{-}D}$	DC data predict time of week	11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
t_{OD}	time of DC data	11	300	0 to 604,500	seconds
δa_{f0}	SV Clock Bias Correction	13*	2^{-35}		seconds
δa_{f1}	SV Clock Drift Correction	8*	2^{-51}		seconds/second
UDRA	User Differential Range Accuracy Index	5*			see text
$\Delta\alpha$	Alpha Correction to Ephemeris Parameters	14*	2^{-34}		dimensionless
$\Delta\beta$	Beta Correction to Ephemeris Parameters	14*	2^{-34}		dimensionless
$\Delta\gamma$	Gamma Correction to Ephemeris Parameters	15*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
	Angle of Inclination Correction				
Δi	Angle of Right Ascension Correction	12*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
$\Delta\Omega$	Semi-Major Axis Correction	12*	2^{-32}		semi-circles
ΔA	Change Rate of User Differential Range Accuracy Index.	12*	2^{-9}		meters
$\dot{\text{UDRA}}$		5*			see text

* Parameters so indicated are two's complement, with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;

** See , 11 and 12 for complete bit allocation in Message Types 34, 13 and 14;

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

30.3.3.7.3 Application of Clock-Related DC Data

The SV PRN code phase offset, uncorrected by clock correction coefficient updates, is given by equation 2 in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1 (see para. 30.3.3.2.3). If the matched pair of DC data for the subject SV is available, the user may apply clock correction coefficient update values by;

$\Delta t_{sv} = (a_{f0} + \delta a_{f0}) + (a_{f1} + \delta a_{f1})(t - t_{oc}) + a_{f2}(t - t_{oc})^2 + \Delta t_r$,

where δa_{f0} and δa_{f1}, (see Table 30-X), are given in Message Types 34 or 13, and all other terms are as stated in paragraph 20.3.3.3.3.1.

Clock-related DC data shall not be applied to any SV transmitting clock correction parameters message(s) containing a t_{op} value greater than the $t_{op\text{-}D}$ value of Message Types 34 or 13 containing the clock-related DC data.

30.3.3.7.4 Application of Orbit-Related DC Data

The DC data packet includes corrections to parameters that correct the state estimates for ephemeris parameters transmitted in the Message Types 10 and 11 (broadcast by the SV to which the DC data packet applies). The user will update the ephemeris parameters utilizing a variation of the algorithm expressed in the following equations. The user will then incorporate the updated quasi-Keplerian element set in all further calculations of SV position, as represented by the equations in Table 30-II (see para. 30.3.3.1.3). Ephemeris-related DC data shall not be applied to any SV transmitting Message Types 10 and 11 containing a t_{op} value greater than the $t_{op\text{-}D}$ value of Message Types 34 or 14 containing the ephemeris-related DC data.

The user will construct a set of initial (uncorrected) elements by:

$A_i = A_0$

$e_i = e_n$

$i_i = i_{0-n}$

$\Omega_i = \Omega_{0-n}$

$\alpha_i = e_n \cos(\omega_n)$

$\beta_i = e_n \sin(\omega_n)$

$\gamma_i = M_{0-n} + \omega_n$

where A_0, e_n, i_{0-n}, Ω_{0-n}, ω_n and M_{0-n} are obtained from the applicable SV's Message Types 10 and 11 data. The terms α_i, β_i, and γ_i form a subset of stabilized ephemeris elements which are subsequently corrected by $\Delta\alpha$, $\Delta\beta$ and $\Delta\gamma$—the values of which are supplied in the Message Types 34 or 14 - as follows:

$\alpha_c = \alpha_i + \Delta\alpha$

$\beta_c = \beta_i + \Delta\beta$

$\gamma_c = \gamma_i + \Delta\gamma$

The quasi-Keplerian elements are then corrected by

$A_c = A_i + \Delta A$

$e_c = (\alpha_c^2 + \beta_c^2)^{1/2}$

$i_c = i_i + \Delta i$

$\Omega_c = \Omega_i + \Delta\Omega$

$\omega_c = \tan^{-1} (\beta_c/\alpha_c)$

$M_{0-c} = \gamma_c - \omega_c + \Delta M_0$

where ΔA, Δi and $\Delta\Omega$ are provided in the EDC data packet of the Message Type 34 or 14 and ΔM_0 is obtained from

$$\Delta M_0 = \frac{-3}{2}\left(\frac{\mu}{A_0{}^3}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{\Delta A_0}{A_0}\right)\left[\left(t_{oe} + WN_{oe} * 604{,}800\right) - \left(t_{OD} + WN * 604{,}800\right)\right]$$

where WN(oe) is the week number associated with the t(oe) and WN is the current week number.

The corrected quasi-Keplerian elements above are applied to the user algorithm for determination of antenna phase center position in Section 30.3.3.1.3, Table 30-II.

where ΔA, Δi and $\Delta\Omega$ are provided in the EDC data packet of the Message Type 34 or 14 and ΔM_0 is obtained from

$$\Delta M_0 = \frac{-3}{2}\left(\frac{\mu}{A_0{}^3}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{\Delta A_0}{A_0}\right)\left[\left(t_{oe} + WN_{oe} * 604{,}800\right) - \left(t_{OD} + WN * 604{,}800\right)\right]$$

where WN(oe) is the week number associated with the t(oe) and WN is the current week number.

The corrected quasi-Keplerian elements above are applied to the user algorithm for determination of antenna phase center position in Section 30.3.3.1.3, Table 30-II.

30.3.3.7.5 SV Differential Range Accuracy Estimates

The $UDRA_{op-D}$ and $\dot{UDRA}$ shall give the differential user range accuracy for the SV. It must be noted that the two parameters provide estimated accuracy after both clock and ephemeris DC are applied. The $UDRA_{op-D}$ and $\dot{UDRA}$ indices are signed, two's complement integers in the range of +15 to -16 and has the following relationship:

Index Value	$UDRA_{op-D}$ (meters)						$\dot{UDRA}$ (10^{-6} m/sec)	
15	6144.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$			6144.00		
14	3072.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		6144.00	3072.00	
13	1536.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		3072.00	1536.00	
12	768.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		1536.00	768.00	
11	384.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		768.00	384.00	
10	192.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		384.00	192.00	
9	96.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		192.00	96.00	
8	48.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		96.00	48.00	
7	24.00	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		48.00	24.00	
6	13.65	<	$UDRA_{op-D}$	≤		24.00	13.65	
5	9.65	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		13.65	9.65
4	6.85	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		9.65	6.85
3	4.85	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		6.85	4.85
2	3.40	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		4.85	3.40
1	2.40	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		3.40	2.40
0	1.70	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		2.40	1.70
-1	1.20	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		1.70	1.20
-2	0.85	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		1.20	0.85
-3	0.60	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.85	0.60
-4	0.43	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.60	0.43
-5	0.30	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.43	0.30
-6	0.21	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.30	0.21
-7	0.15	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.21	0.15
-8	0.11	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.15	0.11
-9	0.08	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.11	0.08
-10	0.06	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.08	0.06
-11	0.04	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.06	0.04
-12	0.03	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.04	0.03
-13	0.02	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.03	0.02
-14	0.01	<			$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.02	0.01
-15					$UDRA_{op-D}$ ≤		0.01	0.005
-16					No accuracy prediction available—use at own risk			

For any time, t_k, other than t_{op-D}, UDRA is found by,

$$UDRA = UDRA_{op-D} + \dot{UDRA}\,(t_k - t_{op-D})$$

30.3.3.8 Message Type 35 GPS/GNSS Time Offset

Message Type 35, Figure 30-8, contains the GPS/Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Time Offset (GGTO) parameters. The contents of Message Type 35 are defined below. The validity period of the GGTO shall be 1 day as a minimum.

30.3.3.8.1 GPS/GNSS Time Offset Parameter Content

Message Type 35 provides SV clock correction parameters (ref. Section 30.3.3.2) and also, shall contain the parameters related to correlating GPS time with other GNSS time.

Bits 157 through 159 of Message Type 35 shall identify the other GPS like navigation system to which the offset data applies. The three bits are defined as follows;

000 = no data available,

001 = Galileo,

010 = GLONASS,

011 through 111 = Reserved in order to preserve use of these values in a future revision of this IS. Until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret these values as indicating that the GPS/GNSS Time Offset Parameter data, to which the GNSS Type ID applies, is presently unusable.

The number of bits, the scales factor (LSB), the range, and the units of the GGTO parameters are given in Table 30-XI. See Figure 30-8 for complete bit allocation in Message Type 35.

30.3.3.8.2 GPS and GNSS Time

The GPS/GNSS-time relationship is given by,

$$t_{GNSS} = t_E - (A_{0GGTO} + A_{1GGTO} (t_E - t_{GGTO} + 604800 (WN - WN_{GGTO})) + A_{2GGTO} (t_E - t_{GGTO} + 604800 (WN - WN_{GGTO}))^2)$$

where t_{GNSS} is in seconds, t_E and WN are as defined in Section 20.3.3.5.2.4, and the remaining parameters are as defined in Table 30-XI.

Table 30-XI. GPS/GNSS Time Offset Parameters

Parameter		No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
A_{0GGTO}	Bias coefficient of GPS time scale relative to GNSS time scale	16*	2^{-35}		seconds
A_{1GGTO}	Drift coefficient of GPS time scale relative to GNSS time scale	13*	2^{-51}		sec/sec
A_{2GGTO}	Drift rate correction coefficient of GPS time scale relative to GNSS time scale	7*	2^{-68}		sec/sec^2
t_{GGTO}	Time data reference Time of Week	16	2^4	0 to 604,784	seconds
WN_{GGTO}	Time data reference Week Number	13	2^0		weeks
GNSS ID	GNSS Type ID	3			see text

* Parameters so indicated shall be two's complement with the sign bit (+ or -) occupying the MSB;
** See Figure 30-8 for complete bit allocation;
*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor.

30.3.3.9 Message Types 36 and 15 Text Messages

Text messages are provided either in Message Type 36, Figure 30-9, or type 15, Figure 30-14. The specific contents of text message will be at the discretion of the Operating Command. Message Type 36 can accommodate the transmission of 18 eight-bit ASCII characters. Message Type 15 can accommodate the transmission of 29 eight-bit ASCII characters. The requisite bits shall occupy bits 39 through 274 of Message Type 15 and bits 128 through 275 of Message Type 36.

The eight-bit ASCII characters shall be limited to the set described in paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.8.

30.3.3.10 Message Type 40 Integrity Support Message (ISM)

Figure 30-14a contains the structure of Message Type 40, Integrity Support Message (ISM). The contents of Message Type 40 are defined below, followed by material pertinent to the use of the ISM data. Users who implement Advanced Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring (ARAIM) may use these parameters for the ARAIM algorithm as referenced in future TSO and MSO.

30.3.3.10.1 ISM Parameter Content

Message Type 40 shall contain the parameters related to GNSS constellation and satellite integrity parameters used for ARAIM algorithms.

The bit lengths, scale factors, ranges, and units of these parameters are given in Table 30-XIa.

The CS shall upload the current ISM parameters, when necessary, to the SVs

Users should use the ISM parameters with the most recent WN_{ISM} and TOW_{ISM} time stamp. All time stamps should be in the past.

Table 30-XIa – ISM Parameters

Parameter	No. of Bits**	Scale Factor (LSB)	Valid Range***	Units
GNSS ID	4			
WN_{ISM}	13	1		weeks
TOW_{ISM}	6	4	0 to 164	hours
t_{correl}	4		0 to 12	hours
b_{nom}	4		0 to 2	meters
γ_{nom}	4		0 to 2	
R_{sat}	4		$1x10^{-3}$ to $3.16x10^{-10}$	/hours
P_{const}	4		$1x10^{-3}$ to $3.16 x10^{-10}$	
MFD	4		0.25 to 24	hours
Service Level*	3			
Mask****	63			

* *.vid*

for Service Level Descriptions

** See Figure 30-14a for complete bit allocation in Message Type 40

*** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, valid range is the maximum range attainable with indicated bit allocation and scale factor

**** See Table 30-XIb for Mask bit mapping

30.3.3.10.1.1 GNSS Constellation ID

Bits 39 through 42 of Message Type 40 shall identify the GNSS service to which the associated ISM parameters apply.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = No Data Available

0001 = Galileo

0010 = GLONASS

0011 = BeiDou

0100 = GPS

0101 = SBAS

0110 = QZSS

0111 = IRNSS

1000 through 1111 = Reserved for other systems

If users see four bits of '0000', users will ignore the entire ISM.

30.3.3.10.1.2 ISM Effectivity Time Stamp Week Number

Bits 43 through 55 of Message Type 40 shall provide the ISM Week Number (WN_{ISM}) applicable to the start of the time of validity for a given ISM data issue.

This parameter describes the time stamp, in terms of weeks, for the ISM parameters.

30.3.3.10.1.3 ISM Effectivity Time Stamp Time of Week

Bits 56 through 61 of Message Type 40 shall provide the ISM Time of Week (TOW_{ISM}) applicable to the start of the time of validity for a given ISM data issue.

This parameter describes the time stamp, in terms of hours, for the ISM parameters.

30.3.3.10.1.4 Correlation Time Constant

Bits 62 through 65 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Correlation Time Constant (t_{correl}) value for the ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 0.25 hours

0001 = 0.33 hours

0010 = 0.50 hours

0011 = 0.67 hours

0100 = 0.83 hours

0101 = 1.00 hour

0110 = 1.17 hours

0111 = 1.33 hours

1000 = 1.50 hours

1001 = 2.10 hours

1010 = 3.00 hours

1011 = 4.20 hours

1100 = 6.00 hours

1101 = 8.50 hours

1110 = 12.00 hours

1111 = RESERVED

30.3.3.10.1.5 Additive Term for Nominal Pseudorange Error Bias

Bits 66 through 69 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Additive Term (b_{nom}) value for ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 0.00 meters

0001 = 0.13 meters

0010 = 0.25 meters

0011 = 0.38 meters

0100 = 0.50 meters

0101 = 0.63 meters

0110 = 0.75 meters

0111 = 0.88 meters

1000 = 1.00 meter

1001 = 1.13 meters

1010 = 1.25 meters

1011 = 1.38 meters

1100 = 1.50 meters

1101 = 1.63 meters

1110 = 1.75 meters

1111 = 2.00 meters

30.3.3.10.1.6 Scalar Term for Nominal Pseudorange Error Bias

Bits 70 through 73 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Scalar Term (γ_{nom})value for ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 0.00

0001 = 0.13

0010 = 0.25

0011 = 0.38

0100 = 0.50

0101 = 0.63

0110 = 0.75

0111 = 0.88

1000 = 1.00

1001 = 1.13

1010 = 1.25

1011 = 1.38

1100 = 1.50

1101 = 1.63

1110 = 1.75

1111 = 2.00

30.3.3.10.1.7 Satellite Fault Rate

Bits 74 through 77 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Satellite Fault Rate (R_{sat}) value for ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 3.16 x 10^{-3} /hours

0001 = 1 x 10^{-3} /hours

0010 = 3.16 x 10^{-4} /hours

0011 = 1 x 10^{-4} /hours

0100 = 3.16 x 10^{-5} /hours

0101 = 1 x 10^{-5} /hours

0110 = 3.16 x 10^{-6} /hours

0111 = 1 x 10^{-6} /hours

1000 = 3.16 x 10^{-7} /hours

1001 = 1 x 10^{-7} /hours

1010 = 3.16 x 10^{-8} /hours

1011 = 1 x 10^{-8} /hours

1100 = 3.16 x 10^{-9} /hours

1101 = 1 x 10^{-9} /hours

1110 = 3.16 x 10^{-10} /hours

1111 = RESERVED

30.3.3.10.1.8 Constellation Fault Probability

Bits 78 through 81 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Constellation Fault Probability (P_{const}) value for ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 3.16×10^{-3}

0001 = 1×10^{-3}

0010 = 3.16×10^{-4}

0011 = 1×10^{-4}

0100 = 3.16×10^{-5}

0101 = 1×10^{-5}

0110 = 3.16×10^{-6}

0111 = 1×10^{-6}

1000 = 3.16×10^{-7}

1001 = 1×10^{-7}

1010 = 3.16×10^{-8}

1011 = 1×10^{-8}

1100 = 3.16×10^{-9}

1101 = 1×10^{-9}

1110 = 3.16×10^{-10}

1111 = RESERVED

30.3.3.10.1.9 Mean Fault Duration

Bits 82 through 85 of Message Type 40 shall provide the assumed Mean Fault Duration (MFD) value for ARAIM at the current time for the associated GNSS constellation.

The four bits are defined as follows:

0000 = 0.25 hours

0001 = 0.33 hours

0010 = 0.50 hours

0011 = 0.67 hours

0100 = 0.83 hours

0101 = 1 hour

0110 = 1.25 hours

0111 = 1.50 hours

1000 = 1.75 hours

1001 = 2 hours

1010 = 3 hours

1011 = 4 hours

1100 = 7 hours

1101 = 10 hours

1110 = 17 hours

1111 = 24 hours

30.3.3.10.1.10 Service Level

Bits 86 through 88 of Message Type 40 shall provide the Service Level, as described in Table 30-XIb, applicable to a given page of the ISM data issue.

Three bits are allocated to the four identified service levels as follows:

000 = Level 1

001 = Level 2

010 = Level 3

011 = Level 4

100 to 111 = Reserved for future use

Table 30-XIb - Service Level

Service Level	Severity	Description
Level 1	No Data Available	Service Level indicates that users may resort to the Performance Values for integrity solutions instead of this ISM. Users should not use this ISM
Level 2	Non-Safety of Life Use	Service Level indicates that users may only use these parameters for non-safety of life (i.e., uncertified ARAIM) applications.
Level 3	Safety of Life Use (Horizontal)	Service Level indicates that the user should only use these parameters for the applications requiring integrity less than or equivalent to H-ARAIM solutions.
Level 4	Safety of Life Use (Vertical)	Service Level indicates that the user should only use these parameters for the applications requiring integrity less than or equivalent to V-ARAIM solutions.

30.3.3.10.1.11 Satellite Mask

Bits 89 through 151 of Message Type 40 shall provide the PRN inclusion mask. Refer to Table 30-XIc for complete GNSS PRN mapping.

The applicability of each PRN is indicated by:

0 = Information in the current ISM does not apply to this PRN

1 = Information in the current ISM does apply to this PRN

Table 30-XIc PRN Mapping

Bits	Galileo	GLONASS	BeiDou	GPS	SBAS	QZSS	IRNSS
89	SVID 1	Freq. 1	RCN 1	PRN 1	PRN 120	PRN 183	PRN ID-1
90	SVID 2	Freq. 2	RCN 2	PRN 2	PRN 121	PRN 184	PRN ID-2
91	SVID 3	Freq. 3	RCN 3	PRN 3	PRN 122	PRN 185	PRN ID-3
92	SVID 4	Freq. 4	RCN 4	PRN 4	PRN 123	PRN 186	PRN ID-4
93	SVID 5	Freq. 5	RCN 5	PRN 5	PRN 124	PRN 187	PRN ID-5
94	SVID 6	Freq. 6	RCN 6	PRN 6	PRN 125	PRN 188	PRN ID-6
95	SVID 7	Freq. 7	RCN 7	PRN 7	PRN 126	PRN 189	PRN ID-7
96	SVID 8	Freq. 8	RCN 8	PRN 8	PRN 127	PRN 190	Reserved
97	SVID 9	Freq. 9	RCN 9	PRN 9	PRN 128	PRN 191	Reserved
98	SVID 10	Freq. 10	RCN 10	PRN 10	PRN 129	PRN 192	Reserved
99	SVID 11	Freq. 11	RCN 11	PRN 11	PRN 130	PRN 193	Reserved
100	SVID 12	Freq. 12	RCN 12	PRN 12	PRN 131	PRN 194	Reserved
101	SVID 13	Freq. 13	RCN 13	PRN 13	PRN 132	PRN 195	Reserved
102	SVID 14	Freq. 14	RCN 14	PRN 14	PRN 133	PRN 196	Reserved
103	SVID 15	Freq. 15	RCN 15	PRN 15	PRN 134	PRN 197	Reserved
104	SVID 16	Freq. 16	RCN 16	PRN 16	PRN 135	PRN 198	Reserved
105	SVID 17	Freq. 17	RCN 17	PRN 17	PRN 136	PRN 199	Reserved
106	SVID 18	Freq. 18	RCN 18	PRN 18	PRN 137	PRN 200	Reserved
107	SVID 19	Freq. 19	RCN 19	PRN 19	PRN 138	PRN 201	Reserved
108	SVID 20	Freq. 20	RCN 20	PRN 20	PRN 139	PRN 202	Reserved
109	SVID 21	Freq. 21	RCN 21	PRN 21	PRN 140	Reserved	Reserved
110	SVID 22	Freq. 22	RCN 22	PRN 22	PRN 141	Reserved	Reserved
111	SVID 23	Freq. 23	RCN 23	PRN 23	PRN 142	Reserved	Reserved
112	SVID 24	Freq. 24	RCN 24	PRN 24	PRN 143	Reserved	Reserved
113	SVID 25	Freq. 25	RCN 25	PRN 25	PRN 144	Reserved	Reserved
114	SVID 26	Freq. 26	RCN 26	PRN 26	PRN 145	Reserved	Reserved
115	SVID 27	Freq. 27	RCN 27	PRN 27	PRN 146	Reserved	Reserved
116	SVID 28	Freq. 28	RCN 28	PRN 28	PRN 147	Reserved	Reserved
117	SVID 29	Freq. 29	RCN 29	PRN 29	PRN 148	Reserved	Reserved
118	SVID 30	Freq. 30	RCN 30	PRN 30	PRN 149	Reserved	Reserved
119	SVID 31	Freq. 31	RCN 31	PRN 31	PRN 150	Reserved	Reserved
120	SVID 32	Freq. 32	RCN 32	PRN 32	PRN 151	Reserved	Reserved
121	SVID 33	Reserved	RCN 33	PRN 33	PRN 152	Reserved	Reserved
122	SVID 34	Reserved	RCN 34	PRN 34	PRN 153	Reserved	Reserved
123	SVID 35	Reserved	RCN 35	PRN 35	PRN 154	Reserved	Reserved
124	SVID 36	Reserved	RCN 36	PRN 36	PRN 155	Reserved	Reserved
125	Reserved	Reserved	RCN 37	PRN 37	PRN 156	Reserved	Reserved
126	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 38	PRN 157	Reserved	Reserved
127	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 39	PRN 158	Reserved	Reserved
128	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 40	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
129	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 41	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
130	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 42	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
131	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 43	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
132	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 44	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
133	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 45	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
134	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 46	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
135	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 47	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
136	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 48	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
137	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 49	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
138	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 50	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
139	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 51	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
140	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 52	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
141	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 53	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
142	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 54	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
143	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 55	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

144	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 56	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
145	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 57	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
146	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 58	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
147	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 59	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
148	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 60	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
149	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 61	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
150	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 62	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
151	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PRN 63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
SVID = Space Vehicle ID Freq. = Carrier Frequency Number RCN = Ranging Code Number PRN = Pseudorandom Noise Number							

30.3.3.10.1.12 Integrity Support Message Cyclic Redundancy Check

Bits 245 through 276 of MT-40 are a 32-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) specific to the ISM parameters. The ISM CRC will cover only the ISM parameters in Message Type 40, (Bits 39 to 244). Refer to DO-246E-Change 1 document for more details on the ISM CRC.

30.3.4 Timing Relationships

The following conventions shall apply.

30.3.4.1 Paging and Cutovers

Broadcast system of messages is completely arbitrary, but sequenced to provide optimum user performance. Message Types 10 and 11 shall be broadcast at least once every 48 seconds.

All other messages shall be broadcast in-between, not exceeding the maximum broadcast interval in Table 30-XII. Message Type 15 will be broadcast as needed, but will not reduce the maximum broadcast interval of the other messages. Type 15 messages that are longer than one page will not necessarily be broadcast consecutively.

Table 30-XII. Message Broadcast Intervals

Message Data	Message Type Number	Maximum Broadcast Intervals †
Ephemeris	10 & 11	48 sec
Clock	Type 30's	48 sec
ISC, IONO	30*	288 sec
Reduced Almanac	31* or 12	20 min**,****
Midi Almanac	37*	120 min**,****
EOP	32*	30 min****
UTC	33*	288 sec
Diff Correction	34* or 13 & 14	30 min***,****
GGTO	35*	288 sec****
Text	36* or 15	As needed****
Integrity Support Message+	40	288 sec ****

* Also contains SV clock correction parameters.
** Complete set of SVs in the constellation.
*** When Differential Corrections are available.
**** Optional (interval applies if/when broadcast).
\+ One ISM per maximum broadcast interval; However, users are not required but can accept multiple ISMs from any SVs. Users can refer to the future TSO and MSO for further details.

† The intervals specified are maximum. As such, the broadcast intervals may be shorter than the specified value.

30.3.4.2 SV Time vs. GPS Time

In controlling the SVs and uploading of data, the CS shall allow for the following timing relationships:

a. Each SV operates on its own SV time;

b. All time-related data (TOW) in the messages shall be in SV-time;

c. All other data in the CNAV message shall be relative to GPS time;

d. The acts of transmitting the CNAV messages shall be executed by the SV on SV time.

30.3.4.3 Speed of Light

The speed of light used by the CS for generating the data described in the above paragraphs is

$$c = 2.99792458 \times 10^{8} \text{ meters per second}$$

which is the official WGS 84 speed of light. The user shall use the same value for the speed of light in all computations.

30.3.4.4 Data Sets

The t_{oe} shall be equal to the t_{oc} of the same CNAV CEI data set.

t_{op} does not have to match t_{oe}/t_{oc} but the t_{op} in Message Type 10 will match the t_{op} in Message Type 30-37 from the same CEI data set.

The following rule governs the transmission of t_{oe} and t_{oc} values in different CEI data sets: The transmitted t_{oe}/t_{oc} will be different from any value transmitted by the SV during the preceding six hours.

Cutovers to new CEI data sets will occur only on two-hour boundaries except for the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation. The first CEI data set may be cut-in (reference paragraph 30.3.4.1) at any time during the two hours and therefore may be transmitted by the SV for less than two hours.

Except for the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation, the start of the transmission interval for each CEI data set corresponds to the beginning of the curve fit interval for the CEI data set. Each CEI data set remains valid for the duration of its transmission interval, and nominally also remains valid for the duration of its curve fit interval. A CEI data set is rendered obsolete before the end of its curve fit interval when it is superseded by the SV cutting over to the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation.

The start time of the curve fit interval of the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation may be later than the start time of the curve fit interval of the preceding CEI data set that was transmitted prior to the cutover. The beginning of the curve fit interval of the first CEI data set of a new CEI data sequence propagation will be a multiple of 300 seconds (5 minutes) relative to the start of week.

Normal Operations. The Message Type 10, 11, and 30-37 CEI data sets are transmitted by the SV for periods of two hours. The corresponding curve fit interval is three hours.

Updates to parameters in Table 6-I-1 shall prompt changes in t_{oe}/t_{oc}. Any parameter marked with NOTE1 may be changed with or without a change in t_{oe}/t_{oc}.

30.3.4.5 Reference Times

Many of the parameters which describe the SV state vary with true time, and must therefore be expressed as time functions with coefficients provided by the Navigation Message to be evaluated by the user equipment. These include the following parameters as functions of GPS time:

a. SV time,

b. Semi-major axis,

c. Mean anomaly,

d. Longitude of ascending node,

e. Inclination,

f. UTC,

g. URA_{NED},

h. EOP,

i. Differential corrections,

j. GGTO.

Each of these parameters is formulated as a polynomial in time. The specific time scale of expansion can be arbitrary. Due to the short data field lengths available in the Navigation Message format, the nominal epoch of the polynomial is chosen near the midpoint of the expansion range so that quantization error is small. This results in time epoch values which can be different for each data set. Time epochs contained in the Navigation Message and the different algorithms which utilize them are related as follows:

IS-GPS-200

Epoch	Week	Application Algorithm Reference
t_{oc}		20.3.3.3.3.1
t_{oe}		30.3.3.1.3
t_{oa}	WN_{a-n}	20.3.3.5.2.2, 20.3.3.5.2.3 and 30.3.3.4.6.2
t_{ot}	WN_{ot}	20.3.3.5.2.4 and 30.3.3.6.2
t_{op}	WN_{op}	30.3.3.2.4
t_{EOP}	WN_{ot}	30.3.3.5.1
t_{OD}		30.3.3.7
t_{GGTO}	WN_{GGTO}	30.3.3.8.2

For those parameters for which fit interval and transmission interval are relevant, Table 30-XIII specifies the fit interval, the nominal transmission interval, and the nominal selection of the fit point (which will be expressed modulo 604,800 seconds in the Navigation Message). The nominal transmission interval in Table 30-XIII represents the maximum time period during which a particular data set will be valid for broadcast in the Navigation Message. The actual broadcast duration may be shorter than the specified transmission interval if the SV cuts over to a new data set.

The coefficients of expansion are obviously dependent upon choice of epoch, and thus the epoch time and expansion coefficients must be treated as an inseparable parameter set. Note that a user applying current navigation data during the first 1.5 hours of the transmission interval will normally be working with negative values of $(t-t_{oc})$ and $(t-t_{oe})$ in evaluating the expansions.

The CS (Block IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) shall assure that the t_{oe} value, for at least the first CEI data set transmitted by an SV from a new CEI data sequence propagation, is different from that transmitted from the prior CEI data sequence propagation (see paragraph 30.3.4.4).

As such, when a new CEI data sequence propagation is cutover for transmission, the CS (Block IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III and GPS IIIF) shall introduce a small negative deviation in the t_{oe} relative to the midpoint of the curve fit interval, resulting in a t_{oe} value that is offset from the nominal location of 1.5 hours into the fit interval (see Table 30-XIII). This offset t_{oe} will be transmitted by an SV in the first CEI data set of the new CEI data sequence propagation. The second CEI data set, following the first CEI data set, may also continue to reflect an offset in the t_{oe} relative to the nominal location of 1.5 hours into the fit interval.

When the t_{oe}, immediately prior to a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover, already reflects a small deviation (i.e. a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover has occurred in the recent past), then the CS (Block IIR-M/IIF) and SS (GPS III/IIIF) shall introduce an additional deviation to the t_{oe} when a new CEI data sequence propagation is cutover for transmission.

A change from the broadcast reference time immediately prior to cutover is used to indicate a change of values in the CEI data set. For CNAV data, the user may use the following example algorithm to detect the occurrence of a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover:

$$DEV = t_{oe} \text{ [modulo 7200]}$$

If DEV ≠ 5400, then a new CEI data sequence propagation cutover has occurred within the past 4 hours.

When DEV = 5400, the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} correspond to the midpoint of the curve fit interval for that CEI data set (Table 30-XIII). When DEV ≠ 5400, the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} are offset values representing a time that is a minimum of 300 seconds prior to the midpoint of the curve fit interval for that CEI data set. These offsets are accounted for in the generation of the time-dependent coefficients in the CEI data set, such that the user may directly apply the broadcast t_{oe} and t_{oc} in the algorithms of paragraphs 30.3.3.1.3 and 20.3.3.3.3.1.

Table 30-XIII. Reference Times

Fit Interval (hours)	Transmission Interval (hours)	Hours After First Valid Transmission Time			
		t_{oc} (clock)	t_{oe} (ephemeris)	t_{oa} (almanac)	t_{ot} (UTC)
3*	2*	1.5	1.5		
144 (6 days)	144 (6 days)			70	
768 (32 days) **	768 (32 days) **			70	
N/A	72 (3 days) ***				70

* Defined in Section 30.3.3.1.1
** Applies after 18 days if the CS is unable to upload the SV
*** If the CS is unable to upload the SV this interval may extend to at least 1,512 hours (63 days)

30.3.5 Data Frame Parity

The data signal contains parity coding according to the following conventions.

30.3.5.1 Parity Algorithm

Twenty-four bits of CRC parity will provide protection against burst as well as random errors with a probability of undetected error $\leq 2^{-24} = 5.96\times10^{-8}$ for all channel bit error probabilities ≤ 0.5. The CRC word is calculated in the forward direction on a given message using a seed of 0. The sequence of 24 bits ($p_1,p_2,...,p_{24}$) is generated from the sequence of information bits ($m_1,m_2,...,m_{276}$) in a given message. This is done by means of a code that is generated by the polynomial

$$g(X) = \sum_{i=0}^{24} g_i X^i$$

where

$$g_i = 1 \quad \text{for} \quad i = 0,1,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,14,17,18,23,24$$
$$ = 0 \quad \text{otherwise}$$

This code is called CRC-24Q. The generator polynomial of this code is in the following form (using binary polynomial algebra):

$$g(X) = (1 + X)p(X)$$

where p(X) is the primitive and irreducible polynomial

$$p(X) = X^{23} + X^{17} + X^{13} + X^{12} + X^{11} + X^{9} + X^{8} + X^{7} + X^{5} + X^{3} + 1$$

When, by the application of binary polynomial algebra, the above g(X) is divided into $m(X)X^{24}$, where the information sequence m(X) is expressed as

$$m(X) = m_k + m_{k-1}X + m_{k-2}X^2 + \cdots + m_1X^{k-1}$$

The result is a quotient and a remainder R(X) of degree < 24. The bit sequence formed by this remainder represents the parity check sequence. Parity bit p_i, for any i from 1 to 24, is the coefficient of X^{24-i} in R(X).

IS-GPS-200

This code has the following characteristics:

1) It detects all single bit errors per code word.

2) It detects all double bit error combinations in a codeword because the generator polynomial g(X) has a factor of at least three terms.

3) It detects any odd number of errors because g(X) contains a factor 1+X.

4) It detects any burst error for which the length of the burst is ≤ 24 bits.

5) It detects most large error bursts with length greater than the parity length r = 24 bits. The fraction of error bursts of length b > 24 that are undetected is:

a) $2^{-24} = 5.96 \times 10^{-8}$, if b > 25 bits.

b) $2^{-23} = 1.19 \times 10^{-7}$, if b = 25 bits.

40 APPENDIX IV GPS NAVIGATION DATA STRUCTURE FOR LNAV DATA, D(T), FOR PRN 33-63

40.1 Scope

This appendix describes the specific legacy navigation (LNAV) data structure denoted by data ID number 2 for the upper set of PRN numbers (PRN 33-63). This data ID number, when transmitted as part of the LNAV data, shall be represented by the two-bit binary notation as 01. Data ID number 1 is no longer in use. The LNAV data structure for the upper set of PRN numbers is denoted as LNAV-U. The LNAV data structure for the lower set of PRN numbers (LNAV-L) is described in Appendix II.

40.2 Applicable Documents

Applicable documents shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.2.

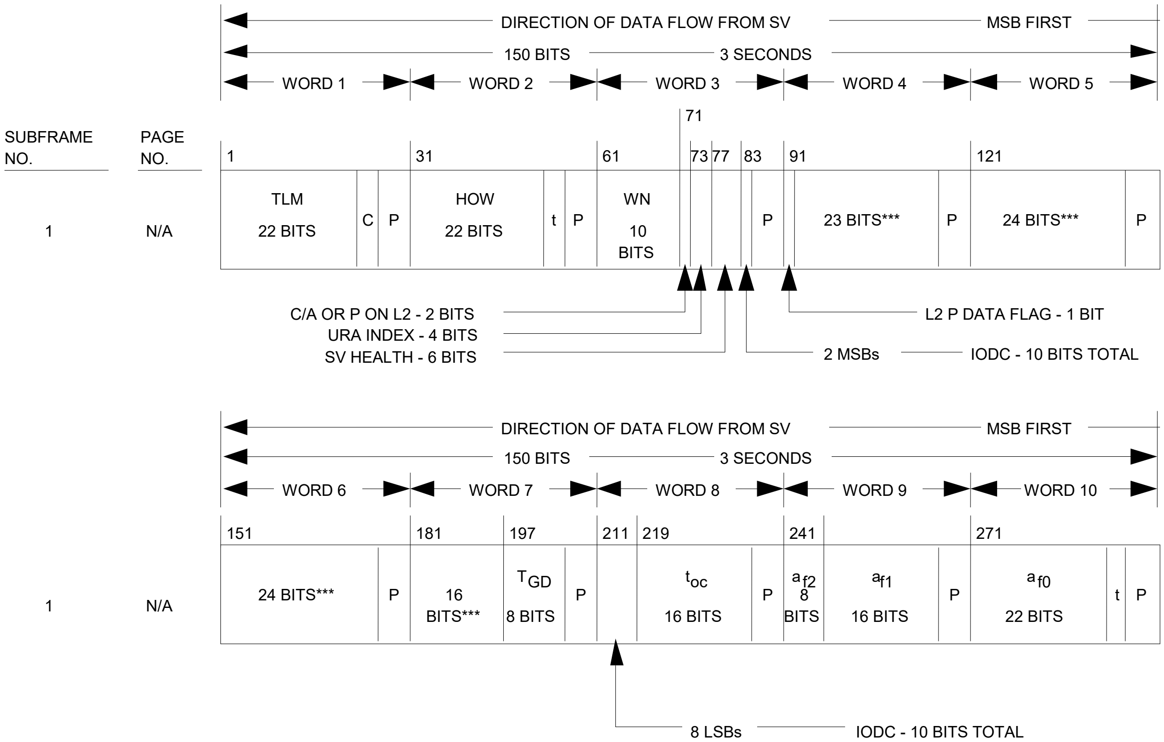
40.3 Requirements

40.3.1 Data Characteristics

The data characteristics shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.1.

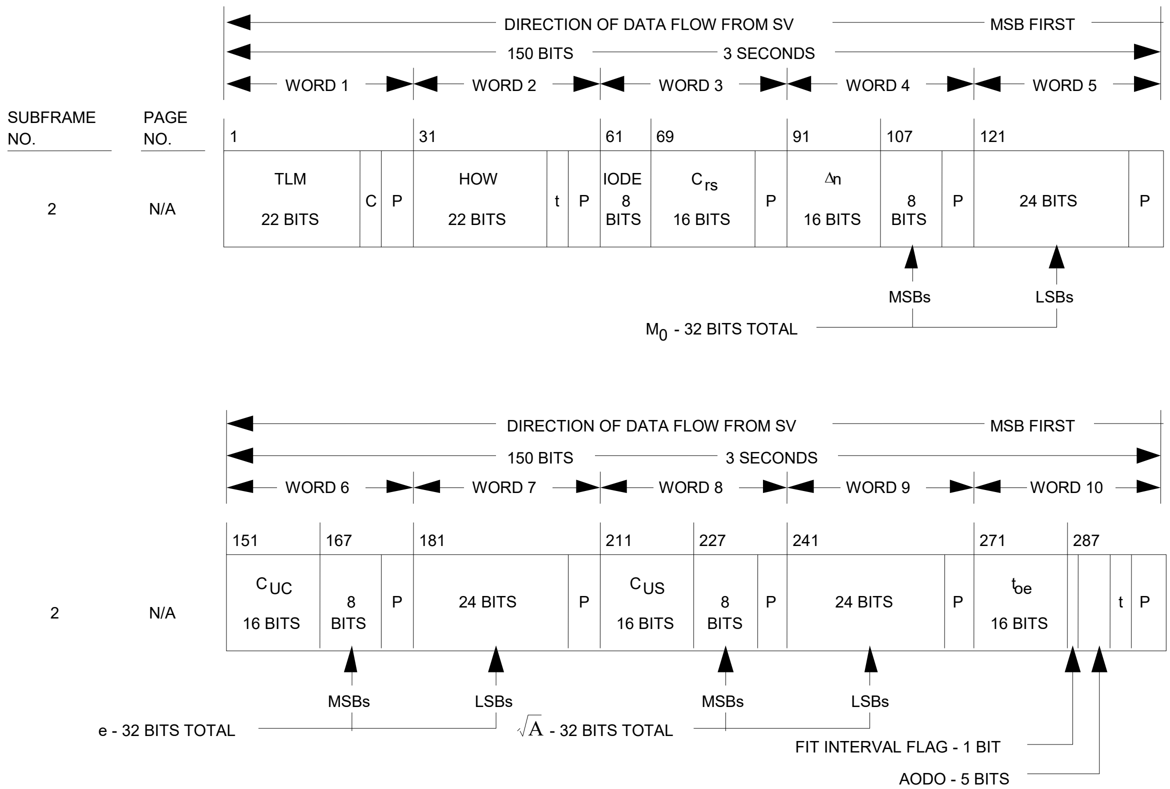
40.3.2 Message Structure

The message structure shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.2 except as indicated by Figure 40-1.



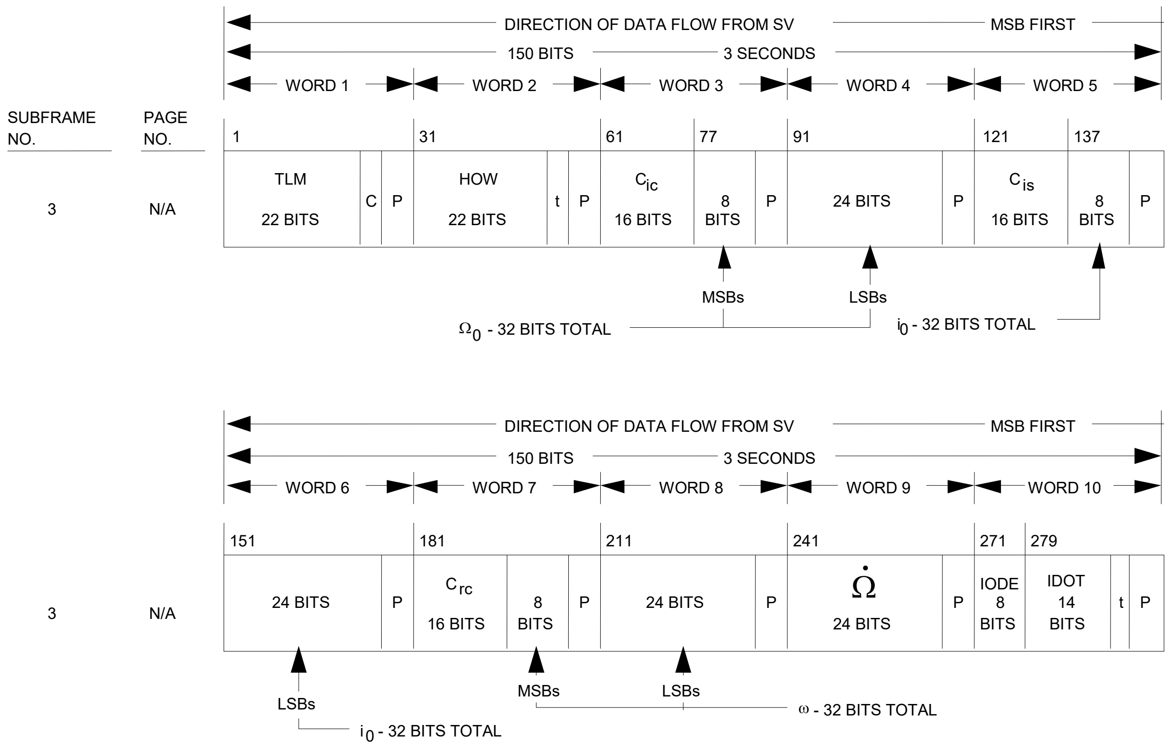
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 1 of 11)



P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 2 of 11)



P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 3 of 11)

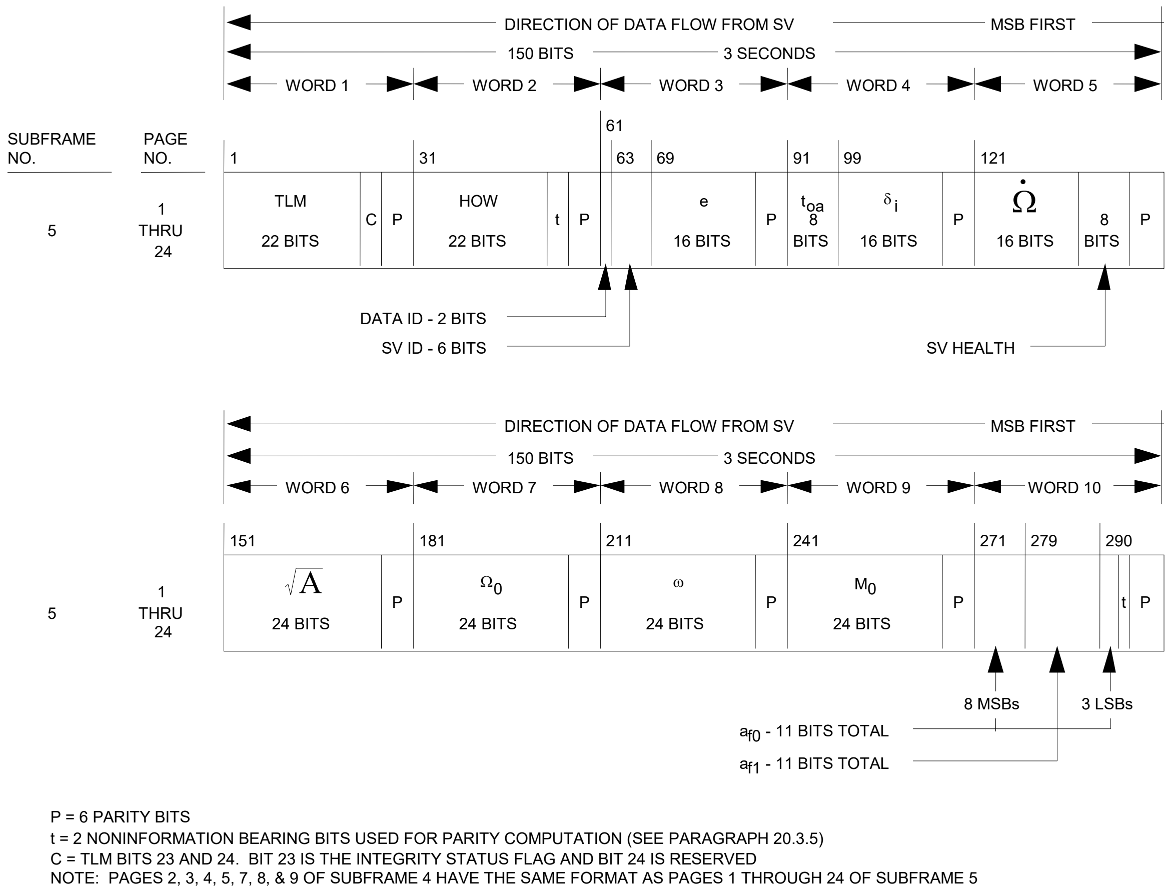
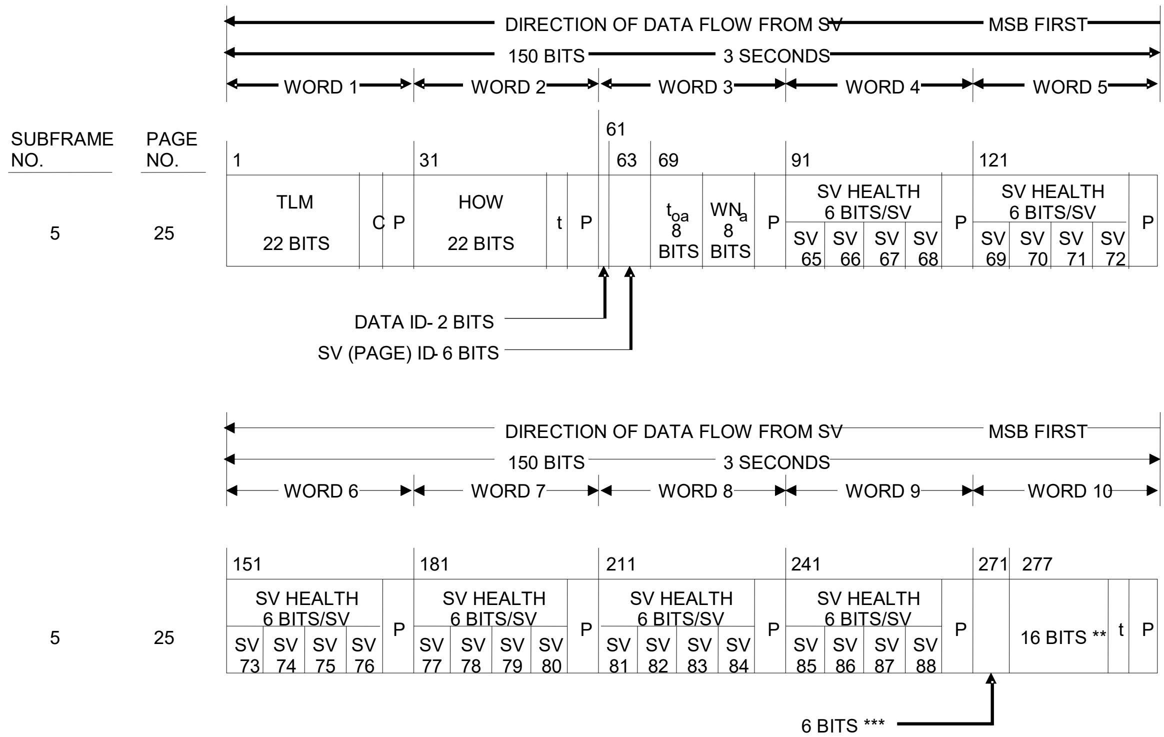


Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 4 of 11)



** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 5 of 11)

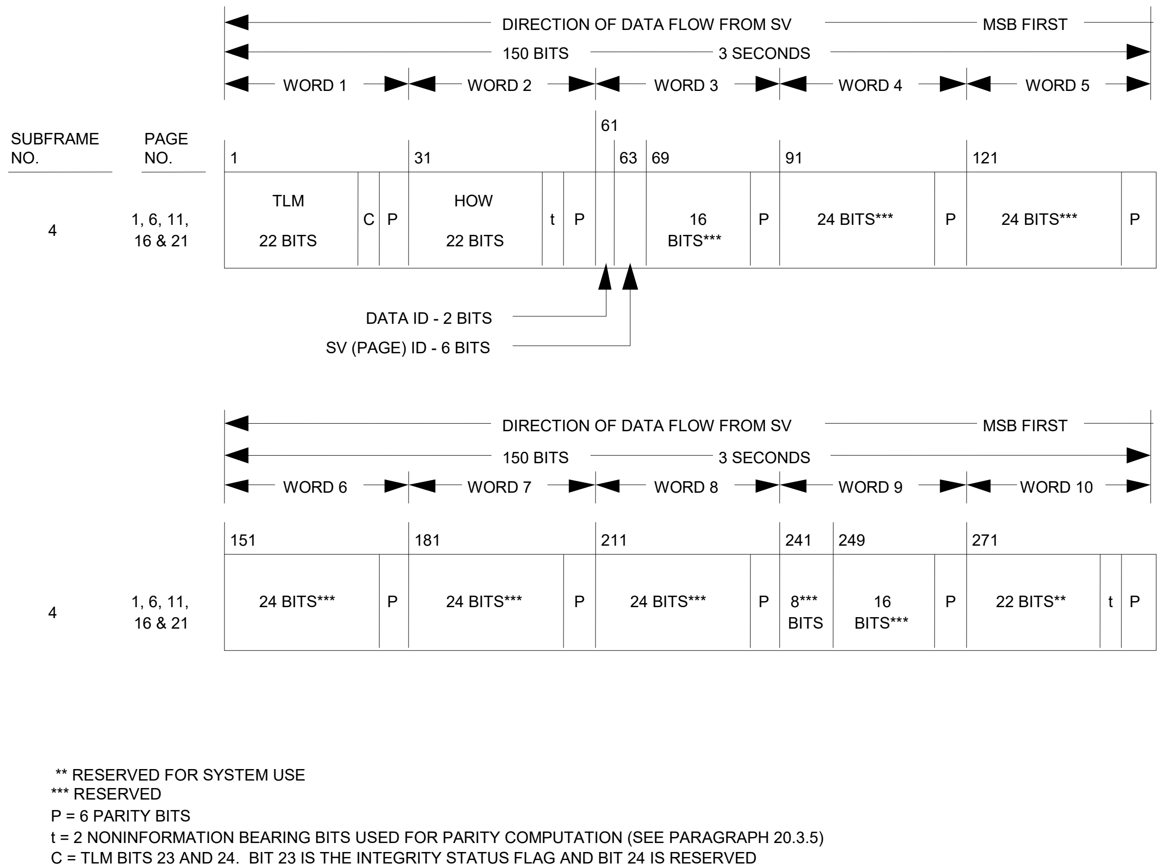
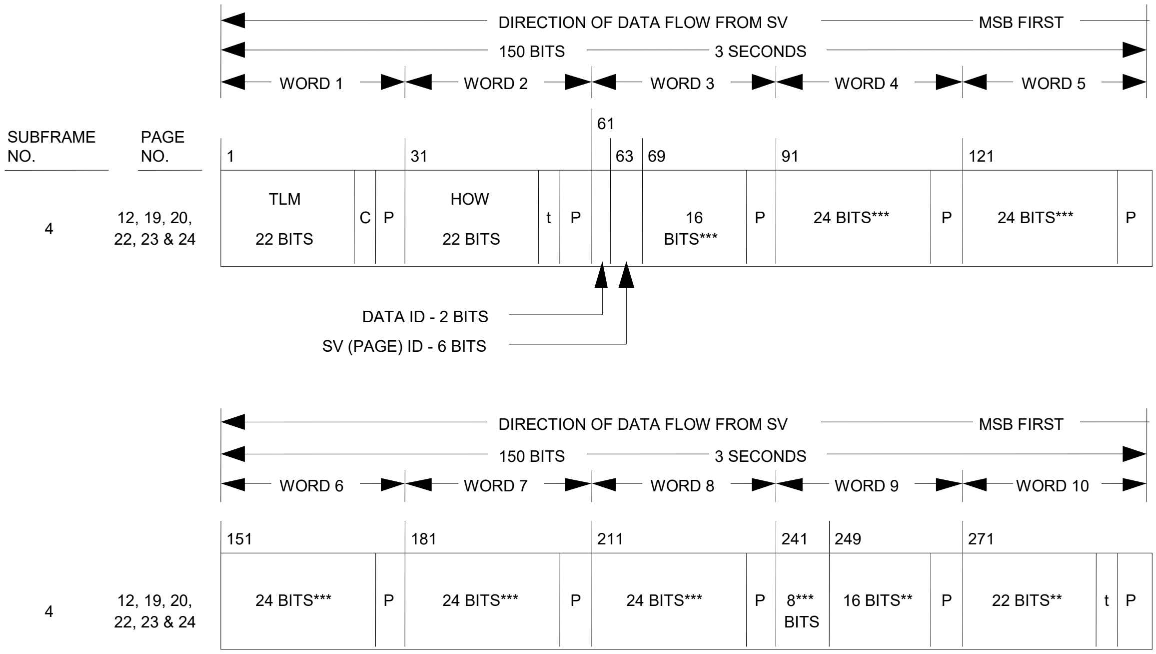


Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 6 of 11)



** RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE
*** RESERVED
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 7 of 11)

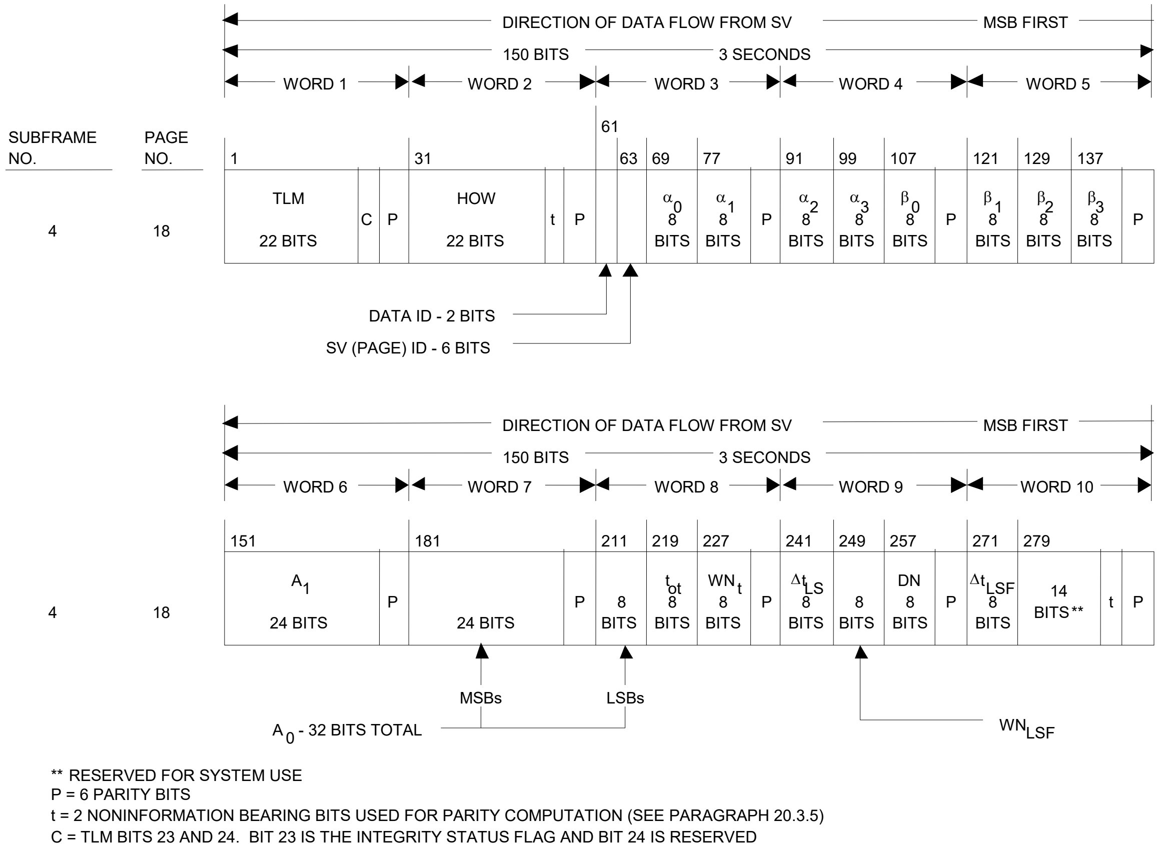


Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 8 of 11)

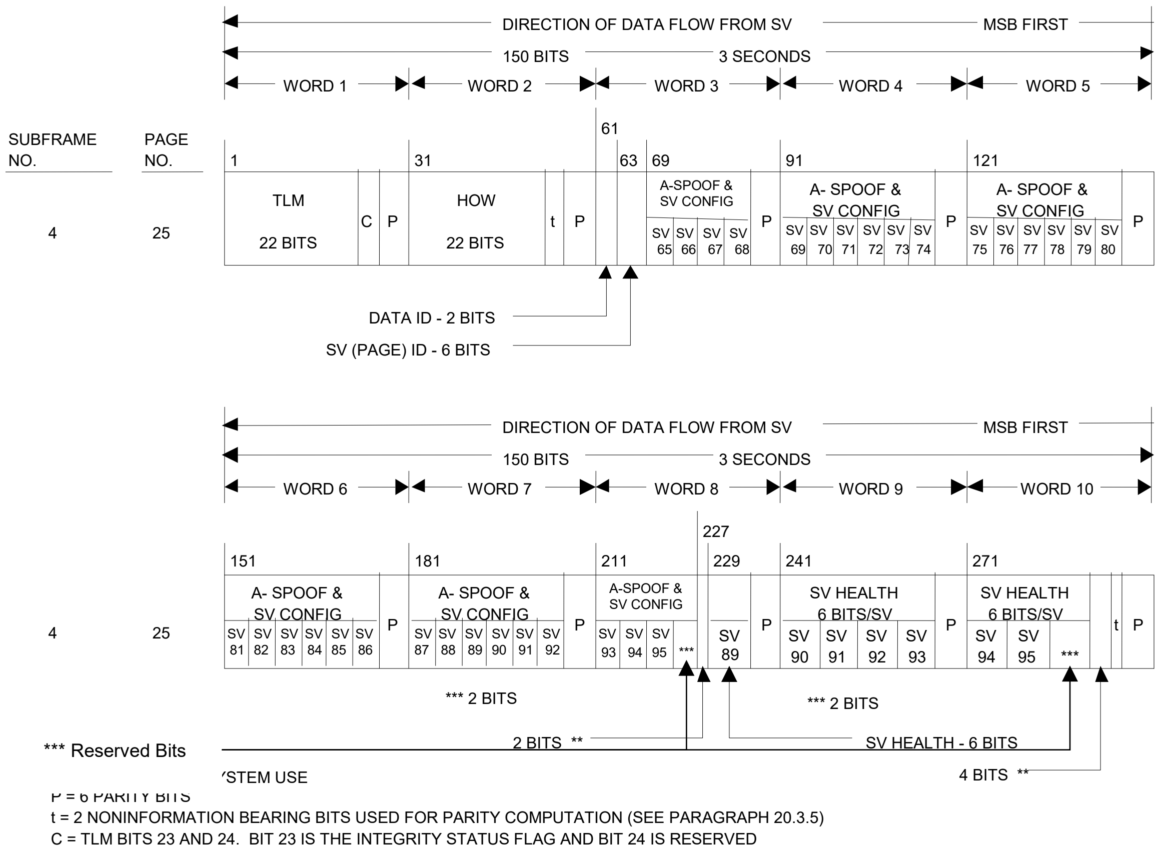
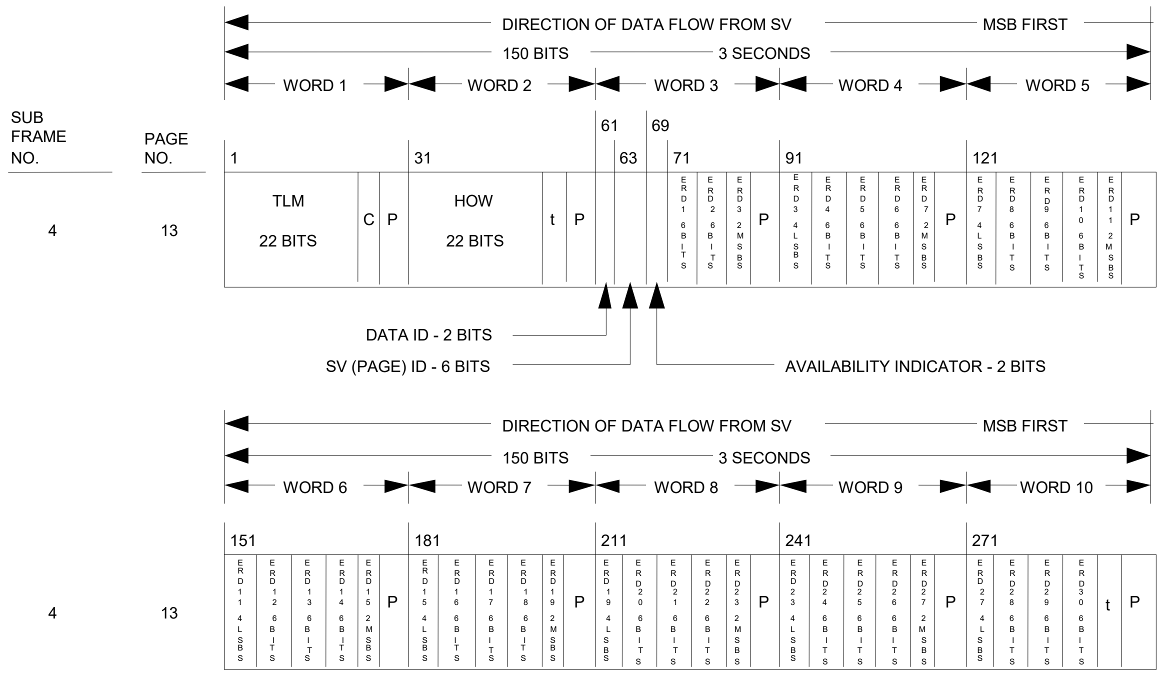
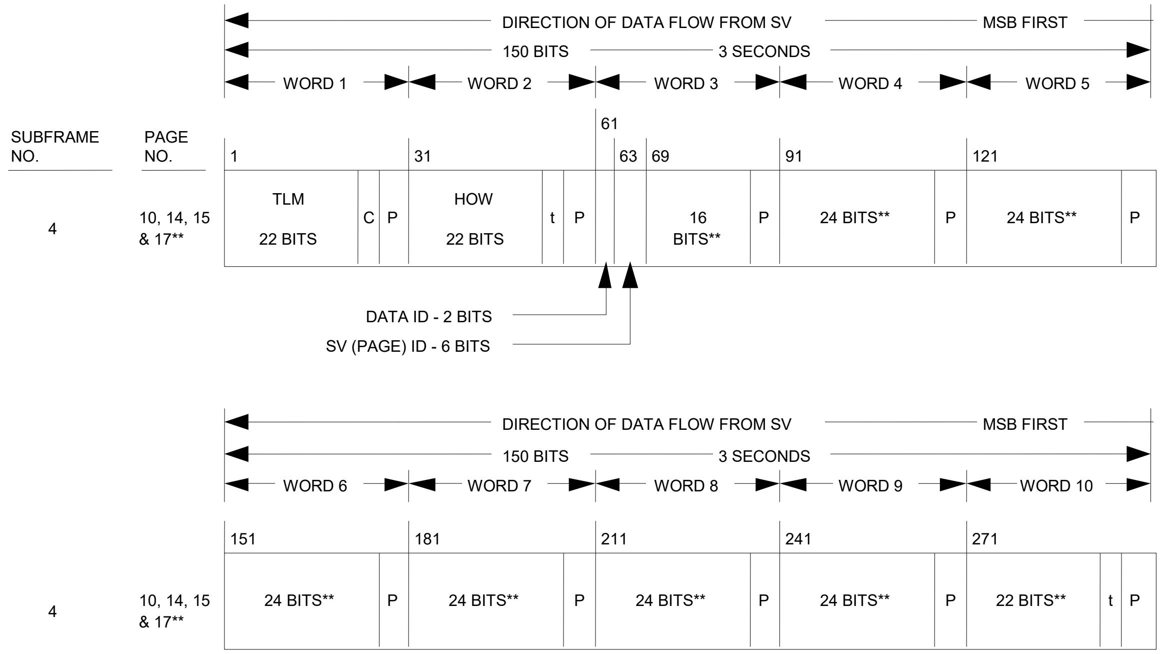


Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 9 of 11)



P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 10 of 11)



** THE INDICATED PORTIONS OF WORDS 3 THROUGH 10 OF PAGES 10, 14 AND 15 ARE RESERVED FOR SYSTEM USE, WHILE THOSE OF PAGE 17 ARE RESERVED FOR SPECIAL MESSAGES PER PARAGRAPH 20.3.3.5.1.8
P = 6 PARITY BITS
t = 2 NONINFORMATION BEARING BITS USED FOR PARITY COMPUTATION (SEE PARAGRAPH 20.3.5)
C = TLM BITS 23 AND 24. BIT 23 IS THE INTEGRITY STATUS FLAG AND BIT 24 IS RESERVED

Figure 40-1. Data Format (sheet 11 of 11)

40.3.3 Message Content

The format and contents of the TLM word and the HOW, as well as those of words three through ten of each subframe/page, are described in the following subparagraphs. The timing of the subframes and pages is covered in Section 40.3.4.

40.3.3.1 Telemetry Word

The TLM word shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.3.1.

40.3.3.2 Handover Word (HOW)

The HOW shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.3.2.

40.3.3.3 Subframe 1

Subframe 1 shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.3.3.

40.3.3.4 Subframes 2 and 3

Subframes 2 and 3 shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.3.4.

40.3.3.5 Subframes 4 and 5

Both subframe 4 and 5 are subcommutated 25 times each; the 25 versions of these subframes are referred to as pages 1 through 25 of each subframe. With the possible exception of "reserved for system use" pages and explicit repeats, each page contains different specific data in words three through ten. As shown in Figure 40-1, the pages of subframe 4 utilize seven different formats, while those of subframe 5 use two. The content of words three through ten of each page is described below, followed by algorithms and material pertinent to the use of the data.

40.3.3.5.1 Content of Subframes 4 and 5

Words three through ten of each page contain six parity bits as their LSBs; in addition, two non-information bearing bits are provided as bits 23 and 24 of word ten in each page for parity computation purposes. The data contained in the remaining bits of words three through ten of the various pages in subframes 4 and 5 are described in the following subparagraphs.

A brief summary of the various data contained in each page of subframes 4 and 5 is as follows:

Subframe	Page(s)	Data
4	1, 6, 11, 16 and 21	Reserved
	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, and 9	Almanac data for SV ID 89 through 95 (PRN 57 through 63) respectively
	10	Reserved
	12, 19, 20, 22, 23 and 24	Reserved
	13	NMCT
	14 and 15	Reserved for system use
	17	Special messages
	18	Ionospheric and UTC data
	25	A-S flags/SV configurations for 31 SVs, plus SV health for SV ID 89 through 95 (PRN 57 through 63)
5	1 through 24	Almanac data for SV ID 65 through 88 (PRN 33 through 56)
	25	SV health data for SV ID 65 through 88 (PRN 33 through 56), the almanac reference time, the almanac reference week number

40.3.3.5.1.1 Data ID and SV ID

The two MSBs of word three in each page shall contain the data ID. Data ID number two (denoted by binary code 01) denotes the LNAV data structure of D(t) which is described in this Appendix and is the only valid value.

IS-GPS-200

As shown in Table 40-V, the data ID is utilized to provide one of two indications: (a) for those pages which are assigned to contain the almanac data of one specific SV, the data ID defines the data structure utilized by that SV whose almanac data are contained in that page; and (b) for all other pages, the data ID denotes the data structure of the transmitting SV.

The six LSBs of the SV ID are given by bits three through eight of word three in each page as shown in Table 40-V. Specific IDs are reserved for each page of subframes 4 and 5. The SV IDs are utilized in two different ways: (a) for those pages which contain the almanac data of a given SV, the SV ID is equal to 32 plus the number that is assigned to the PRN code phase of that SV (reference Tables 3-Ia and 3-Ib), and (b) for all other pages the SV ID assigned in accordance with Table 40-V serves as the "page ID". IDs 65 through 95 are assigned to those pages which contain the almanac data of specific SVs (pages 1-24 of subframe 5 and pages 2-5 and 7-9 of subframe 4). The "0" ID (binary all zeros) is assigned to indicate a dummy SV, while IDs 115 through 127 are utilized for pages containing other than almanac data of a specific SV. IDs 116 through 126 have the same data as LNAV-L IDs 52 through 62. ID 115 is the LNAV-U analog of ID 51 in LNAV-L, while ID 127 is the LNAV-U analog of ID 63 in LNAV-L.

Pages which carry the same SV ID (e.g., in subframe 4, pages 1, 6, 11, 16 and 21 carry an ID of 121, while pages 12 and 24 are designated by an ID of 126) may not be considered to contain identical data. The data in the pages with the same SV ID can be different. Pages 1, 6, 11, 16 and 21 reference Appendix II. Pages 12, 19, 20, 22, 23 and 24 reference Appendix II. Pages 14 and 15: (Reference Appendix II)

Table 40-V. Data IDs and SV IDs in Subframes 4 and 5

Page	Subframe 4		Subframe 5	
	Data ID	SV ID* (Note 3)	Data ID	SV ID* (Note 3)
1	Note(2)	121	Note(1)	65
2	Note(1)	89	Note(1)	66
3	Note(1)	90	Note(1)	67
4	Note(1)	91	Note(1)	68
5	Note(1)	92	Note(1)	69
6	Note(2)	121	Note(1)	70
7	Note(1)	93	Note(1)	71
8	Note(1)	94	Note(1)	72
9	Note(1)	95	Note(1)	73
10	Note(2)	Reserved	Note(1)	74
11	Note(2)	121	Note(1)	75
12	Note(2)	126	Note(1)	76
13	Note(2)	116	Note(1)	77
14	Note(2)	117	Note(1)	78
15	Note(2)	118	Note(1)	79
16	Note(2)	121	Note(1)	80
17	Note(2)	119	Note(1)	81
18	Note(2)	120	Note(1)	82
19	Note(2)	122	Note(1)	83
20	Note(2)	123	Note(1)	84
21	Note(2)	121	Note(1)	85
22	Note(2)	124	Note(1)	86
23	Note(2)	125	Note(1)	87
24	Note(2)	126	Note(1)	88
25	Note(2)	127	Note(2)	115

* Use "0" to indicate "dummy" SV. When using "0" to indicate dummy SV, use the data ID of the transmitting SV.
Note 1: Data ID of that SV whose SV ID appears in that page
Note 2: Data ID of transmitting SV
Note 3: For almanac data pages, the SV ID relationship to PRN ID is defined in Table 3-Ia and Table 3-Ib

40.3.3.5.1.2 Almanac Data

Pages 1 through 24 of subframe 5, as well as pages 2 through 5 and 7 through 9 of subframe 4 contain the almanac data and a SV health word for up to 31 SVs (the health word is discussed in paragraph 40.3.3.5.1.3). The almanac data are a reduced-precision subset of the clock and ephemeris parameters. The data occupy all bits of words three through ten of each page except the eight MSBs of word three (data ID and SV ID), bits 17 through 24 of word five (SV health), and the 50 bits devoted to parity. The number of bits, the scale factor (LSB), the range, and the units of the almanac parameters are given in Table 20-VI. The algorithms and other material related to the use of the almanac data are given in paragraph 40.3.3.5.2.

The almanac message (174 almanac data bits and 8 SV health bits) for any dummy SVs shall contain alternating ones and zeros with valid parity. Users are cautioned against attempting to track a dummy SV since the results are unpredictable.

The almanac parameters shall be updated by the CS at least once every 6 days while the CS is able to upload the SVs. If the CS is unable to upload the SVs, the accuracy of the almanac parameters transmitted by the SVs will degrade over time.

For GPS III and GPS IIIF SVs, a minimum of five sets of almanac shall be used to span at least 60 days. The first, second, and third sets will be transmitted for up to six days each; the fourth and subsequent sets will be transmitted for up to 32 days each; with the final set transmitted for the remainder of the 60 days minimum. During the first 18 days after upload the sets are based on six day curve fits. Subsequent sets are based on 32 day curve fits.

40.3.3.5.1.3 SV Health

Subframes 4 and 5 contain two types of SV health data: (a) each of the 31 pages which contain the clock/ephemeris related almanac data provide an eight-bit SV health status word regarding the SV whose almanac data they carry, and (b) the 25th page of subframe 4 and of subframe 5 jointly contain six-bit health status data for up to 31 SVs.

The three MSBs of the eight-bit health words indicate health of the LNAV data in accordance with the code given in Table 20-VII. The six-bit words provide a one-bit summary of the LNAV data's health status in the MSB position in accordance with paragraph 20.3.3.3.1.4. The five LSBs of both the eight-bit and the six-bit words provide the health status of the SV's signal components in accordance with the code given in Table 20-VIII. A special meaning is assigned, however, to the "6 ones" combination of the six-bit health words in the 25th page of subframes 4 and 5: it indicates that "the SV which has that ID is not available and there may be no data regarding that SV in that page of subframes 4 and 5 that is assigned to normally contain the almanac data of that SV" (NOTE: this special meaning applies to the 25th page of subframes 4 and 5 only). The health indication shall be given relative to the "as designed" capabilities of each SV (as designated by the configuration code -- see paragraph 40.3.3.5.1.4). Accordingly, any SV which does not have a certain capability will be indicated as "healthy" if the lack of this capability is inherent in its design or it has been configured into a mode which is normal from a user standpoint and does not require that capability.

Additional SV health data are given in subframe 1. The data given in subframes 1, 4, and 5 of the other SVs may differ from that shown in subframes 4 and/or 5 since the latter may be updated at a different time.

The eight-bit health status words shall occupy bits 17 through 24 of word five in those 31 pages which contain almanac data for individual SVs. The six-bit health status words shall occupy the 24 MSBs of words four through nine in page 25 of subframe 5 plus bits 19 through 24 of word 8, the 24 MSBs of word 9, and the 12 MSBs of word 10 in page 25 of subframe 4.

The predicted health data will be updated at the time of upload when a new almanac has been built by the CS. The transmitted health data may not correspond to the actual health of the transmitting SV or other SVs in the constellation.

The eight-bit health status words shall occupy bits 17 through 24 of word five in those 31 pages which contain almanac data for individual SVs.

The six-bit health status words shall occupy the 24 MSBs of words four through nine in page 25 of subframe 5 plus bits 19 through 24 of word 8, the 24 MSBs of word 9, and the 12 MSBs of word 10 in page 25 of subframe 4.

The predicted health data will be updated at the time of upload when a new almanac has been built by the CS. The transmitted health data may not correspond to the actual health of the transmitting SV or other SVs in the constellation.

40.3.3.5.1.4 Anti-Spoof (A-S) Flags and SV Configurations

See Section 20.3.3.5.1.4 for A-S flags and SV Configuration codes.

40.3.3.5.1.5 Almanac Reference Week

The almanac reference week shall be as specified in Appendix II, paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.5.

40.3.3.5.1.6 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) Parameters

The UTC parameters shall be as specified in Appendix II, paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.6.

40.3.3.5.1.7 Ionospheric Data

The ionospheric data shall be as specified in Appendix II, paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.7.

40.3.3.5.1.8 Special Messages

The special messages shall be as specified in Appendix II, paragraph 20.3.3.5.1.8.

40.3.3.5.1.9 NMCT

Page 13 of subframe 4 shall contain the NMCT data appropriate to the transmitting SV. Each NMCT contains a two-bit availability indicator (AI) followed by 30 slots which may contain up to 30 valid six-bit ERD values. The layout of these 31 data items is as shown in Figure 40-1.

The two-bit AI in bits 9 and 10 of word three of page 13 of subframe 4 provide the user with the following information.

AI	Navigation Message Correction Table Availability
00	The correction table is unencrypted and is available to both precise positioning service users and standard positioning service users.
01	The correction table is encrypted and is available only to authorized users (normal mode).
10	No correction table available for either precise positioning service users or standard positioning service users.
11	Reserved in order to preserve future use of these values in a future revision of this IS. Until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret this value as indicating that no correction table is available for either precise positioning service users or standard positioning service users, i.e. until such a revision, the User Segment developing to this version of this IS should interpret this value as functionally equivalent to an AI setting of 10.

IS-GPS-200

Each one of the 30 six-bit ERD slots in bits 11 through 24 of word three, bits 1 through 24 of words four through nine, and bits 1 through 22 of word ten of page 13 of subframe 4 will correspond to an ERD value for a particular SV ID. There are 31 possible SV IDs that these ERD slots may correspond to, ranging from SV ID 65 to SV ID 95. The correspondence between the 30 ERD slots and the 31 possible SV IDs depends on the SV ID of the particular transmitting SV in accordance with the following two rules:

1) the CS shall ensure via upload that no SV shall transmit an NMCT containing an ERD value which applies to its own SV ID, and 2) the CS shall ensure via upload that all ERD values shall be transmitted in ascending numerical slot order of the corresponding SV ID. To illustrate: the SV operating as SV ID 65 will transmit (in order) ERD values which correspond to SV ID 66 through SV ID 95 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively, while the SV operating as SV ID 95 will transmit ERD values which correspond to SV ID 65 through SV ID 94 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively.

Each ERD value contained in an NMCT ERD slot shall be represented as a six-bit two's complement field with the sign bit occupying the MSB and an LSB of 0.3 meters for a valid range of ±9.3 m. A binary value of "100000" shall indicate that no valid ERD for the corresponding SV ID is present in that slot.

2) the CS shall ensure via upload that all ERD values shall be transmitted in ascending numerical slot order of the corresponding SV ID. To illustrate: the SV operating as SV ID 65 will transmit (in order) ERD values which correspond to SV ID 66 through SV ID 95 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively, while the SV operating as SV ID 95 will transmit ERD values which correspond to SV ID 65 through SV ID 94 in ERD slots 1 through 30 respectively.

Each ERD value contained in an NMCT ERD slot shall be represented as a six-bit two's complement field with the sign bit occupying the MSB and an LSB of 0.3 meters for a valid range of ±9.3 m. A binary value of "100000" shall indicate that no valid ERD for the corresponding SV ID is present in that slot.

Each ERD value contained in an NMCT ERD slot shall be represented as a six-bit two's complement field with the sign bit occupying the MSB and an LSB of 0.3 meters for a valid range of ±9.3 m.

A binary value of "100000" shall indicate that no valid ERD for the corresponding SV ID is present in that slot.

40.3.3.5.2 Algorithms Related to Subframe 4 and 5 Data

The algorithms related to subframe 4 and 5 data shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.3.5.2.

40.3.4 Timing Relationships

The timing relationships shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.4.

40.3.5 Data Frame Parity

The data frame parity shall be as specified in Appendix II, Section 20.3.5.